Global Mapping of Infectious Disease Risk

Supplementary Information: Systematic Review of Diseases of Clinical Significance

Contents

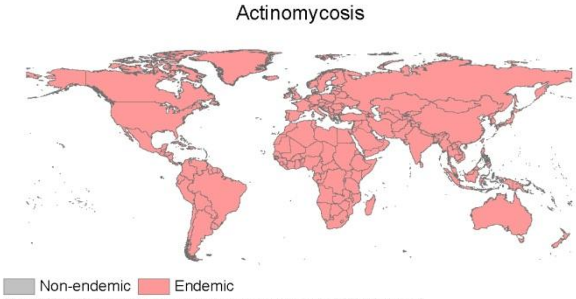
Disease: Actinomycosis.

ICD-10 Code: A42.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinomycetales, Actinomycetaceae, Actinomyces spp. (typically *A. israelii*) [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Trauma or oral contact; endogenous [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: Variable [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 4,874.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Actinomycosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

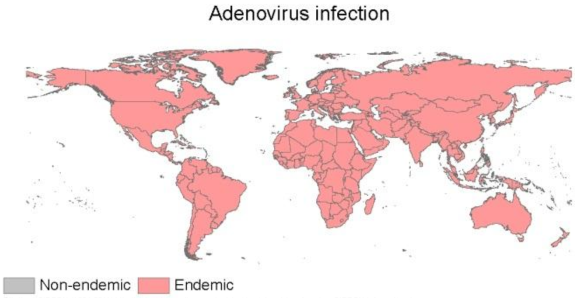
Disease: Adenovirus infection.

ICD-10 Code: B34.0.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Virus-DNA.

Taxonomy: Adenoviridae, Group I, Various mastadenoviruses [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets; contact with contaminated water [1].

Reservoir*: Humans and non human primates [1].

Incubation period: 8 days (range 4-12 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Adenovirus (types 4 and 7; military use only) [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** Not found.
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 1,358.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 111.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 31.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 106.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Adenovirus infections are endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

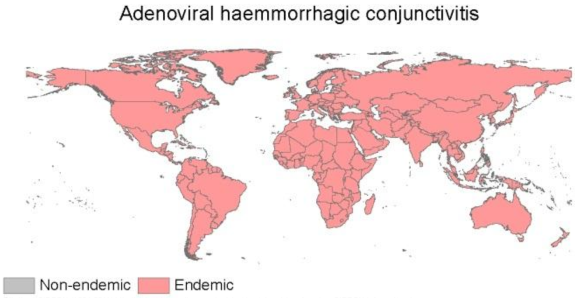
<u>**Disease**</u>**:** Adenoviral haemmorrhagic conjunctivitis.

<u>**ICD-10 Code:**</u> B30.1.

<u>**Transmission category:**</u> Respiratory/close contact.

<u>**Agent**</u>**:** Virus-DNA.

<u>**Taxonomy:**</u> Adenoviridae, Group I,
Adenovirus, Types 3, 4, and 7 [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>**Natural history**</u>**:**

Mode of transmission: Swimming in contaminated pools; direct contact [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 8 days (range 4-12 days) [1].

<u>**Significant epidemiological characteristics**</u>**:**

Vaccine: Adenovirus (types 4 and 7; military use only) [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 2.64 [3].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>**Map(s) from published literature**</u>**:**

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 220 for "Haemorrhagic Conjunctivitis".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>**Mapping recommendation:**</u> Option 1; do not map. Adenoviral haemmorrhagic conjuctivitis is endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

<u>**Future mapping potential**</u>**:** None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

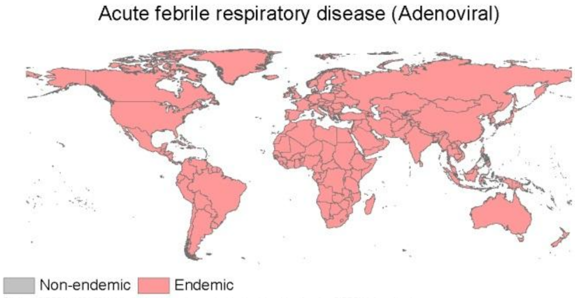
<u>Disease</u>: Acute febrile respiratory disease (Adenoviral).

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B34.0.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Respiratory/close contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-DNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Adenoviridae, Group I,
Adenovirus, Types 1-5, 7, 14, and 21 [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; direct contact or contact with fomites [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 5.5 days (range 1-10 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: Adenovirus (types 4 and 7; military use only) [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 13.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Acute febrile respiratory disease (Adenoviral) is endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

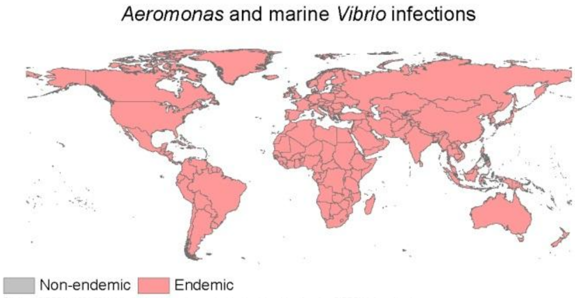
Disease: *Aeromonas* and marine *Vibrio* infections.

ICD-10 Code: A05, A05.9, A05.B98.1.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria,
Aeromonadales, Aeromonadaceae,
Aeromonas hydrophila.
Vibrionales, Vibrionaceae,
Vibrio vulnificus [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Trauma; consumption of infected shellfish [1].

Reservoir*: Fish and shellfish [1].

Incubation period: 4.5 days (range 2-7 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 5,439 for “Aeromonas,” 168 for “Marine Vibrio,” 2,288 for “*Aeromonas hydrophila*” and 1,218 for “*Vibrio vulnificus*.”

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 5,382.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 9 for “*Vibrio vulnificus*”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 40 for “*Vibrio vulnificus*”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >204 [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 26 occurrence points per country based on 5,439 results for “Aeromonas” in PubMed and 204 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

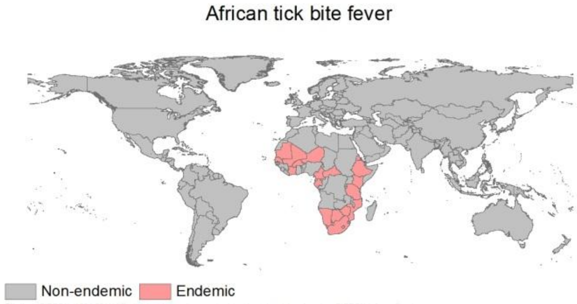
Disease: African tick bite fever.

ICD-10 Code: A77.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiacae, *Rickettsia africae* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Amblyomma hebreum*; *Rhiphicephalus* spp. and *Haemaphysalis* spp. also implicated) [1].

Reservoir*: Dogs, rodents, sheep, goats, cattle and ticks [1].

Incubation period: 6.5 days (range 3-18 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 78 for "*Rickettsia africae*" and 93 for "African tick bite fever".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 79.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >26 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Vector	24	4.5	2	8	[4]
Vector	100	3.5	2	26	[5]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 4 occurrence points per country based on 93 results for "African tick bite fever" in PubMed and 26 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its tick vectors. If occurrence data for these tick species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

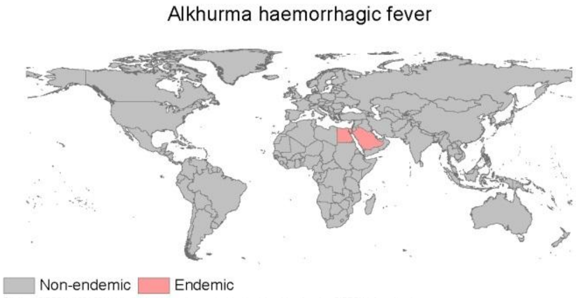
Disease: Alkhurma haemorrhagic fever.

ICD-10 Code: A98.8.

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Flaviviridae, Group IV, Flavivirus, Flavivirus, Alkhurma haemorrhagic fever virus (AHFV) [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Ornithodoros savignyi*); consumption of infected meat or camel milk [1].

Reservoir*: Cattle, buffaloes and ticks [1].

Incubation period: 7.5 days (range 3-12 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [6].

Reservoir: 0-23 (crows) [7].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 10.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 49.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >1 [1].

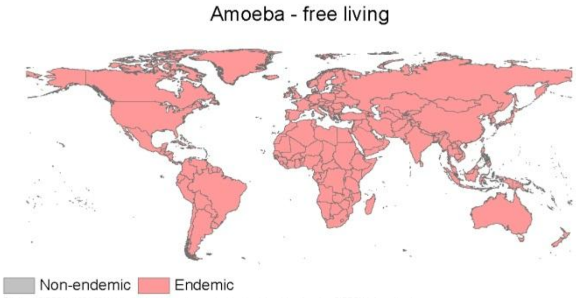
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	25	5.5	2	15	[8]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 10 occurrence points per country based on 8 results for Alkhurma haemorrhagic fever in PubMed and 1 endemic country listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Amoeba - free living.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B60.1, B60.8, B60.2.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Water contact

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Protista, Amoebozoa, Centramoebida, Centramoebida, Acanthamoebidae,

Acanthamoeba, several (*A. culbertsoni*, *A. polyphaga*, *A. castellanii*, *A. astronyxis*) [1, 2].

Balamuthia mandrillaris [1, 2].

Protista, Percolozoa, Heterolobosea, Schizopyrenida, Vahkampfidae,

Naegleria fowleri [1, 2].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated water; possibly direct contact [1].

Reservoir*: None [1].

Incubation period: 5.5 days (range 2-14 days), 5 days (range 3-7 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 3,169 for “Acanthamoeba,” 129 for “*Balamuthia mandrillaris*” and 484 for “*Naegleria fowleri*.”

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 2 for “Free Living Amoeba” and 152 for “Amebiasis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 1 for “Free Living Amoeba” and 46 for “Amebiasis”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 7.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Free living amoeba are endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

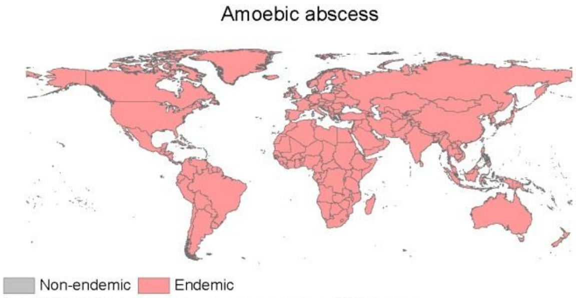
Disease: Amoebic abscess.

ICD-10 Code: A06.4 to A06.6.

Transmission category: Direct contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Protista, Protozoa, Sarcomastigophora, Lobosea, Amoebida, Endamoebidae, *Entamoeba histolytica* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated water; faecal-oral route; consumption of contaminated food; sexual contact; flies [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 97 days (range 14-180 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 131.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Amoebic abscesses are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

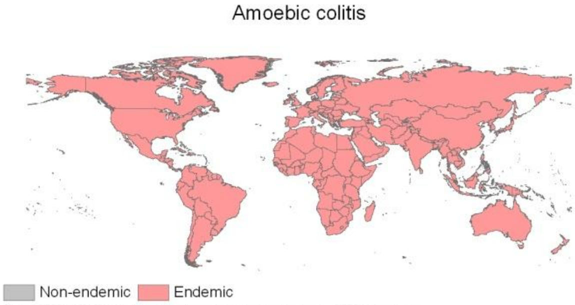
Disease: Amoebic colitis.

ICD-10 Code: A06.2.

Transmission category: Direct contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Protista, Protozoa, Sarcomastigophora, Lobosea, Amoebida, Endamoebidae, *Entamoeba histolytica* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated water; faecal-oral route; consumption of contaminated food; sexual contact; flies [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 14 days (range 3-90 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 151.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Amoebic colitis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

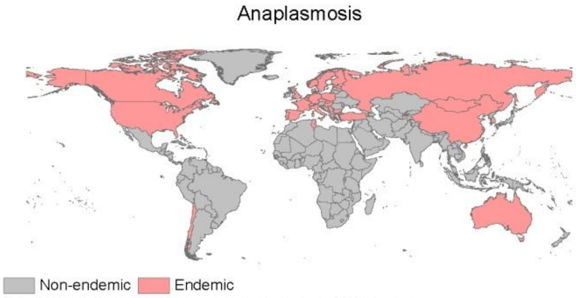
Disease: Anaplasmosis.

ICD-10 Code: A79.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Ehrlichiaceae, *Anaplasma phagocytophilum* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (Various ixodids including *Ixodes dammini/scapularis, I. pacifcus* and *I. ricinus*) [1].

Reservoir*: Rodents, rabbits, ticks and deer [1].

Incubation period: 14 days (range 7-21 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [9].

Reservoir: 0-3.9 (multiple species) [9, 10].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,426.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 2,735.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 201.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >38 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Vector	12	8.5	3	9	[11]
Vector	18	4.5	2	5	[4]
Vector	1	8	3	1	[12]
Vector	12	7.5	3	8	[13]
Vector	14	4.5	2	3	[4]
Vector	36	4.5	2	9	[4]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 38 occurrence points per country based on 1,426 results for "Anaplasmosis" in PubMed and 38 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

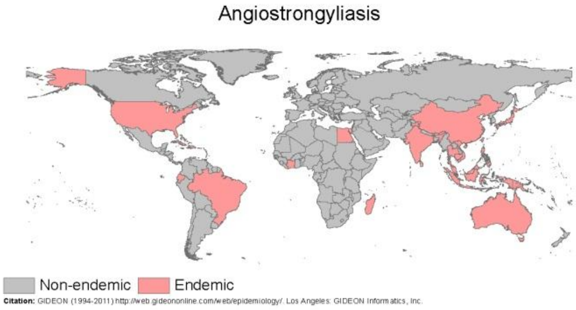
Disease: Angiostrongyliasis.

ICD-10 Code: B83.2.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Strongylida, Metastrongylidae, *Angiostrongylus* [*Parastrongylus*] *cantonensis* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Ingestion of infected food [1].

Reservoir*: Rats, prawns and frogs [1].

Incubation period: 14 days (range 5-35 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [14].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 260.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 17.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >47 [1].

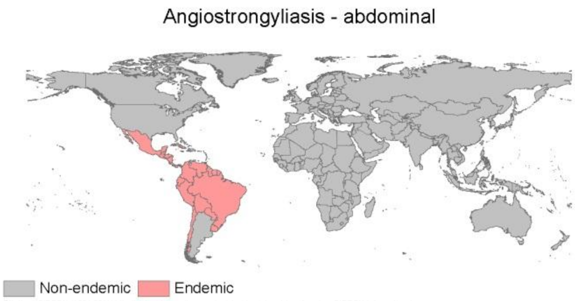
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	34	8.5	2	32	[15]
Disease	97	5	2	54	[14]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 6 occurrence points per country based on 24 results for “Angiostrongyliasis” in PubMed and 47 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.


Angiostrongyliasis - abdominal

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Angiostrongyliasis - abdominal.

ICD-10 Code: B81.3.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Strongylida, Metastrongylidae, *Parastrongylus* [*Angiostrongylus, Morerastrongylus*] *costaricensis* [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Ingestion of infected food; contact with infectious secretions [1].

Reservoir*: Cotton rats (*Sigmodon*) and slugs [1].

Incubation period: 12 days (range 10-14 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [14].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 52 for “Angiostrongyliasis and abdominal”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 17.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

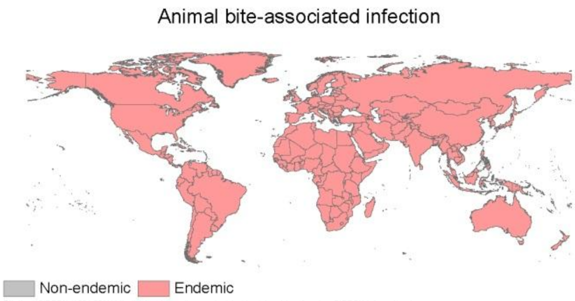
Approximate number of endemic countries: >24 [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were 2 occurrence points per country based on 24 results for “Angiostrongyliasis and abdominal” in PubMed and 24 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Animal bite-associated infection.

ICD-10 Code: A28.9.

Transmission category: Animal contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Pasteurellales, Pasteurellaceae, Many (e.g. *Pasteurella multocida*) [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Usually dog or cat bites [1].

Reservoir*: Cats, dogs, marsupials (Tazmanian devil), other mammals and birds (rarely) [1].

Incubation period: 2 days (range 0.125-3 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [16, 17].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 4 for “Animal bite infections”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 28 for “Pasteurellosis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 16 for “Pasteurellosis”.

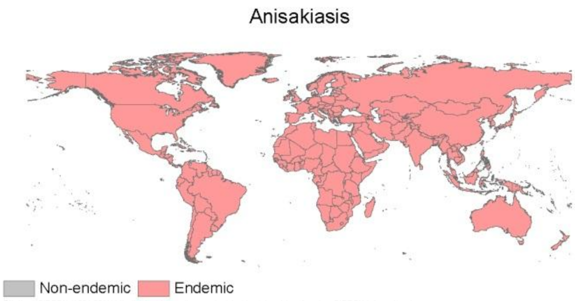
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 36 for “Pasteurellosis”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Animal bite-associated infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Anisakiasis.

ICD-10 Code: B81.0.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Ascaridida, Anisakidae,

Anisakis simplex [1, 2].

Pseudoterranova decipiens [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of undercooked infected fish [1].

Reservoir*: Sea mammals and fish [1].

Incubation period: 7 days (range 0.25-14 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [18].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 610 for "Anisakiasis" and 437 for "*Anisakis simplex*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 1.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 0.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	2	8	2	N/A	[19]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Anisakiasis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

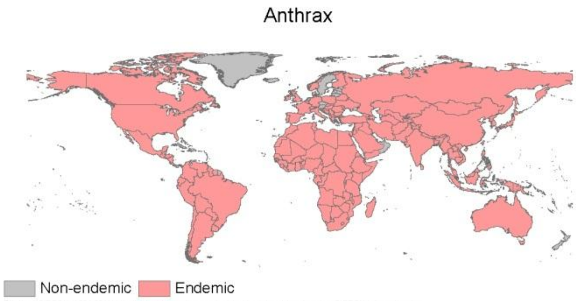
Disease: Anthrax.

ICD-10 Code: A22.

Transmission category: Animal contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Bacillales, Bacillaceae,
Bacillus anthracis [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation; consumption of contaminated food; flies; fomites [1].

Reservoir*: Goats, cattle, sheep and horses [1].

Incubation period: 3.5 days (range 1-7 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Anthrax [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** 0 [20].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 5,461.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 3,404.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 1,692.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 1,873.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 3,980.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >147 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	1	7	2	<1	[21]
Disease	100	4.5	2	25	[22]
Disease	13	5	2	4	[23]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 37 occurrence points per country based on 5,461 results for “Anthrax” in PubMed and 147 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

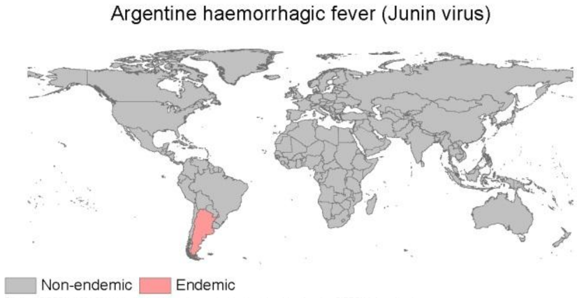
Disease: Argentine haemorrhagic fever (Junin virus).

ICD-10 Code: A96.0.

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Arenaviridae, Group V, Arenavirus Junin virus [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious rodent secretions [1].

Reservoir*: Rodents (*Calomys musculinus*) [1].

Incubation period: 11.5 days (range 7-16 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Argentine haemorrhagic fever [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [24].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 169 for "Argentine haemorrhagic fever" and 499 for "Junin virus".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 205.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >1 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	4.5	2	25	[25]
Disease	100	4.5	2	25	[26]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 499 occurrence points per country based on 499 results for "Junin virus" in PubMed and 1 endemic country listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

Disease: Ascariasis.

ICD-10 Code: B77.

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Ascaridida, Ascarididae, *Ascaris lumbricoides* [1, 2].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food or soil; flies [1].

Reservoir*: Humans and dogs [1].

Incubation period: 14 days (range 7->200 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-8.6 [27, 28].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 5,268.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 2.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 2.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	51	4.5	2	N/A	[29]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Ascariasis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

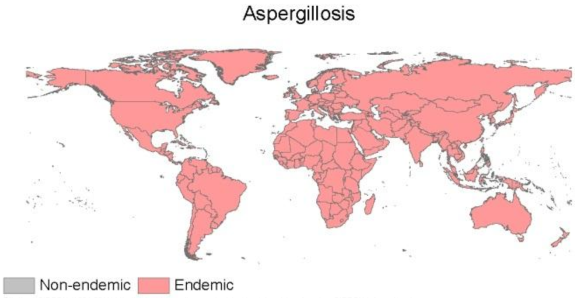
Disease: Aspergillosis.

ICD-10 Code: B44.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Fungus.

Taxonomy: Fungi, Ascomycota, Euascomycetes, Eurotiales, Trichocomaceae, *Aspergillus fumigatus, A. flavus* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of spores [1].

Reservoir*: None [1].

Incubation period: 12.5 days (range 3-21 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** Some evidence for person to person [30].
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 13,688 for “Aspergillosis,” 7,020 for “*Aspergillus fumigatus*” and 2,860 for “*Aspergillus flavus*”.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 21.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 21.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Aspergillosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: Astrakhan fever.

ICD-10 Code: A77.1.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiacae, *Rickettsia conorii* subspp *caspia* [1, 2].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Rhipicephalus pumilio*) [1].

Reservoir*: Dogs, cats, hedgehogs, hares and small rodents [1].

Incubation period: 6.5 days (range 3-18 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [31].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 18.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 72.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >3 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	87	1.5	2	10	[32]
Vector	100	3.5	2	26	[4]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 6 occurrence points per country based on 18 results for “Astrakhan fever” in PubMed and 3 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its tick vector. If occurrence data for this tick species is not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

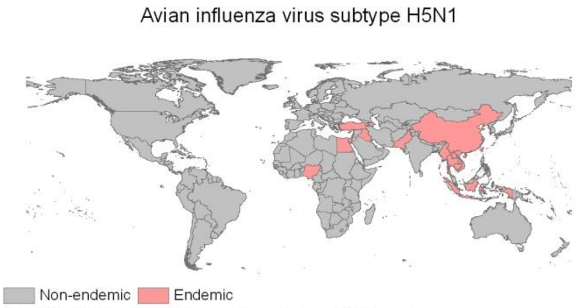
Disease: Avian influenza virus subtype H5N1.

ICD-10 Code: J09

Transmission category: Animal contact

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Orthomyxoviridae, Group V, Orthomyxovirus, H5N1 (subtype A) [1, 2].



Avian influenza virus subtype H5N1

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious secretions; contact with avian infectious secretions [1].

Reservoir*: Waterfowl, chickens, pigeons, crows and others [1].

Incubation period: 2.5 days (range 2-3 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease; 0-2.4 (Pandemic flu) [33-38].

Reservoir: 0-3 (birds) [39, 40].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 4,300.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 21,346.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 11,774 for “Avian influenza”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 5,286 for “Avian influenza”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 8,006 for “H5N1”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >14 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	4	2	22	[41]
Disease	100	5	2	28	[42]
Disease	100	5	2	28	[43]
Disease	100	5	2	28	[43]
Disease	100	5	2	28	[44]
Disease	100	6.5	2	36	[45]
Disease	4	7	2	1	[46]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 304 occurrence points per country based on 4,300 results for “H5N1 avian influenza” in PubMed and 14 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

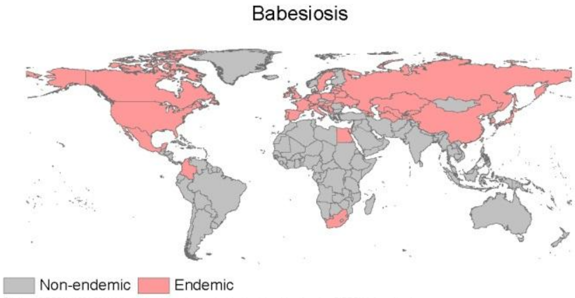
Disease: Babesiosis.

ICD-10 Code: B60.0.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Chromalveolata, Alveolata, Apicomplexa, Aconoidasida, Piroplasmida, Babesiidae, *Babesia* spp. [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Ixodes* spp.); blood transfusion; rarely vertical transmission [1].

Reservoir*: Rodents (usually *Peromyscus leucopus*), rabbits, deer, cattle and ticks [1].

Incubation period: 10 days (range 7-63 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [47].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 3,217.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 679.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 16 for “Babesiosis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 31 for “Babesiosis”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 117.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >45 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	4	2	22	[4]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 71 occurrence points per country based on 3,217 results for “Babesiosis” in PubMed and 45 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

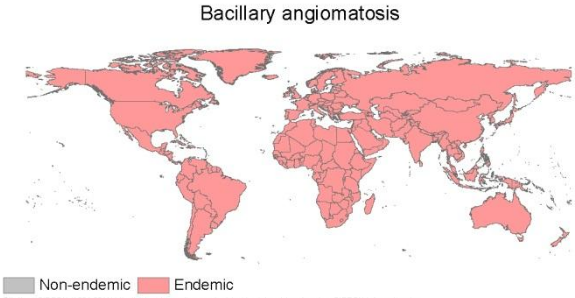
Disease: Bacillary angiomatosis.

ICD-10 Code: A44.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rhizobiales, Bartonellaceae, *Bartonella henselae* and *B.quintana* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Cat flea vector; rarely tick vector [1].

Reservoir*: Humans, cats and ticks [1].

Incubation period: 19 days (range 16-22 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [48, 49].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 562.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 5 for "*Bartonella*".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 3 for "*Bartonella*".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Bacillary angiomatosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: *Bacillus cereus* food poisoning.

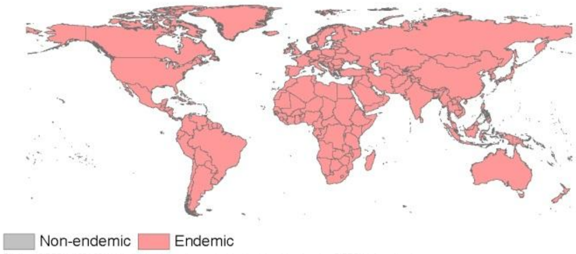
ICD-10 Code: A05.4.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Bacillales, Bacillaceae,

Bacillus cereus [1, 2].



Bacillus cereus food poisoning

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food [1].

Reservoir*: None [1].

Incubation period: 0.23 days (range 0.083-0.375 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 6,191 for "*Bacillus cereus*" and 23 for "*Bacillus cereus* food poisoning".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Bacillus cereus* food poisoning is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

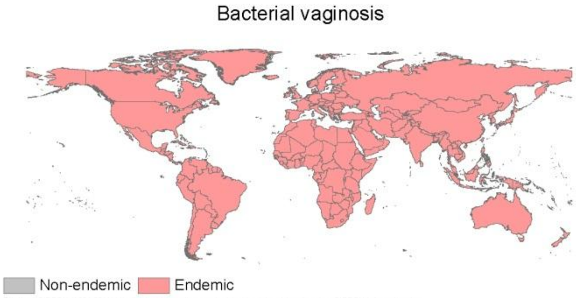
Disease: Bacterial vaginosis.

ICD-10 Code: N76, B96.8.

Transmission category: Sexual contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Many (e.g. *Gardenella vaginalis*, *Mobiluncus curtisii*, *M. mulieris* and *Prevotella* spp.) [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: Variable [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,958.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Bacterial vaginosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

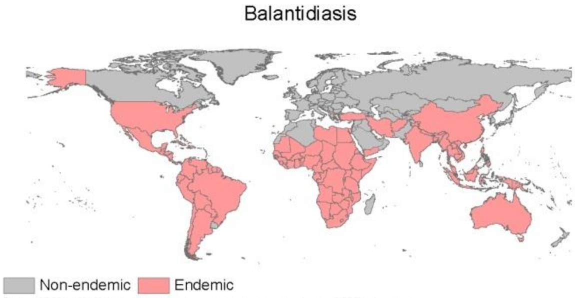
<u>Disease</u>: Balantidiasis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A07.0.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Chromalveolata, Alveolata, Ciliophora, Litostomatea, Vestibuliferida, Balantiididae, *Balantidium coli* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food or water [1].

Reservoir*: Pigs, non-human primates and rodents [1].

Incubation period: 3.5 days (range 1-7 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [50].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 303.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 25.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >109 [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were 3 occurrence points per country based on 303 results for “Balantidiasis” in PubMed and 109 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

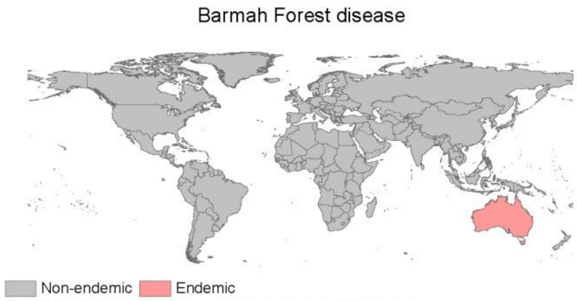
Disease: Barmah Forest disease.

ICD-10 Code: A92.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Togaviridae, Group IV, Alphavirus, Bamah Forest virus [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (e.g. *Aedes* spp., *Culex* spp., *Coquillettidia* spp.) [1].

Reservoir*: Marsupials (wallaby, kangaroo), cattle and horses [1].

Incubation period: 7 days (range 3-11 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [51].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 65.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 48.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >1 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	7	2	39	[52]
Disease	100	8	2	44	[53]
Disease	100	8	2	44	[54]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 65 occurrence points per country based on 65 results for “Barmah Forest disease” in PubMed and 1 endemic country listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Bartonellosis - cat borne.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A44.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rhizobiales,

Many (e.g. *Afipia feliz, Bartonella henselae, B. clarridgeiae*) [1, 2].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Cat or thorn scratches [1].

Reservoir*: Cats and ticks (possibly) [1].

Incubation period: 7.5 days (range 3-14 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [55].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

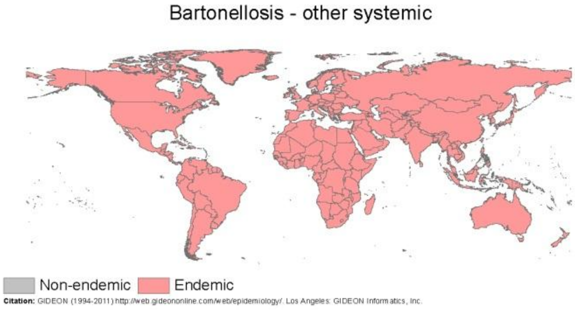
- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 200 for “Bartonellosis” and 74 for “Bartonellosis and cat”.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 0 for “Cat Scratch Fever”.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 13 for “Cat Scratch Fever”.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Bartonellosis (cat borne) is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Bartonellosis - other systemic.

ICD-10 Code: A44.0.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rhizobiales, Bartonellaceae,

Many (e.g. *Bartonella quintana, B. koehlerare, B. elizabethae, B. tamiae, B. wahoensis, B. bacillformis, B. procyonis*) [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with lice faeces through wound or eye [1].

Reservoir*: Humans, lice, rats, cats, dogs and sheep [1].

Incubation period: 17 days (range 9-25 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [48].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 200 for “Bartonellosis” and 18 for “Bartonellosis and systemic”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 5 for “Bartonella”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 3 for “Bartonella”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Bartonellosis (other systemic) is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

<u>Disease</u>: Bartonellosis - South American.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A44.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rhizobiales, Bartonellaceae, *Bartonella bacilliformis* [1, 2].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Sandfly vector (*Lutzomyia* spp.) [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 21 days (range 14-28 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [55].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 200 for “Bartonellosis” and 176 for “*Bartonella bacilliformis*”.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 140.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 5 for “Bartonella”.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 3 for “Bartonella”.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >5 [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 40 occurrence points per country based on 200 results for “Bartonellosis” in PubMed and 5 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

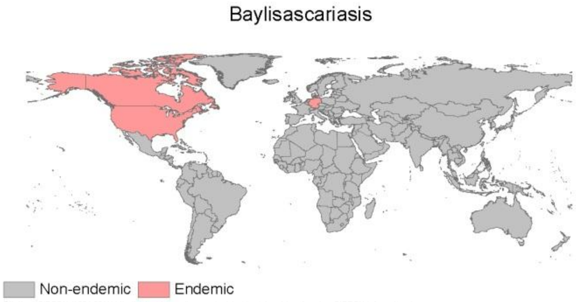
Disease: Baylisascariasis.

ICD-10 Code: B77.9.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Ascaridida, Ascarididae, *Baylisascaris procyonis* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated animal faeces (e.g. racoon) [1].

Reservoir*: Mammals (>40) and birds [1].

Incubation period: Not found [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [56].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 10.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 15.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 2.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >4 [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were 3 occurrence points per country based on 303 results for “Balantidiasis” in PubMed and 109 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

<u>Disease</u>: *Bertiella* and *Inermicapsifer*.

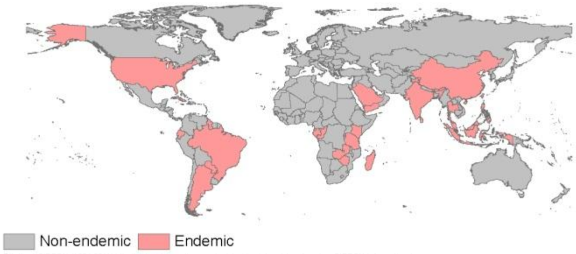
<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B71.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Cestoda, Cyclophyllidea, Anoplocephalidae,
Bertiella and *Inermicapsifer* spp. [1, 2].

Bertiella and *Inermicapsifer*



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Ingestion of infected mites [1].

Reservoir*: Rodents and non-human primates [1].

Incubation period: Not found.

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [57].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 45 for "*Bertiella*" and 26 for "*Inermicapsifer*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 17.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

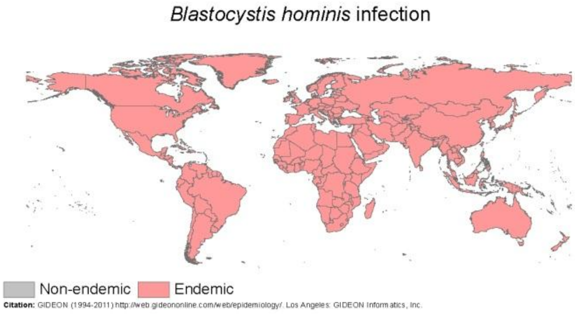
Approximate number of endemic countries: >29 [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 2 occurrence points per country based on 45 results for "*Bertiella"* in PubMed and 29 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: *Blastocystis hominis* infection.

ICD-10 Code: A07.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Chromalveolata, Chromista, Heterokontophyta, Blastocystea, Blastocystida, Blastocystidae,
Blastocystis hominis [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; consumption of contaminated water [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: Not found.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 721 for "*Blastocystis* and hominis".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

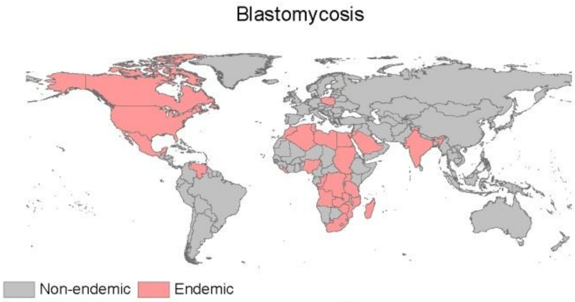
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Blastocystis hominis* infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Blastomycosis.

ICD-10 Code: B40.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Fungus.

Taxonomy: Fungi, Ascomycota, Ascomycetes, Incertae sedis, Incertae sedis, *Blastomyces dermatitidis* [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of spores [1].

Reservoir*: Beavers, dogs and rodents [1].

Incubation period: 29 days (range 14-44 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0 (point source) [58].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,666.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 17,337.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 10 for "Blastomycosis".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 15 for "Blastomycosis".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >28 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	14	7.5	2	6	[59]
Disease	13	4.5	2	3	[60]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 95 occurrence points per country based on 2,666 results for "Blastomycosis" in PubMed and 5 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

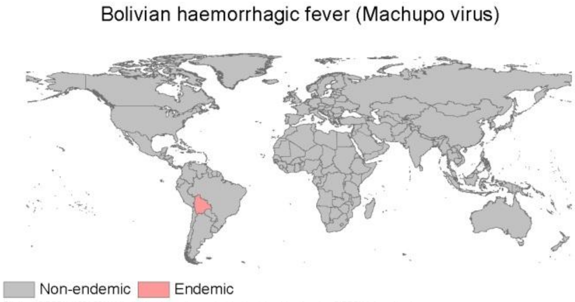
<u>Disease</u>: Bolivian haemorrhagic fever (Machupo virus).

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A96.1.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Soil contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Arenaviridae, Tacaribe complex, Group V, Arenavirus, Machupo virus [1, 2].


Bolivian haemorrhagic fever (Machupo virus)

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious rodent secretions; direct contact [1].

Reservoir*: Rodents (*Calomys callosus*) [1].

Incubation period: 12 days (range 5-19 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [24].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 39 for "Bolivian hemorrhagic fever" and 69 for "Machupo virus".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 122.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 0 for "Machupo Virus".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 0 for "Machupo Virus".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >1 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	1	2	6	[61]
Disease	100	3.5	2	19	[62]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 69 occurrence points per country based on 69 results for "Machupo virus" in PubMed and 1 endemic country listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

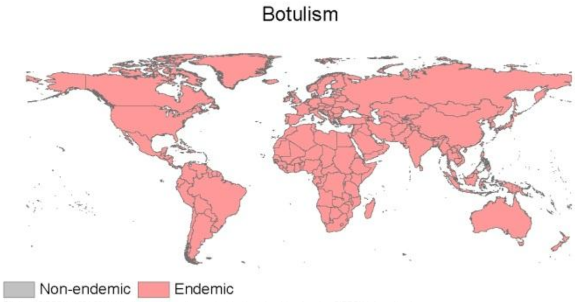
<u>**Disease**</u>**:** Botulism.

<u>**ICD-10 Code:**</u> A05.1.

<u>**Transmission category:**</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>**Agent**</u>**:** Bacterium.

<u>**Taxonomy:**</u> Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Clostridia, Clostridiales, Clostridiaceae, *Clostridium botulinum* [1, 2].



Botulism

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>**Natural history**</u>**:**

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food; rare contamination of wound by soil [1].

Reservoir*: Animals and fish [1].

Incubation period: 1.5 days (range 1-2 days) [1].

<u>**Significant epidemiological characteristics**</u>**:**

Vaccine: Botulism antitoxin [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>**Map(s) from published literature**</u>**:**

Total available literature:

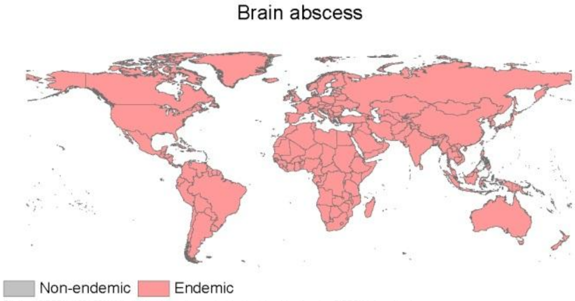
- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 3,161.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 538 for “Botulism”.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 561 for “Botulism”.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 1,121.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>**Mapping recommendation:**</u> Option 1; do not map. Botulism is endemic worldwide and vaccine preventable.

<u>**Future mapping potential**</u>**:** None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Brain abscess.

ICD-10 Code: A48.8.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Bacillales, Staphylococcaceae,
Mixed oral anaerobes / streptococci (e.g. *Staphylococcus aureus*) [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: Variable [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not applicable - majority acquired from trauma or other infection in body [63].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 7,168.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Brain abscesses are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.


Brainerd diarrhoea

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Brainerd diarrhoea.

ICD-10 Code: A09.9.

Transmission category: Unknown.

Agent: Unknown [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated water or milk [1].

Reservoir*: Unknown [1].

Incubation period: 12.5 days (range 10-15 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 6.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 0.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >1 [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 6 occurrence points per country based on 6 results for “Brainerd Diarrhea” in PubMed and 1 endemic country listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

<u>Disease</u>: Brazilian haemorrhagic fever (Sabia virus).

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A96.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Soil contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Arenaviridae, Tacaribe complex, Group V, Arenavirus,
Sabia virus [1, 2].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Consumption or inhalation of infected rodent excreta [1].

Reservoir*: Rodents (presumed) [1].

Incubation period: 11.5 days (range 7-16 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [64].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 0 for “Brazilian haemorrhagic fever” and 17 for “Sabia virus”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 16.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >1 [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 17 occurrence points per country based on 17 results for “Sabia virus” in PubMed and 1 endemic country listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

Disease: Brazilian purpuric fever.

ICD-10 Code: A48.4.

Transmission category: Direct contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Pasteurellales, Pasteurellaceae, *Haemophilus influenzae* biogroup *aegyptius* [1, 2].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with oral or ocular secretions; fomites; possible flies [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 10.5 days (range 7-14 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: H. influenzae (HbOC-DTP or -DTaP, HbOC, PRP-D, PRP-OMP, PRP-T) [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 75.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 42.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >2 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	90	5.5	2	27	[65]
Disease	90	5.5	2	27	[66]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 38 occurrence points per country based on 75 results for "Brazilian Purpuric Fever" in PubMed and 2 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

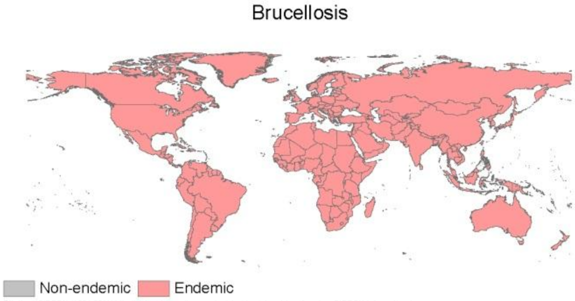
Disease: Brucellosis.

ICD-10 Code: A23.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rhizobiales, Brucellaceae, *Brucella arbortus*, *B.suis* or *B.canis* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; consumption of contaminated food or infected dairy products; inhalation of infectious droplets [1].

Reservoir*: Pigs, cattle, sheep, goats, dogs, coyotes and caribou [1].

Incubation period: 12 days (range 10-14 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [67, 68].

Reservoir: 0-1.7 (bison) [67, 68].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 11,016.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 448.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 372.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 926.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	71	6	2	N/A	[69]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Brucellosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

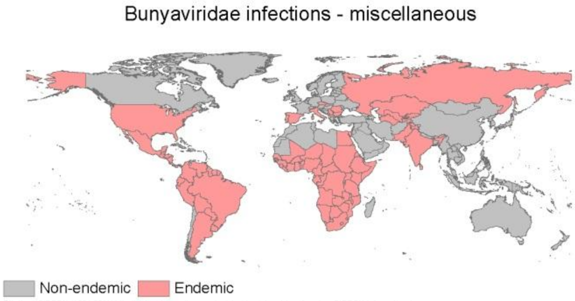
<u>Disease</u>: Bunyaviridae infections - miscellaneous.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A92.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Bunyaviridae, Group V, Orthobunyavirus, >30 strains [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito, midge and tick vectors [1].

Reservoir*: Rats, birds, marsupials, chipmunks, cattle, sheep, horses and bats [1].

Incubation period: 12.5 days (range 10-15 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 462 for “Bunyaviridae infections” and 179 for “Orthobunyavirus”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 10,994.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >88 [1].

Previously published maps: None.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 5 occurrence points per country based on 462 results for “Bunyaviridae infections” in PubMed and 88 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

Disease: California encephalitis group.

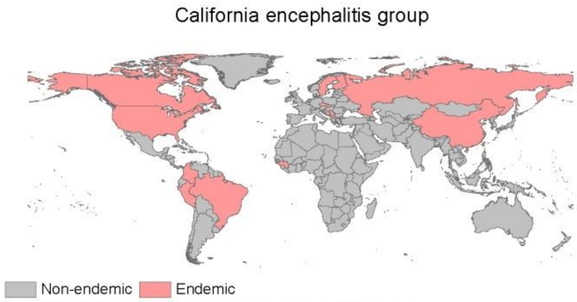
ICD-10 Code: A83.5.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Bunyaviridae, Group V, Orthobunyavirus

Many [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Various mosquito vectors species including *Aedes, Anopheles, Culex, Psorophora* spp. [1].

Reservoir*: Chipmunks, squirrels, rodents and foxes [1].

Incubation period: 10 days (range 5-15 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 179 for “Orthobunyavirus,” 442 for “California encephalitis” and 402 for “La Crosse”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 0.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 16 for “La Crosse Encephalitis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 1 for “La Crosse Encephalitis”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >13 [1].

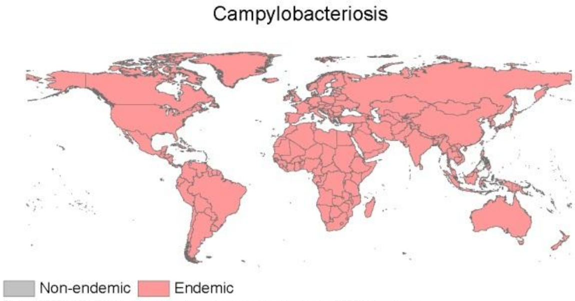
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	14	5.5	2	4	[70]
Disease	14	1.5	2	1	[71]
Vector	21	2.5	2	3	[71]
Disease	14	7.5	2	6	[72]
Disease	14	7	2	6	[73]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 34 occurrence points per country based on 442 results for “California encephalitis” in PubMed and 13 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Campylobacteriosis.

ICD-10 Code: A04.5.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Epsilon Proteobacteria, Campylobacterales, Campylobacteraceae, *Campylobacter jejuni* subspp. *jejuni* [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food; contact with contaminated water [1].

Reservoir*: Humans, mammals and birds [1].

Incubation period: 3 days (range 2-4 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0 [74].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 12,504 for "*Campylobacter*," 1806 for "*Campylobacter* and diarrhea" and 637 for "Campylobacteriosis".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 85 for "*Campylobacter*".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 59 for "*Campylobacter*".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	<1	9	2	N/A	[75]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Campylobacteriosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

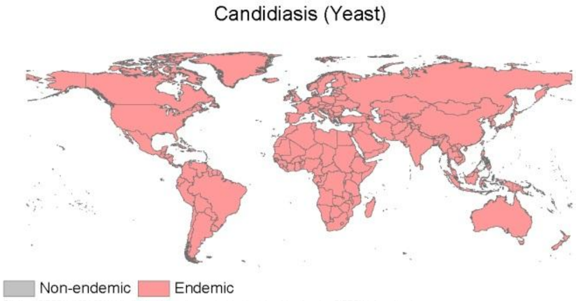
<u>Disease</u>: Candidiasis (Yeast).

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B37.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Endogenous.

<u>Agent</u>: Fungus.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Fungi, Ascomycota, Saccharomycetes, Saccharomycetales, Saccharomycetaceae, *Candida albicans* (and others) [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Direct contact; vertical transmission; endogenous [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: Variable [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

> **Human:** Often endogenous, but need more information as it can transmit person to person in hospital and via contact [76].
>
> **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

> **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 27,651 for “Candidiasis” and 25,580 for “*Candida albicans*”.
>
> **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
>
> **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 14 for “Thrush”.
>
> **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 0 for “Thrush”.
>
> **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Candidiasis is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: Capillariasis - extraintestinal.

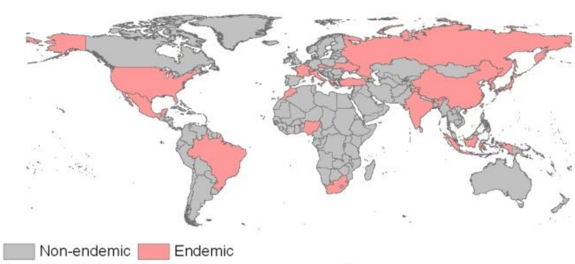
ICD-10 Code: B83.3.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Adenophorea, Many (e.g. *Capillaria hepatica*, *C. aerophila*, and *Antrichosoma cutaneum*) [1, 2].

Capillariasis - extraintestinal



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated liver; contact with infected earthworms [1].

Reservoir*: Rats, dogs, cats, monkeys and earthworms [1].

Incubation period: 24.5 days (range 21-28 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 139 for "Capillariasis".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 0.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >22 [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 6 occurrence points per country based on 139 results for “Capillariasis” in PubMed and 22 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

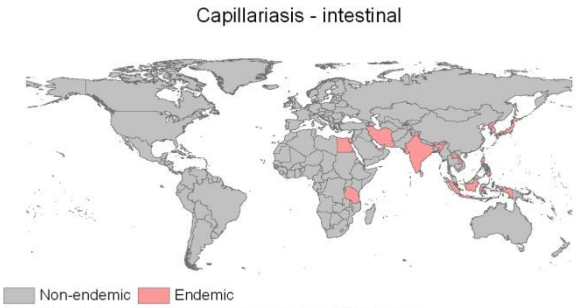
Disease: Capillariasis - intestinal.

ICD-10 Code: B81.1.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Adenophorea, Trichurida, Trichinellidae,
Capillaria [*Aonchotheca*] *philippinensis* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food [1].

Reservoir*: Birds and fish [1].

Incubation period: 21 days [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 139 for “Capillariasis” and 49 for “*Capillaria philippinensis*”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 0.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >13 [1].

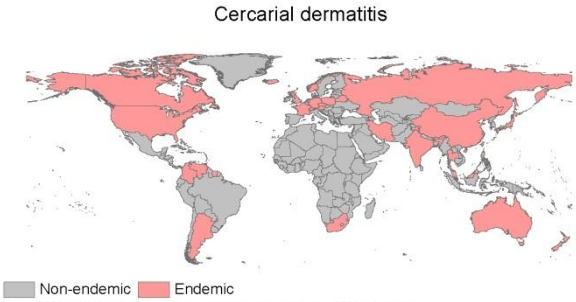
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	4	7	2	3	[77]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 11 occurrence points per country based on 139 results for “Capillariasis” in PubMed and 13 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Cercarial dermatitis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Cercarial dermatitis.

ICD-10 Code: B65.3.

Transmission category: Water contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Strigeidida, Schistosomatidae, Avian schistosomes such as *Trichobilharzia*, *Heterobilharzia* and *Orientobilharzia* spp. [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated water [1].

Reservoir*: Aquatic birds and snails [1].

Incubation period: 0.5 days (range 0.042-1 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [78].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 122.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 497.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >30 [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 4 occurrence points per country based on 122 results for “Cercarial dermatitis” in PubMed and 30 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

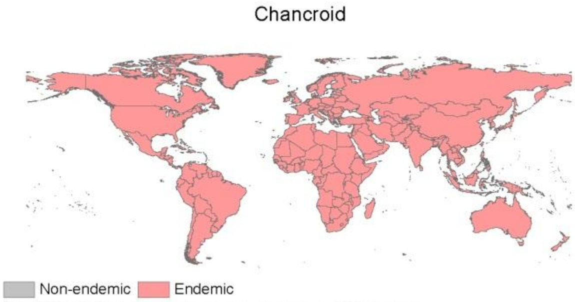
Disease: Chancroid.

ICD-10 Code: A57.

Transmission category: Sexual contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Pasteurellales, Pasteurellaceae, *Haemophilus ducreyi* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 6.5 days (range 3-13 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** ~1 (0.96) [79, 80].
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 1,114.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Chancroid is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

<u>Disease</u>: Chandipura and Vesicular stomatitis viruses.

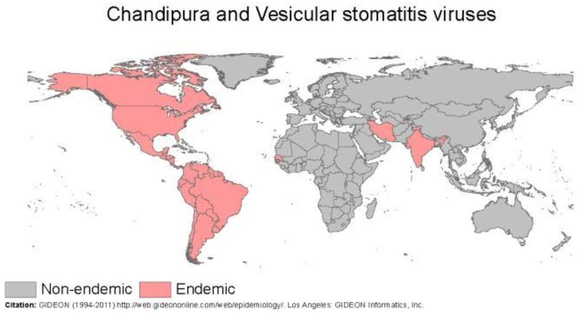
<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A92.8, A93.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Animal contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Mononegavirales, Rhabdoviridae, Group V, Vesiculovirus,

Chandipura virus and Vesicular stomatitis virus [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of aerosol from infected animals [1].

Reservoir*: Horses, pigs and cattle [1].

Incubation period: 4 days (range 2-6 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [81].

Reservoir: 0-0.74 [81].

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 103 for “Chandipura” and 7,591 for “Vesicular stomatitis”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 810.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 47 for “Vesicular Stomatitis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 110 for “Vesicular Stomatitis”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 23 for “Vesicular Stomatitis”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >26 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	56	8.5	2	26	[82]
Disease	56	8.5	2	26	[83]
Disease	33	5	2	9	[84]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 292 occurrence points per country based on 7,591 results for “Vesicular stomatitis” in PubMed and 26 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

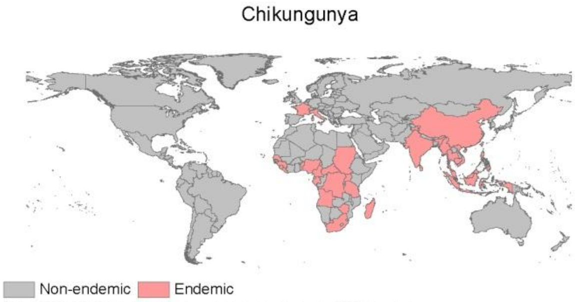
Disease: Chikungunya.

ICD-10 Code: A92.0.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Togaviridae, Group IV, Alphavirus, Chikungunya virus [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (e.g. *Ae. aegypti*, *Ae. furcifer-taylori* group in Africa) [1].

Reservoir*: Non-human primates [1].

Incubation period: 7 days (range 2-12 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-3.3 [85, 86].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,314.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 1,691.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 792.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 477.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 1,038.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >37 [1].

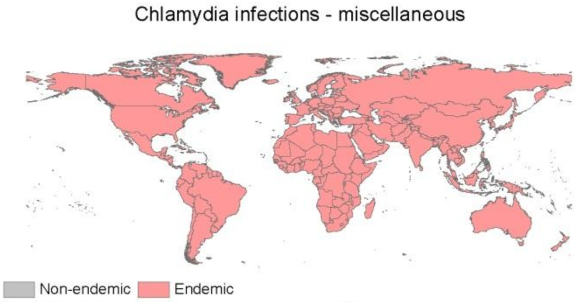
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Vector	100	9	4	100	[87]
Disease	76	7	2	30	[88]
Disease	76	7	2	30	[89]
Disease	57	6.5	2	20	[90]
Vector	100	4.5	2	25	[90]
Disease	2	4.5	2	<1	[91]
Disease	33	5.5	2	10	[92]
Vector	20	4.5	2	5	[93]
Disease	47	5.5	2	14	[94]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 36 occurrence points per country based on 1,314 results for “Chikungunya” in PubMed and 37 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Chlamydia infections - miscellaneous.

ICD-10 Code: A56.

Transmission category: Sexual contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Chlamydiae, Chlamydiae, Chlamydiales, Chlamydiaceae, *Chlamydia trachomatis* [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 7.5 days (range 5-15 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-3.6 [95-97].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 21,933.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 114.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 38.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	<1	7.5	2	N/A	[98]
Disease	<1	6.5	2	N/A	[99]
Disease	<1	6.5	2	N/A	[100]
Disease	<1	7.5	2	N/A	[101]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Chlamydia infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

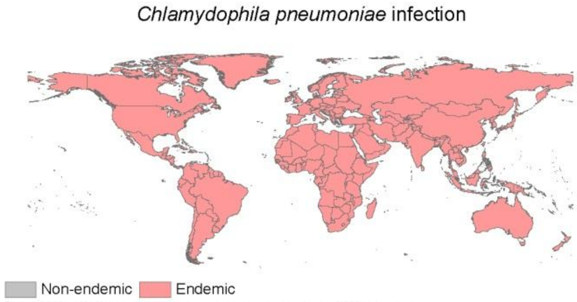
Disease: *Chlamydophila pneumoniae* infection.

ICD-10 Code: J16.0.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Chlamydiae, Chlamydiae, Chlamydiales, Chlamydiaceae, *Chlamydophila pneumoniae* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 17.5 days (range 7-28 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 3,399.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Chlamydophila pneumoniae* infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

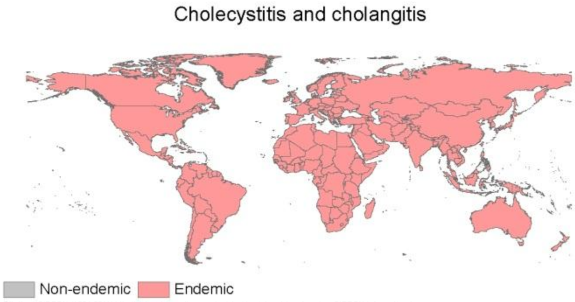
<u>Disease</u>: Cholecystitis and cholangitis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> K81, K83.0.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Endogenous.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Many (e.g. *Escherichia coli, Klebsiella pneumoniae, Enterococcus* spp.) [1, 2].


Cholecystitis and cholangitis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: Variable [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 15,308 for “Cholecystitis” and 11,941 for “Cholangitis”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Cholecystitis and cholangitis are endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

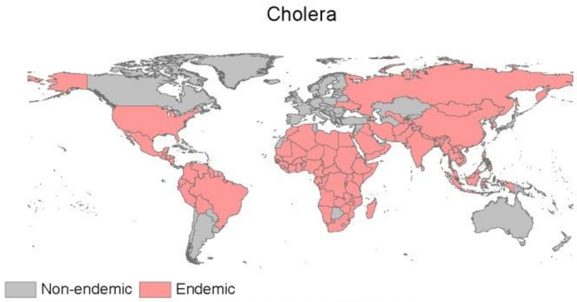
Disease: Cholera.

ICD-10 Code: A00.0.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Vibrionales, Vibrionaceae, *Vibrio cholerae* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food; faecal-oral route; contact with contaminated water; flies [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 2.5 days (range 2-3 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Cholera - injectible or oral [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-19 [102-109].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 21,746.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 22,106.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 9,196.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 3,953.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 23,694.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >95 [1].

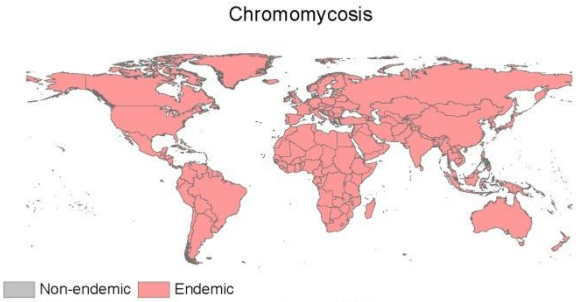
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	98	5	2	27	[110]
Disease	3	8	3	2	[111]
Disease	17	6	2	6	[112]
Disease	3	8	4	2	[113]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 229 occurrence points per country based on 21,746 results for “Cholera” in PubMed and 95 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Chromomycosis.

ICD-10 Code: B43.

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Fungus.

Taxonomy: Fungi, Ascomycota, Euascomycetes, Chaetothyriales,

Many (e.g. *Phialophora verrucosa, Cladophialophora verrucosa, Fonsecaea pedrosi, F. compacta,* and *Rhinocladiella aquaspersa*) [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Minor trauma [1].

Reservoir*: Non-human primates [1].

Incubation period: 52 days (range 14-90 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 293.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 91.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >229 [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 1 occurrence point per country based on 293 results for "Chromomycosis" in PubMed and 229 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Chronic fatigue syndrome.

ICD-10 Code: G93.3.

Transmission category: Unknown.

Agent: Unknown [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Unknown.

Reservoir*: Unknown.

Incubation period: Unknown.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 4,586.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Chronic fatigue syndrome is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

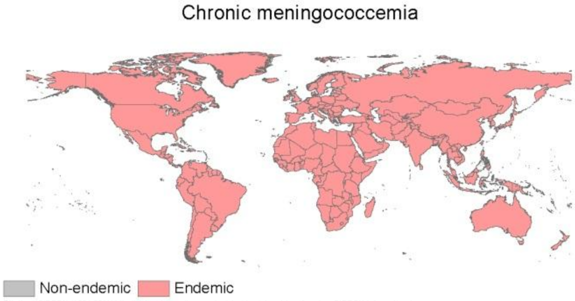
Disease: Chronic meningococcemia.

ICD-10 Code: A39.3.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Beta Proteobacteria, Neisseriales, Neisseriaceae, *Neisseria meningitidis* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious airborne particles; direct contact [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 6 days (range 2-10 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 60.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 0 for “Meningococcemia”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 1 for “Meningococcemia”.

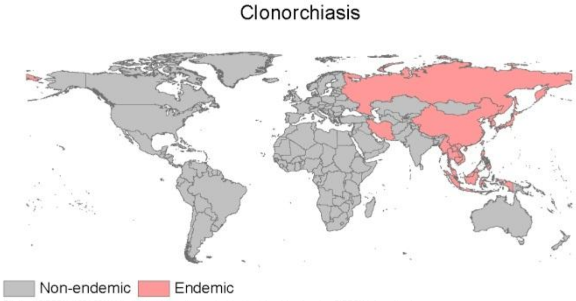
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Chronic meningococcemia is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Clonorchiasis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Clonorchiasis.

ICD-10 Code: B66.1.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Plagiorchiida, Opisthorchiidae, *Clonorchis sinensis* [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of infected freshwater fish or crayfish [1].

Reservoir*: Humans, cats, dogs, pigs and snails (*Bythnia*, *Alocinma*, *Semisulcospira*) [1].

Incubation period: 24.5 days (range 21-28 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [114].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 794.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 3,113.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >19 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	57	7	2	22	[114]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 42 occurrence points per country based on 794 results for "Clonorchiasis" in PubMed and 19 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

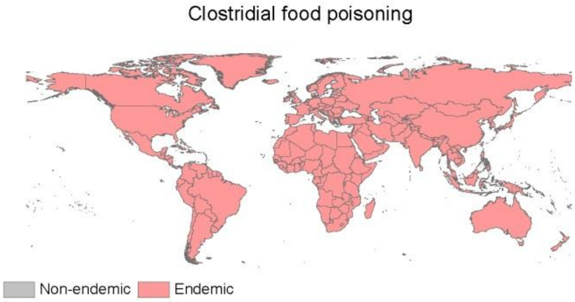
Disease: Clostridial food poisoning.

ICD-10 Code: A05.2.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Clostridia, Clostridiales, Clostridiaceae, *Clostridium perfringens* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food [1].

Reservoir*: Humans, pigs, cattle, fish and poultry [1].

Incubation period: 0.45 days (range 0.3-0.6 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** Not found.
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 7,398 for "*Clostridium perfringens*" and 454 for "Clostridium and food poisoning".
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **Approximate number of endemic countries:** Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Clostridial food poisoning is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

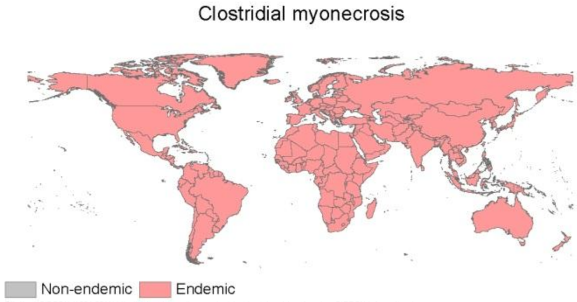
Disease: Clostridial myonecrosis.

ICD-10 Code: A48.0.

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Clostridia, Clostridiales, Clostridiaceae, *Clostridium perfringens* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated soil; trauma [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 1.6 days (range 0.25-3 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Gas gangrene antitoxin [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 7,398 for "*Clostridium perfringens*" and 165 for "Clostridial myonecrosis".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Clostridial myonecrosis is endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

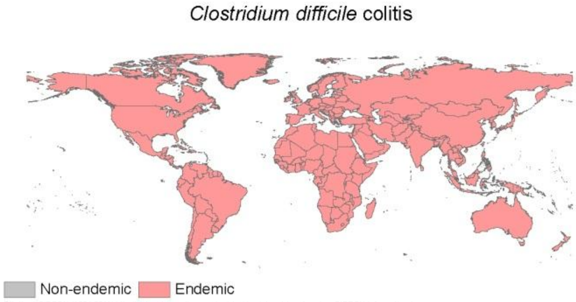
Disease: *Clostridium difficile* colitis.

ICD-10 Code: A04.7.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Clostridia, Clostridiales, Clostridiaceae, *Clostridium difficile* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: Variable [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not applicable.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 6,594 for "*Clostridium difficile*" and 353 for "*Clostridium difficile* colitis".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 536 for "*C. difficile*".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 101 "*C. difficile*".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Clostridium difficile* colitis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

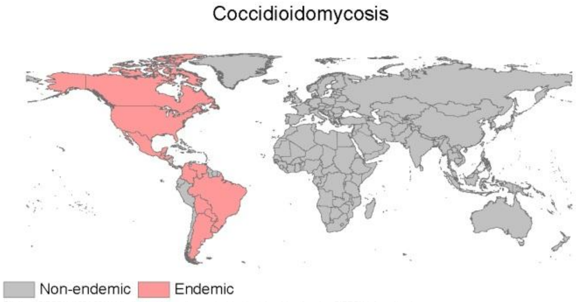
Disease: Coccidioidomycosis.

ICD-10 Code: B38.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Fungus.

Taxonomy: Fungi, Ascomycota, Euascomycetes, Onygenales, Onygenaceae, *Coccidioides immitis* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious particles [1].

Reservoir*: Envronmental sources. [1].

Incubation period: 12 days (range 10-14 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0 (not contagious) [115].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,782.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 11,246.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 0.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 0.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >13 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	0	2	0	[116]
Disease	52	4.5	2	13	[117]
Disease	52	2.5	2	7	[118]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 214 occurrence points per country based on 2,782 results for “Coccidioidomycosis” in PubMed and 13 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

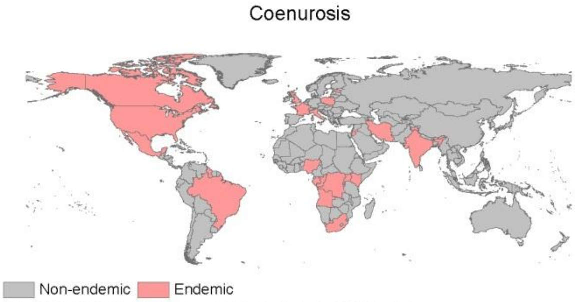
<u>Disease</u>: Coenurosis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B71.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Cestoda, Cyclophyllidea, Taeniidae, *Taenia multiceps* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food; contact with contaminated soil or water [1].

Reservoir*: Sheep, wild carnivores, horses and dogs [1].

Incubation period: Variable (months-years) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** Not found.
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 75.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 63.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 3 for “Taeniasis”.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 2 for “Taeniasis”.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >24 [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 3 occurrence points per country based on 75 results for “Coenurosis” in PubMed and 24 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

Disease: Colorado tick fever.

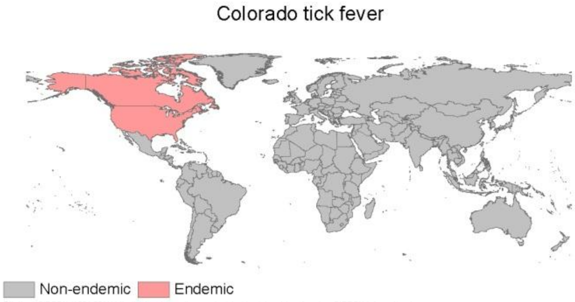
ICD-10 Code: A93.2.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Reoviridae, Spinareovirinae, Group III, Coltivirus,

Colorado tick fever (CTF) virus [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Dermacentor andersoni*) [1].

Reservoir*: Ground squirrels, porcupines, chipmunks, ticks, mice, rabbits, hares and woodchucks [1].

Incubation period: 4.5 days (range 4-5 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 179.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 102.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 0.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 3.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >2 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Vector	100	4.5	2	25	[4]
Vector	90	6.5	2	33	[119]
Disease	90	7.5	2	38	[120]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 90 occurrence points per country based on 179 results for “Colorado Tick Fever” in PubMed and 2 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

Disease: Coltiviruses - Old World.

ICD-10 Code: A92.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Reoviridae, Spinareovirinae, Group III, Coltiviruses A and B,
Banna virus and Eyach virus, Seadornavirus [1, 2].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (e.g. *Culex*, *Anopheles* and *Aedes* spp.) [1].

Reservoir*: Pigs, cattle, rabbits and mice [1].

Incubation period: 5 days (range 3-7 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 44 for “Coltivirus,” 22 for “Banna virus,” 13 for “Eyach virus” and 11 for “Seadornavirus”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 267.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >6 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	92	8	2	81	[121]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 7 occurrence points per country based on 44 results for “Coltivirus” in PubMed and 6 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

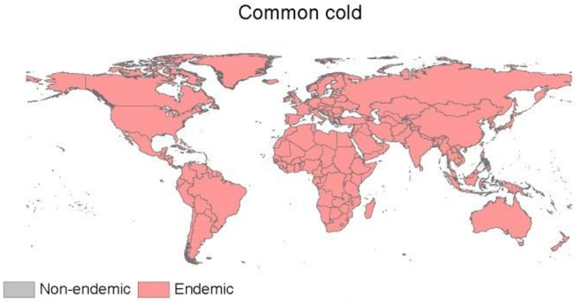
<u>Disease</u>: Common cold.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> J00.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Respiratory.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Picornavirales, Picornaviridae, Group IV, Various (e.g. Rhinoviruses, Coronavirus) [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious particles; direct contact [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 2 days (range 1-3 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** 0-4 [122].
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 4,315.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 454.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 8.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. The common cold is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

<u>Disease</u>: Conjunctivitis - viral.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B30.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Direct contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Many (e.g. Picornavirus, Adenovirus) [1, 2].

Conjunctivitis - viral

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Direct contact [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 2 days (range 1-3 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: Adenovirus (types 4 and 7; military use only) [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 12,869 for “Conjunctivitis” and 1,044 for “Conjunctivitis and viral”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 814”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 131.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Conjunctivitis (viral) is endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

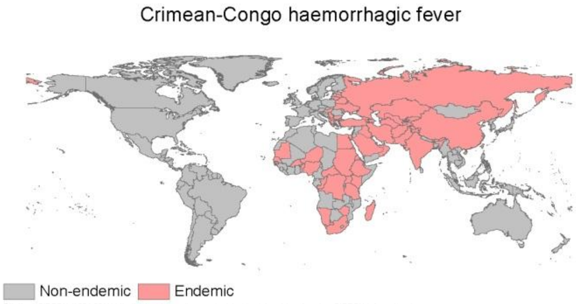
<u>**Disease**</u>**:** Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever.

<u>**ICD-10 Code:**</u> A98.0.

<u>**Transmission category:**</u> Vector-borne.

<u>**Agent**</u>**:** Virus-RNA.

<u>**Taxonomy:**</u> Bunyaviridae, Group V, Nairovirus, Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever virus [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>**Natural history**</u>**:**

Mode of transmission: Contact with secretions from patients or livestock; Tick vector (e.g. *Hyalomma* spp.) [1].

Reservoir*: Hares, birds, ticks, cattle, sheeps and goats [1].

Incubation period: 3.5 days (range 1-6 days) [1].

<u>**Significant epidemiological characteristics**</u>**:**

Vaccine: Inactive virus vaccines used in Europe and Russia [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [10, 123]
- **Reservoir:** 0-2.2 (Multispecies) [10, 123].

<u>**Map(s) from published literature**</u>**:**

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 384.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 701.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 251.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 428.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 196.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >52 [1].

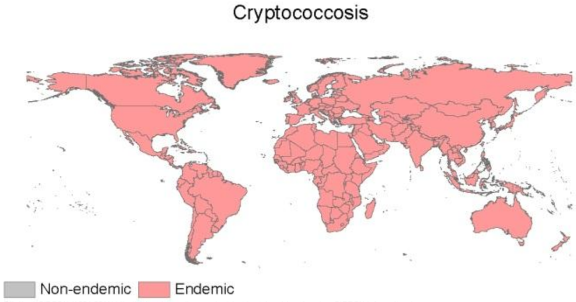
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	2	2	11	[124]
Disease	64	4.5	2	16	[123]
Disease	100	6	2	33	[125]
Disease	2	8	3	1	[126]

<u>**Mapping recommendation:**</u> Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 7 occurrence points per country based on 384 results for “Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever” in PubMed and 52 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its tick vectors. If occurrence data for these tick species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Cryptococcosis.

ICD-10 Code: B45.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Fungus.

Taxonomy: Fungi, Basidiomycota, Tremellomycetes, Tremellales, Tremellaceae, *Cryptococcus neoformans* [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious particles [1].

Reservoir*: Pigeons [1].

Incubation period: Variable [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0 (sporadic human infections that rarely transmit person to person) [49].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 6,632.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 45.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 36.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 8.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Cryptococcosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

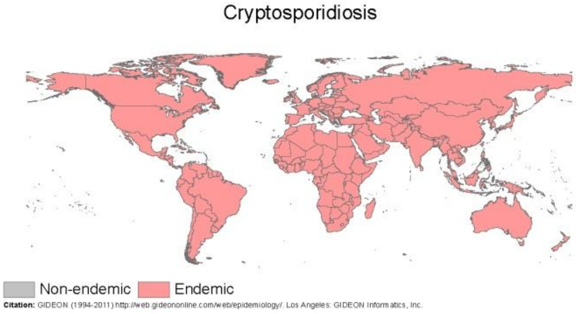
Disease: Cryptosporidiosis.

ICD-10 Code: A07.2.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Chromalveolata, Apicomplexa, Conoidasida, Eucoccidiorida, Cryptosporidiidae, *Cryptosporidium hominis*, *C.parvum*, rarely: *C.muris*, *C. felis*, *C.meleagridis* [1, 2].


Cryptosporidiosis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; consumption of contaminated oysters; flies [1].

Reservoir*: Mammals (>150 species) [1].

Incubation period: 7.5 days (range 5-10 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1 [127, 128]

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 4,529 for “Cryptosporidiosis” and 6,141 for “*Cryptosporidium*”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 190 for “*Cryptosporidium*”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 142 for “*Cryptosporidium*”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	1	9	2	N/A	[129]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Cryptosporidiosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: Cutaneous larva migrans.

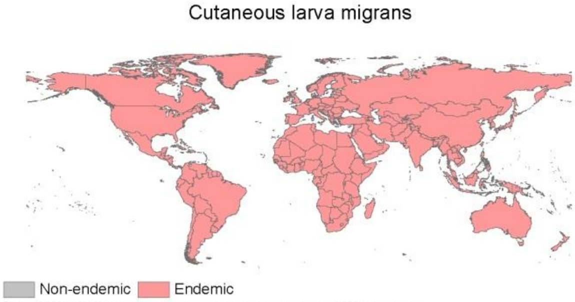
ICD-10 Code: B76.9.

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea,

Many (e.g. *Ancylostoma braziliense, A. caninum, Bunostomum phlebotomum, Strongyloides myopotami*) [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Direct or soil contact [1].

Reservoir*: Cats, dogs and cattle [1].

Incubation period: 2.5 days (range 2-3 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 289.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	5	2.5	2	N/A	[130]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Cutaneous larva migrans is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

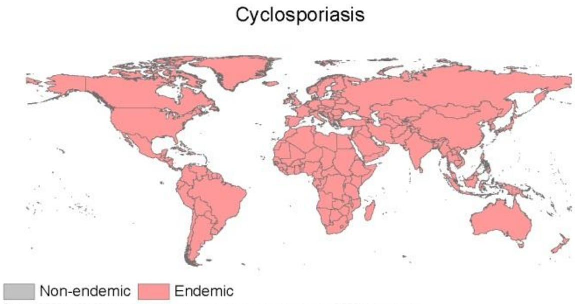
Disease: Cyclosporiasis.

ICD-10 Code: A07.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Chromalveolata, Apicomplexa, Conoidasida, Eucoccidiorida, Eimeriidae, *Cyclospora cayetanensis* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food and water; contact with contaminated water [1].

Reservoir*: Humans and non-human primates [1].

Incubation period: 6 days (range 1-11 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [131].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 208.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 4.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	36	5	2	N/A	[132]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Cyclosporiasis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

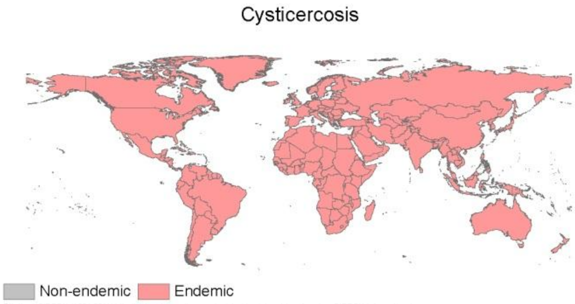
Disease: Cysticercosis.

ICD-10 Code: B69.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Cestoda, Cyclophyllidea, Taeniidae,
Taenia solium [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; soil contact; flies [1].

Reservoir*: Pigs and humans [1].

Incubation period: 225 days (range 90-365 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-1.75 (pig-human) [133].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 4,516.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 23.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 19.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

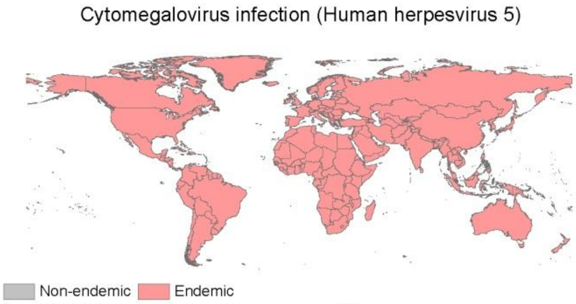
Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	74	5	2	N/A	[134]
Disease	74	5	2	N/A	[135]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Cysticercosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.


Cytomegalovirus infection (Human herpesvirus 5)

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Cytomegalovirus infection (Human herpesvirus 5).
ICD-10 Code: B25.
Transmission category: Respiratory.
Agent: Virus-DNA.
Taxonomy: Herpesviridae, Betaherpesvirinae, Group I, Cytomegalovirus,
Human (beta) herpes virus 5 [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with infectious secretions; inhalation of infectious droplets; consumption of contaminated dairy products [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 28 days (range 21-35 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Cytomegalovirus immunoglobulin [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-8.89; 0-15 in immunocompromised patients [136-138].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 36,807 for “Cytomegalovirus” and 326 for “Human herpesvirus 5”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 35.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 6.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	35	6.5	2	N/A	[139]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Cytomegalovirus infections are endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

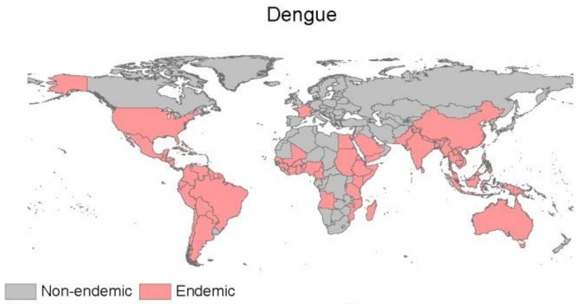
Disease: Dengue.

ICD-10 Code: A90, A91.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Flaviviridae, Group IV, Flavivirus, Dengue fever virus serotypes 1, 2, 3, 4 [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vectors (e.g. *Aedes aegypti, Ae. albopictus, Ae. polynesiensis, Ae. scutellaris*); rare direct contact [1].

Reservoir*: Humans, mosquitoes and monkeys (Malaysia, Africa) [1].

Incubation period: 6.5 days (range 5-8 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-22 [85, 140-150].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 9,115.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 11,473.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 13,614.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 4,814.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 17,993 for “Dengue” and 2 for “Haemorrhagic dengue fever”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >119 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	85	8.5	4	80	[151]
Vector	100	9	4	100	[87]
Disease	91	4	2	20	[152]
Disease	61	4	2	14	[153]
Disease	66	4	2	15	[154]
Vector	74	4	2	16	[154]
Disease	66	3	2	11	[155]
Vector	74	3	2	12	[155]
Disease	92	2	2	10	[156]
Vector	13	4	2	3	[93]
Disease	100	6	2	33	[157]

Disease	26	4.5	2	6	[158]
Vector	26	4.5	2	6	[158]
Disease	11	4.5	2	3	[159]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 77 occurrence points per country based on 9,115 results for “Dengue” in PubMed and 119 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

Disease: Dermatophytosis.

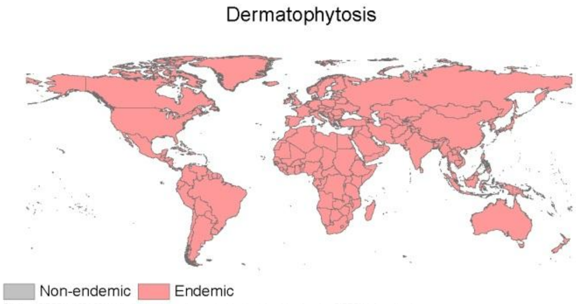
ICD-10 Code: B35.

Transmission category: Animal contact.

Agent: Fungus.

Taxonomy: Fungi,

Many (e.g. *Epidermophyton floccosum*, *Microsporum* spp., *Trichophyton schoeleinii, T. tonsurans, T. audouinii, Trichosporon* spp., *Arthroderma* spp.) [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Direct or soil contact [1].

Reservoir*: Humans, dogs, cats, rabbits, marsupials and other mammals [1].

Incubation period: 12 days (range 10-14 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [160].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,188.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Dermatophytosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

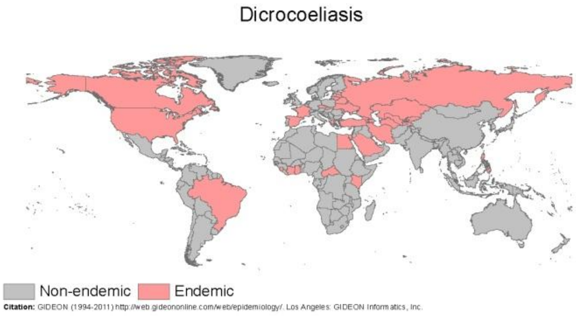
<u>Disease</u>: Dicrocoeliasis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B66.2.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Plagiorchiida, Dicrocoeliidae, *Dicrocoelium dendriticum* and *D. hospes* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of infected ants [1].

Reservoir*: Sheeps, snails and ants [1].

Incubation period: Unknown [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 200.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 11.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

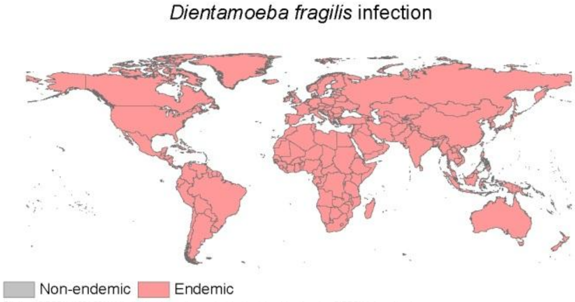
Approximate number of endemic countries: >32 [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 6 occurrence points per country based on 200 results for “Dicrocoeliasis” in PubMed and 32 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: *Dientamoeba fragilis* infection.

ICD-10 Code: A07.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Excavata, Metamonada, Parabasalia, Trichomonadida, Monocercomonadidae, *Dientamoeba fragilis* [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route [1].

Reservoir*: Humans and gorillas [1].

Incubation period: 16.5 days (range 8-25 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** Not found.
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

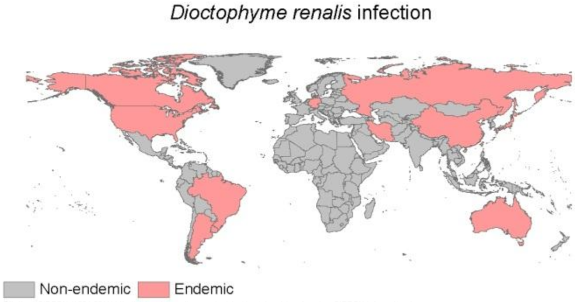
- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 186.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Dientamoeba fragilis* infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: *Dioctophyme renalis* infection.

ICD-10 Code: B83.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Ascaridida, Dioctophymatidae, *Dioctophyme renale* [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of infected fish [1].

Reservoir*: Dogs and mink [1].

Incubation period: 135 days (range 90-180 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 17 for "*Dioctophyme*" and 0 for "*Dioctophyme renalis*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 3.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

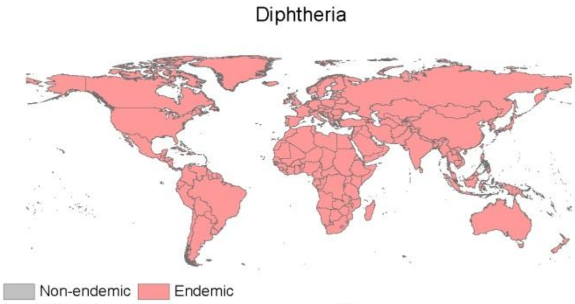
Approximate number of endemic countries: >11 [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 2 occurrence points per country based on 17 results for "*Dioctophyme*" in PubMed and 11 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Diphtheria.

ICD-10 Code: A36.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinomycetales, Corynebacteriaceae, *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets; consumption of contaminated dairy products; fomites; direct contact [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 3.5 days (range 2-5 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Diphtheria antitoxin, Diphtheria, DTP, DT, DTaP, Td [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-5 [28].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 16,416.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 469.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 134.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 11.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Diphtheria is endemic worldwide and vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

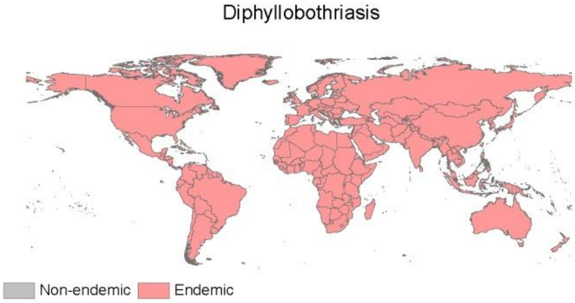
Disease: Diphyllobothriasis.

ICD-10 Code: B70.0.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Cestoda, Pseudophyllidea, Diphyllobothriidae, *Diphyllobothrium latum* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated fish [1].

Reservoir*: Humans, dogs, bears and fish-eating mammals [1].

Incubation period: 35 days (range 28-42 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [161].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 527.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 0".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 8.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	4	6	2	N/A	[162]
Disease	5	6.5	2	N/A	[163]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Diphyllobothriasis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

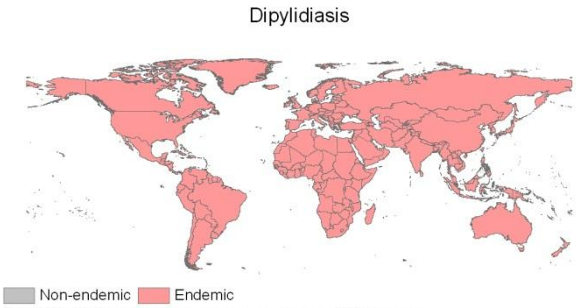
<u>**Disease**</u>**:** Dipylidiasis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B71.1.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>**Agent**</u>**:** Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Cestoda, Cyclophyllidea, Dipylidiidae,
Dipylidium caninum [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>**Natural history**</u>**:**

Mode of transmission: Consumption of infected fleas (*Ctenocephalides* spp.) [1].

Reservoir*: Dogs and cats [1].

Incubation period: 24.5 days (range 21-28 days) [1].

<u>**Significant epidemiological characteristics**</u>**:**

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [164].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

<u>**Map(s) from published literature**</u>**:**

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 21.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Dipylidiasis is endemic worldwide.

<u>**Future mapping potential**</u>**:** None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: Dirofilariasis.

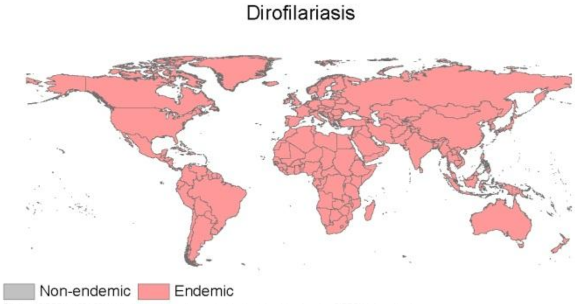
ICD-10 Code: B74.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Spirurida, Filariidae,

Many [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vectors [1].

Reservoir*: Mammals, dogs and wild carnivores (*D. tenuis* in raccoons; *D. ursi* in Bears) [1].

Incubation period: 75 days (range 60-90 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,862.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	6	5	2	N/A	[165]
Disease	6	5	2	N/A	[166]
Disease	3	6	2	N/A	[166]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Dirofilariasis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: Dracunculiasis (Guinea worm).

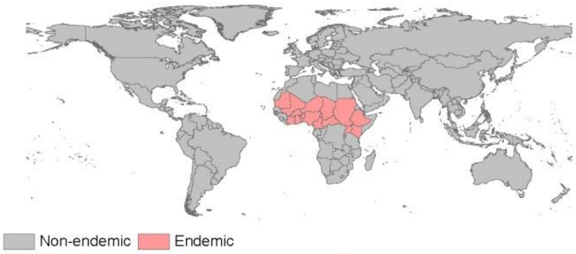
ICD-10 Code: B72.

Transmission category: Water contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Camallanida, Dracunculidae, *Dracunculus medinensis* [1, 2].

Dracunculiasis (Guinea worm)



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Drinking water contaminated with infected copepods (e.g. *Mesocyclops* and *Thermocyclops*) [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 450 days (range 360-540 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 754 for “Dracunculiasis” and 274 for “Guinea worm”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 8.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 16 for “Guinea Worm”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 34 for “Guinea Worm”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 3 for “Guinea Worm”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >16 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	5	2	28	[167]
Disease	77	4.5	2	19	[168]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 47 occurrence points per country based on 754 results for “Dracunculiasis” in PubMed and 16 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

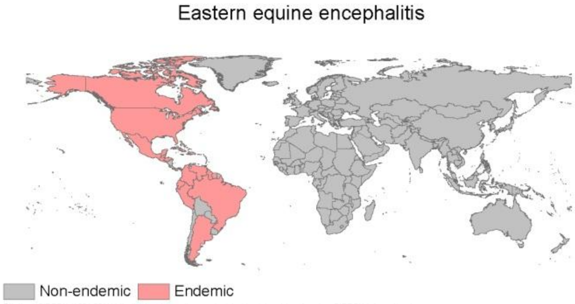
Disease: Eastern equine encephalitis.

ICD-10 Code: A83.2.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Togaviridae, Group IV, Alphavirus, Eastern equine encephalitis (EEE) virus [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vectors (e.g. *Aedes, Culiseta, Coquillettidia* spp.) [1].

Reservoir*: Wild birds, horses, cattle and pigs [1].

Incubation period: 8.5 days (range 7-10 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Eastern equine encephalitis [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [169].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 326.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 879.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 317.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 271.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 983.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >19 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	76	1.5	2	8	[71]
Disease	79	8	2	47	[170]
Disease	36	7.5	2	20	[171]
Vector	36	9	3	36	[172]
Disease	36	7.5	2	20	[72]
Vector	36	8.5	3	34	[173]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 17 occurrence points per country based on 326 results for “Eastern Equine Encephalitis” in PubMed and 19 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than

25 hits per it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its mosquito vectors. If occurrence data for these mosquito species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

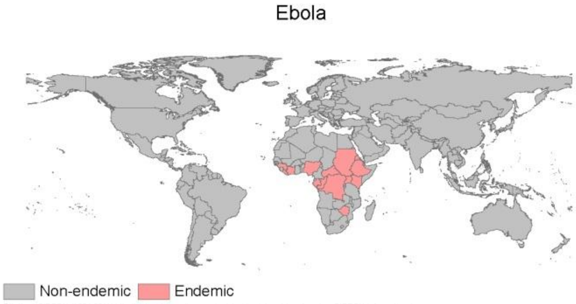
<u>Disease</u>: Ebola.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A98.4.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Blood/body fluid contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Mononegavirales, Filoviridae, Group V, Filovirus,
Ebolavirus [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets; contact with secretions or blood; fomites [1].

Reservoir*: Bats, possibly primates and guinea pigs [1].

Incubation period: 8.5 days (range 5-12 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; 0-2.7 (outbreaks) [174-177]
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 1,485.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 89.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 567.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 815.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 1,440.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >14 [1].

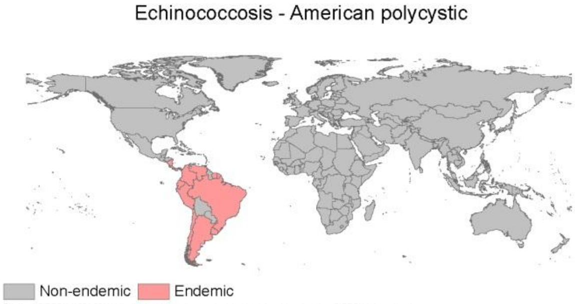
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	35	4.5	2	9	[178]
Disease	35	6	2	12	[179]
Disease	44	6.5	2	16	[180]
Disease	54	8	2	24	[181]
Disease	31	8	2	14	[182]
Disease	1	6.5	2	<1	[183]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 106 occurrence points per country based on 1,485 results for “Ebola” in PubMed and 14 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Echinococcosis - American polycystic.

ICD-10 Code: B67.9.

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Cestoda, Cyclophyllidea, Taeniidae,
Echinococcus vogeli, E. oligarthrus [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated soil; faecal-oral route [1].

Reservoir*: Bush dogs, pacas and rodents [1].

Incubation period: 2,373 days (range 365-3,650 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 35 for "*Echinococcus vogeli*," 24 for "*Echinococcus oligarthrus*" and 43 for "Echinococcosis and American".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 58.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 64 for "Echinococcosis".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 30 for "Echinococcosis".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >13 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Host	100	3.5	2	39	[184]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 3 occurrence points per country based on 35 results for "*Echinococcus vogeli*" in PubMed and 13 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

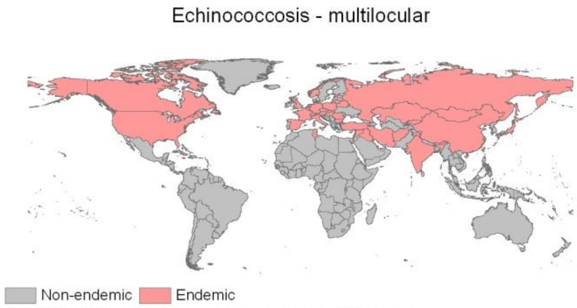
<u>Disease</u>: Echinococcosis - multilocular.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B67.5 to B67.7.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Soil contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Cestoda, Cyclophyllidea, Taeniidae,
Echinococcus multilocularis [1, 2].


Echinococcosis - multilocular

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; fomites [1].

Reservoir*: Foxes, wolves, coyotes, dogs, cats, voles, lemmings, shrews and mice [1].

Incubation period: 3,833 days (range 365-7,300 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [185, 186]

Reservoir: 0-4 (foxes) [185]

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 8 for "*Echinococcus multiocularis*" and 98 for "Echinococcosis and multilocular".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 389.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 64 for "Echinococcosis".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 30 for "Echinococcosis".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >38 [1].

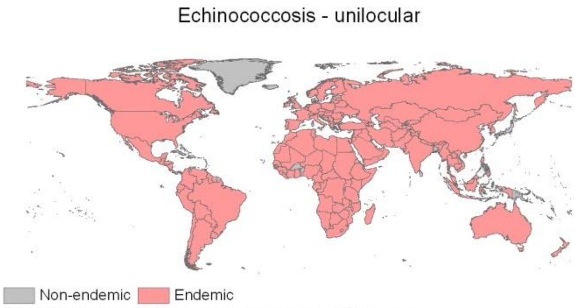
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	63	4.5	2	32	[187]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 3 occurrence points per country based on 98 results for "Echinococcosis and multilocular" in PubMed and 38 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Echinococcosis - unilocular.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B67.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Soil contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Cestoda, Cyclophyllidea, Taeniidae,
Echinococcus granulosus, E.canadensis [1, 2].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; contact with contaminated water and soil; fomites; consumption of contaminated food; direct contact with infected dogs; flies [1].

Reservoir*: Dogs, wolves, dingoes, cats, sheep, horses, pigs, camels and others [1].

Incubation period: 3,833 days (range 365-7,300 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [188-190].

Reservoir: 0-1.8 (goats, sheep) [188-190].

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2537 for "*Echinococcus granulosus*," 17 for "*Echinococcus canadensis*" and 98 for "Echinococcosis and unilocular".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 2,334.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 64 for "Echinococcosis".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 30 for "Echinococcosis".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >153 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	5	2	56	[191]
Disease	87	4.5	2	43	[192]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 17 occurrence points per country based on 2537 results for "*Echinococcus granulosus*" in PubMed and 153 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

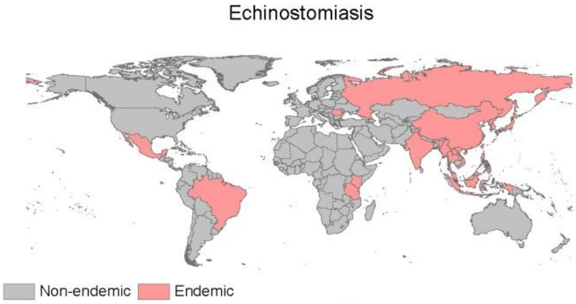
<u>Disease</u>: Echinostomiasis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B66.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Eumetazoa, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Echinostomatida, Echinostomatidae, *Echinostoma ilocanum, E. malayanum* and *E. revolutum* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated water; consumption of infected clams, fish, snail, tadpoles and frogs; contact with infected snails [1].

Reservoir*: Mammals, birds, humans, frogs, cats and snails [1].

Incubation period: 14 days (range 7-21 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [193].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 253.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 93.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >22 [1].

Previously published maps: None.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 12 occurrence points per country based on 253 results for “Echinostomiasis” in PubMed and 22 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

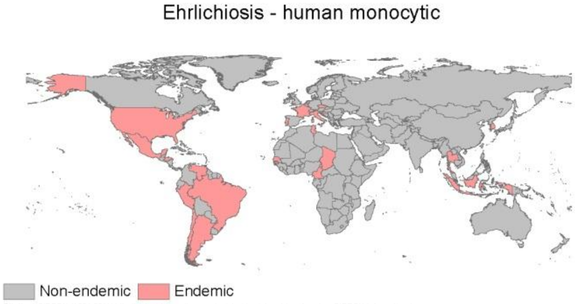
Disease: Ehrlichiosis - human monocytic.

ICD-10 Code: A79.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Anaplasmataceae, *Ehrlichia chaffeensis* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vectors (e.g. *Dermacentor variablis, Ambylomma americanum, Ixodes scapularis*) [1].

Reservoir*: Dogs, ticks, deer and coyotes [1].

Incubation period: 14 days (range 7-21 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [194].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,947 for "Ehrlichiosis" and 297 for "Ehrlichiosis and monocytic".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 505.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 18.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >24 [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	23	7	2	9	[195]
Disease	23	7	2	9	[194]
Disease	34	4.5	2	9	[194]
Disease	23	6.5	2	8	[196]
Disease	23	6.5	2	8	[197]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 81 occurrence points per country based on 1,947 results for “Ehrlichosis” in PubMed and 24 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

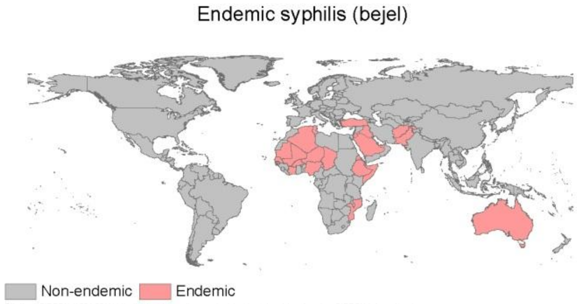
Disease: Endemic syphilis (bejel).

ICD-10 Code: A65.

Transmission category: Sexual contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetales, Spirochaetaceae, *Treponema pallidum* subspp. *endemicum* [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact; fomites [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 52 days (range 14-90 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 109 for “Endemic syphilis” and 66 for “Bejel”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 1,304.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 284.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 58.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >24 [1].

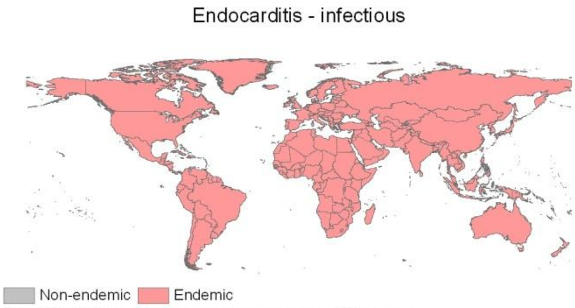
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	6	2	67	[113]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 5 occurrence points per country based on 109 results for “Endemic syphilis” in PubMed and 24 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Endocarditis - infectious.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> I33.0, B37.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Endogenous.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium; Fungus

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli,
Lactobacillales, Streptococcaceae,
Streptococcus spp. [1, 2].
Lactobacillales, Enteroccaceae,
Enterococcus spp. [1, 2].
Bacillales, Staphylococcaceae,
Staphylococcus aureus [1, 2].
Fungi, Ascomycota, Saccharomycetes, Saccharomycetales, Saccharomycetaceae,
Candida albicans [1, 2].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous; contact [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: Variable [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

> **Human:** 0-0.7 (possible >1) for MRSA [198]; 0-~1 (3-4 in one model) for vancomycin resistant enterococci [199, 200].
>
> **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

> **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** "Endocarditis" - 29278
>
> **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
>
> **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
>
> **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
>
> **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Endocarditis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

<u>Disease</u>: *Entamoeba polecki* infection.

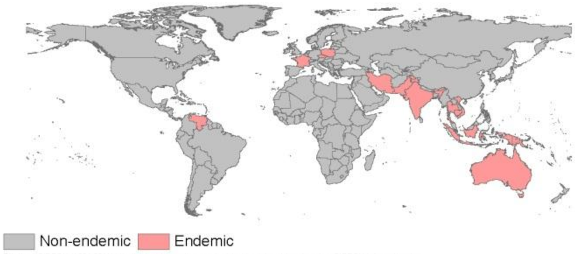
<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A07.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Protista, Protozoa, Sarcomastigophora, Lobosea, Amoebida, Entamoebidae, *Entamoeba polecki* [1, 2].

Entamoeba polecki infection



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food [1].

Reservoir*: Pigs and monkeys [1].

Incubation period: Unknown.

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [201].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 34.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 33.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >16 [1].

Previously published maps: None.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 2 occurrence points per country based on 34 results for "*Entamoeba polecki*" in PubMed and 16 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

Disease: Enteritis necroticans.

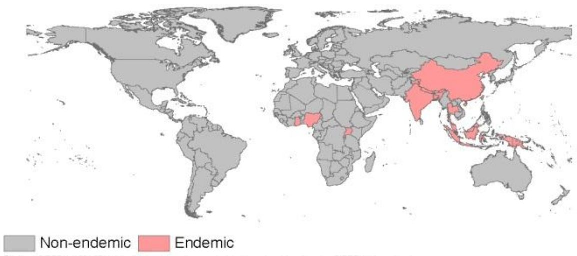
ICD-10 Code: A05.2.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Clostridia, Clostridiales, Clostridiaceae, *Clostridium perfringens* [1, 2].

Enteritis necroticans



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food [1].

Reservoir*: Mammals [1].

Incubation period: 0.625 days (range 0.25-1 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Gas gangrene antitoxin [1].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 82.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 7,384.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >13 [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 6 occurrence points per country based on 82 results for “Enteritis necroticans” in PubMed and 13 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

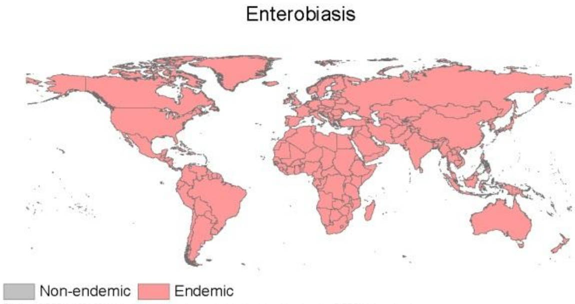
Disease: Enterobiasis.

ICD-10 Code: B80.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Oxyurida, Oxyuridae,
Enterobius vermicularis [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; inhalation of dust containing eggs; fomites; sexual contact [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 28 days (range 14-42 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** Not found.
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 681.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 2.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 0.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Enterobiasis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

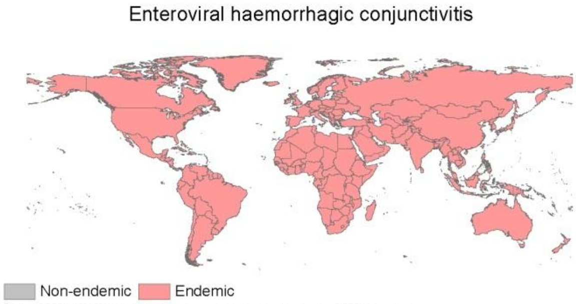
<u>Disease</u>: Enteroviral haemorrhagic conjunctivitis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B30.3.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Respiratory.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-DNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Adenoviridae, Group I, Adenovirus, Type 70 [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Direct contact; swimming in contaminated pools [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 8 days (range 4-12 days) [1].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 220 for “Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Enteroviral haemorrhagic conjunctivitis is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

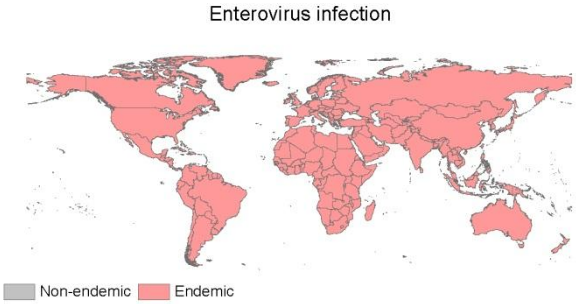
Disease: Enterovirus infection.

ICD-10 Code: B34.1.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Picornaviridae, Group IV, Coxsackievirus, Enterovirus, Parechovirus (e.g. ECHO virus) [1, 2].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets; faecal-oral route [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 4.5 days (range 2-7 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** 0-5.5 [202].
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

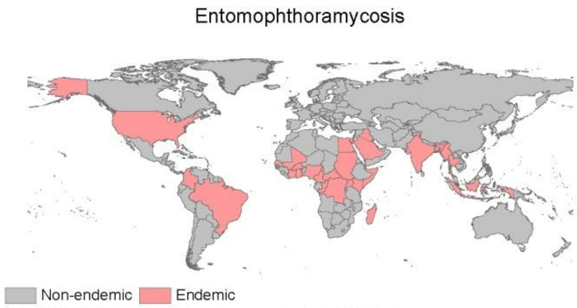
- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 5,002 for “Coxsackievirus,” 11,704 for “Enterovirus” and 169 for “Parechovirus”.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 200.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 145.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 8.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: None.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Enterovirus infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Entomophthoramycosis.

ICD-10 Code: B46.8.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Fungus.

Taxonomy: Fungi, Zygomycota, Zygomycetes, Entomophthorales, Basidiobolaceae, *Basidiobolus ranarum* (haptosporus) [1, 2].
Fungi, Zygomycota, Zygomycetes, Entomophthorales, Anylistaceae, *Conidiobolus coronatus* [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious particles; blood inoculation [1].
Reservoir*: Amphibians and reptiles [1].
Incubation period: Unknown.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.
Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:
- **Human:** Not found.
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

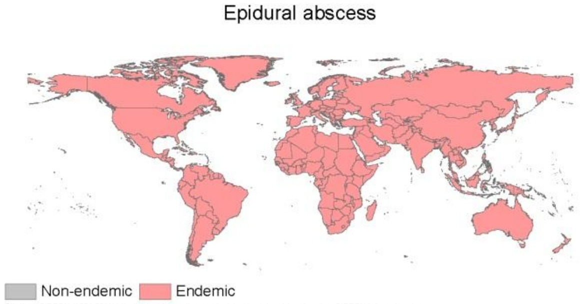
Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:
- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 23 for “Entomophthoramycosis,” 62 for “*Basidiobolus ranarum*” and 79 for “*Conidiobolus coronatus*”.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 7,417.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >32 [1].
Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.
There were approximately 2 occurrence points per country based on 79 results for “*Conidiobolus coronatus”* in PubMed and 32 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Epidural abscess.

ICD-10 Code: G06.0.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Bacillales, Staphylococcaceae, *Staphylococcus aureus* [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Trauma [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: Variable [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,477.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

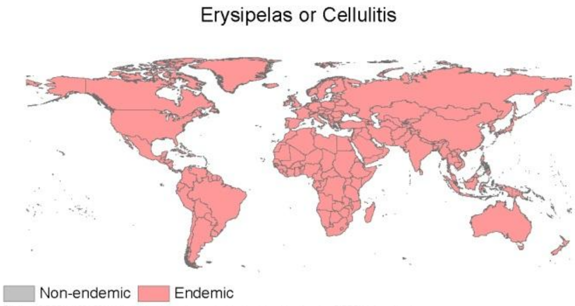
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Epidural abscesses are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Erysipelas or Cellulitis.

ICD-10 Code: L03.

Transmission category: Direct contact

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Lactobacillales, Streptococcaceae, *Streptococcus pyogenes* [1, 2].

Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Bacillales, Staphylococcaceae, *Staphylococcus aureus* [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets; fomites; trauma [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 4 days (range 1-7 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not applicable (endogenous).

Reservoir: 0-3 (pigs) [203].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,034 for “Erysipelas” and 8,909 for “Cellulitis”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

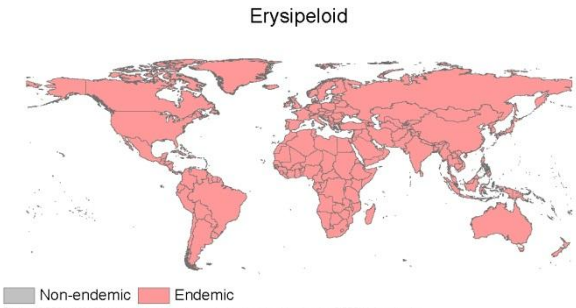
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Erysipelas and Cellulitis are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.


Erysipeloid

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Erysipeloid.

ICD-10 Code: A26.

Transmission category: Direct contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Mollicutes, Erysipelotrichales, Erysipelotrichidae, *Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae* [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated meat, poultry and fish [1].

Reservoir*: Mammals, birds and fish [1].

Incubation period: 2.5 days (range 1-5 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 435.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

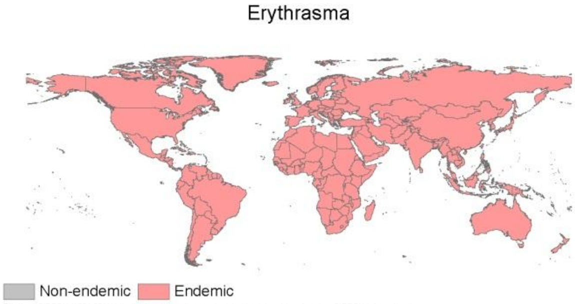
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Erysipeloid is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Erythrasma.

ICD-10 Code: L08.1.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinomycetales, Corynebacteriaceae, *Corynebacterium minutissimum* [1, 2].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [1].

Reservoir*: Humans [1].

Incubation period: 2 days [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 181.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Erythrasma is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: *Escherichia coli* diarrhoea.

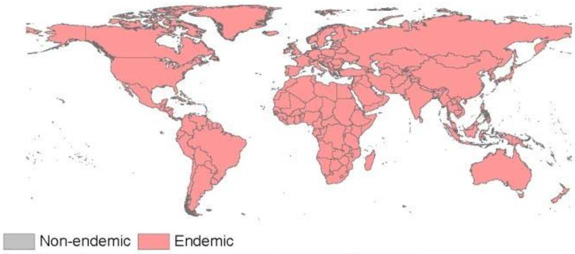
ICD-10 Code: A04.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Enterobacteriales, Enterobacteriaceae, *Escherichia coli* [1, 2].

Escherichia coli diarrhoea



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food; faecal-oral route [1].

Reservoir*: Humans and mammals [1].

Incubation period: 2 days (range 1-3 days) [1].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 11,0656 for "*E. coli*" and 3,539 for "*E. coli* and diarrhea".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 5,838 for "*E. coli*".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 1,111 for "*E. coli*".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 3,370.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [1].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	1	8	2	N/A	[129]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Escherichia coli* diarrhoea is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

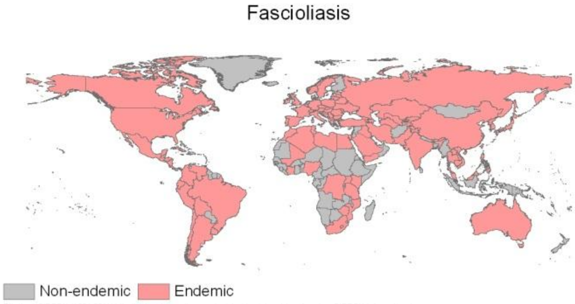
Disease: Fascioliasis.

ICD-10 Code: B66.3.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Echinostomatida, Fasciolidae, *Fasciola hepatica* and *F. gigantica* [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food, notably aquatic plants and watercress (*Nasturtium officinale*) [204].

Reservoir*: Sheep, cattle and snails (*Lymnaea* spp., *Fossaria* spp.) [204].

Incubation period: 52 days (range 14-90 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [206].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 3,202.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 1,667.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 3 for "Fascioliasis".
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 7 for "Fascioliasis".
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >95 [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	10	8.5	3	7	[207]
Disease	1	6.5	3	1	[208]
Disease	3	7.5	2	1	[209]
Disease	<1	7	3	<1	[210]
Disease	<1	6.5	2	<1	[211]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 34 occurrence points per country based on 3,202 results for “Fascioliasis” in PubMed and 95 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

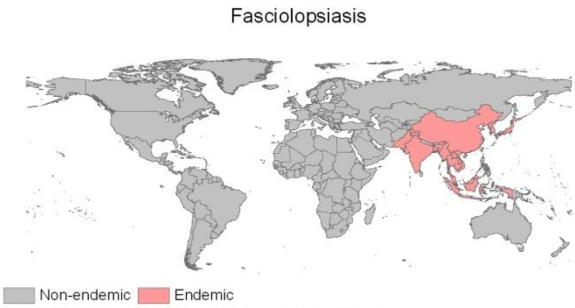
<u>Disease</u>: Fasciolopsiasis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B66.5.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Echinostomatida, Fasciolidae, *Fasciolopsis buski* [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food, notably aquatic plants (e.g. water-chestnut (*Eliocharis tuberosa*), water-caltrop (*Tropan natans*) and water fern (*Salvinia natans*)) [204].

Reservoir*: Pigs, humans, dogs and snails (*Hippeutis* spp., *Segmentina* spp.) [204].

Incubation period: 60 days (range 30-90 days) [204].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 35.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 11.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 0 for “Fasciolopsiasis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 0 for “Fasciolopsiasis”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >16 [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Host	100	8	3	53	[212]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 2 occurrence points per country based on 35 results for “Fasciolopsiasis” in PubMed and 16 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

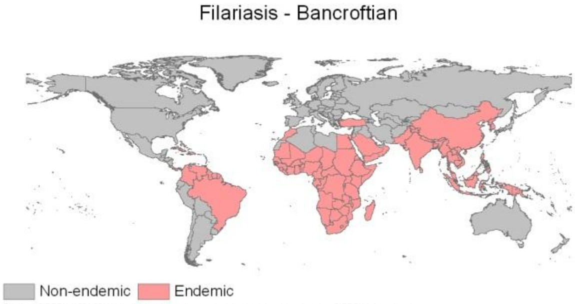
Disease: Filariasis - Bancroftian.

ICD-10 Code: B74.0.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Spirurida, Onchocercidae, *Wuchereria bancrofti* [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vectors (e.g. *Culex. quinquefasciatus*, *Anopheles. gambiae*, *An. funestus, Aedes. polynesiensis*, *Ae. scapularis*, and *Ae. pseudoscutellaris*) [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 345 days (range 150-540 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-~5.5 [213-215].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,390 for "*Wuchereria bancrofti*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 188.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 28 for "Filariasis".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 15 for "Filariasis".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >117 [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	62	5	2	14	[216]
Disease	21	6	3	9	[217]
Disease	56	4.5	2	11	[218]
Disease	<1	8.5	2	<1	[219]
Disease	1	7	2	<1	[220]
Disease	1	6	2	<1	[221]
Disease	37	7	2	11	[222]
Disease	81	4	2	14	[223]
Disease	<1	7.5	2	<1	[224]
Disease	2	6	2	1	[225]

Disease	80	4	2	14	[226]

Mapping recommendation: Option 5; map limits using prevalence data and biological masks, and endemicity within this range using model-based geostatistics (MBG) on prevalence surveys. The availability of a high volume of systematically collected prevalence data allows for the implementation of MBG to map the limits of infection.

Future mapping potential: Build upon current ecological niche modelling results [227] using additional occurrence data and aggregate systematically prevalence data to implement MBG.

Disease: Filariasis - *Brugia malayi*.

ICD-10 Code: B74.1.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Spirurida, Onchocercidae, *Brugia malayi* [204, 205].

Filariasis - *Brugia malayi*

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vectors (e.g. *Mansonia* spp., *Aedes* spp., *Anopheles* spp.) [204].

Reservoir*: Humans, non-human primates, cats and civets [204].

Incubation period: 345 days (range 150-540 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 824 for “Filariasis and *Brugia malayi*” and 1,481 for “*Brugia malayi*”.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 60,397.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 28 for “Filariasis”.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 15 for “Filariasis”.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

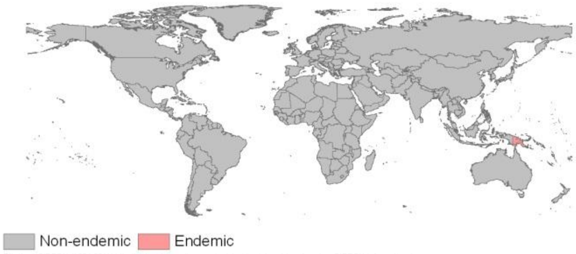
Approximate number of endemic countries: >16 [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	53	7	2	16	[222]
Disease	3	6	2	1	[225]
Disease	89	4	2	16	[226]

Mapping recommendation: Option 5; map limits using prevalence data and biological masks, and endemicity within this range using model-based geostatistics (MBG) on prevalence surveys. The availability of a high volume of systematically collected prevalence data allows for the implementation of MBG to map the limits of infection.

Future mapping potential: Build upon current ecological niche modelling results [227] using additional occurrence data and aggregate systematically prevalence data to implement MBG.



Filariasis - *Brugia timori*

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Filariasis - *Brugia timori*.

ICD-10 Code: B74.2.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Spirurida, Onchocercidae, *Brugia timori* [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vectors (e.g. *Anopheles. barbirostris*, *Aedes. oceanicus* and *Ae. samoanus*) [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 345 days (range 150-540 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 40 for "*Brugia timori*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 25.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 28 for "Filariasis".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 15 for "Filariasis".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >2 [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 5; map limits using prevalence data and biological masks, and endemicity within this range using model-based geostatistics (MBG) on prevalence surveys. The availability of a high volume of systematically collected prevalence data allows for the implementation of MBG to map the limits of infection.

Future mapping potential: Build upon current ecological niche modelling results [227] using additional occurrence data and aggregate systematically prevalence data to implement MBG.

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Flinders Island spotted fever.

ICD-10 Code: A77.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiacae, *Rickettsia honei* [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vectors [204].

Reservoir*: Ticks and rodents [204].

Incubation period: 6.5 days (range 6-7 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [228].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 15.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 34.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

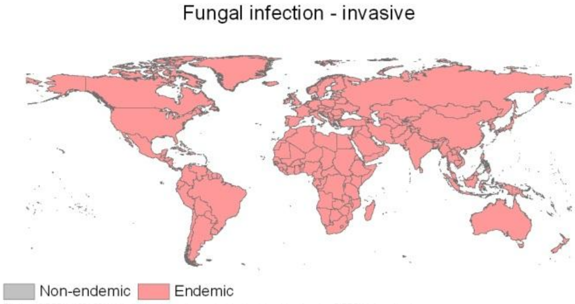
Approximate number of endemic countries: >1 [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 15 occurrence points per country based on 15 results for "Flinders Island spotted fever" in PubMed and 1 endemic country listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its tick vectors. If occurrence data for these tick species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Fungal infection - invasive.

ICD-10 Code: B35 to B49.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Fungus.

Taxonomy: Various fungi [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: Variable [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not applicable.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 672 for “Invasive fungal infection”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Invasive fungal infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: Gastrodiscoidiasis.

ICD-10 Code: B66.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Echinostomida, Paramphistomatidae, *Gastrodiscoides hominis* [204, 205].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of, or contact with, contaminated fresh water plants [204].

Reservoir*: Pigs, herbivores and snails (*Helicorbis coenosis*) [204].

Incubation period: Unknown [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1 for "Gastrodiscoidiasis" and 21 for "*Gastrodiscoides hominis*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 7.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

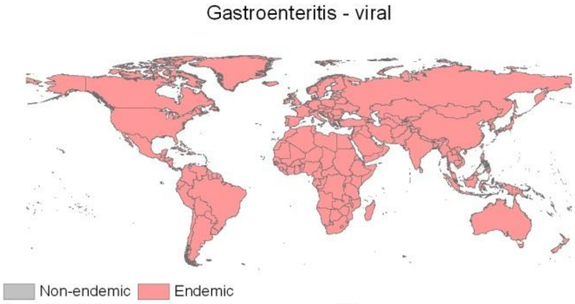
Approximate number of endemic countries: >11 [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 2 occurrence points per country based on 21 results for "*Gastrodiscoides hominis*" in PubMed and 11 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Gastroenteritis - viral.

ICD-10 Code: A08.4.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Coronaviridae, Group VI,
Calicivirus, Norwalk virus [204, 205].
Coronaviridae, Torovirinae, Group VI,
Torovirus [204, 205].
Astroviridae, Group VI,
Astrovirus [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Ingestion of contaminated food or water [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 1.5 days (range 1-2 days); 3.5 days (range 3-4 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 16,604 for “Gastroenteritis,” 790 for “Norwalk virus,” 1,027 for “Calicivirus,” 96 for “Torovirus” and 632 for “Astrovirus”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 1,838 for “Norovirus” and 1,738 for “Gastroenteritis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 511 for “Norovirus” and 491 for “Gastroenteritis”.

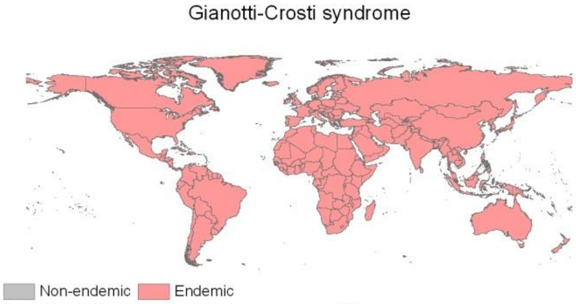
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 264 for “Norovirus” and 3,677 for “Gstroenteritis”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Viral gastroenteritis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Gianotti-Crosti syndrome.

ICD-10 Code: L44.4.

Transmission category: Unknown.

Agent: Unknown.

Taxonomy: Unknown [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Unknown [204].

Reservoir*: Unknown [204].

Incubation period: No incubation period [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no known animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 163.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

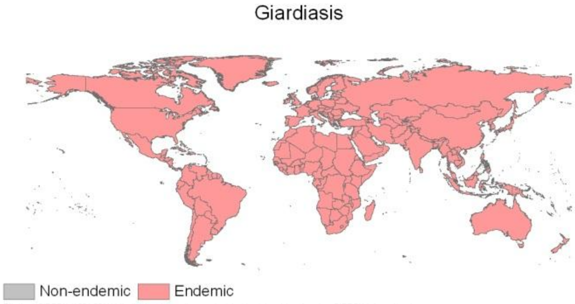
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Gianotti-Crosti syndrome is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Giardiasis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Giardiasis.

ICD-10 Code: A07.1.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Protista, Archezoa, Metamonada, Metamonada, Diplomonadida, Hexamitidae, *Giardia lamblia* (*G. intestinalis*, *G. duodenalis*) [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated water; faecal-oral route; consumption of contaminated food; flies [204].

Reservoir*: Humans, beavers and muskrats [204].

Incubation period: 14 days (range 7-21 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 4,737.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 723.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 35.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 8.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	1	9	2	N/A	[229]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Giardiasis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

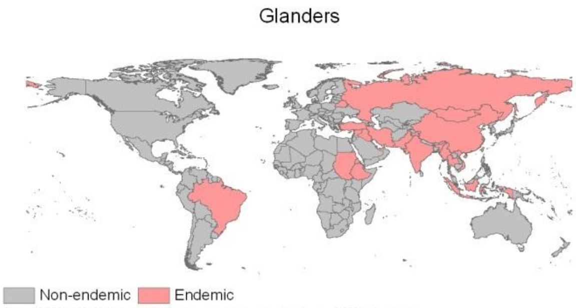
Disease: Glanders.

ICD-10 Code: A24.0.

Transmission category: Animal contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Beta Proteobacteria, Burkholderiales, Burkholderiaceae, *Burkholderia mallei* [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with infectious secretions [204].

Reservoir*: Horses, mules and donkeys [204].

Incubation period: 9.5 days (range 5-14 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [230].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 314.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 2,580.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 68.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 31.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 70.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >22 [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 14 occurrence points per country based on 314 results for "Glanders" in PubMed and 22 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

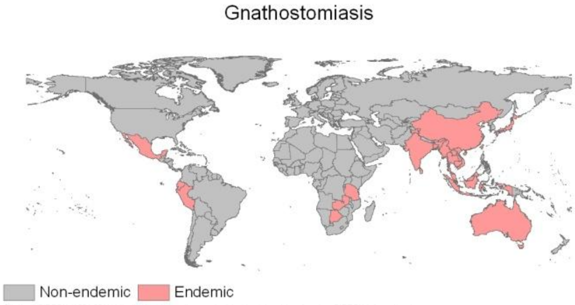
Disease: Gnathostomiasis.

ICD-10 Code: B83.1.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Spirurida, Gnathostomatidae, *Gnathostoma spinigerum* (rarely *G. hispidum*, *G. doloresi* and *G. nipponicum*) [204, 205].


Gnathostomiasis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of infected fish, reptiles and amphibians [204].

Reservoir*: Cats, dogs, poultry, frogs and fishes [204].

Incubation period: 24.5 days (range 21-28 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [231].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 271.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 53.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 4 for “Gnathostomiasis” and 3 for “Gnathostoma”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 4 for “Gnathostomiasis” and 3 for “Gnathostoma”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >22 [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	88	5	2	49	[232]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 12 occurrence points per country based on 271 results for “Gnathostomiasis” in PubMed and 22 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

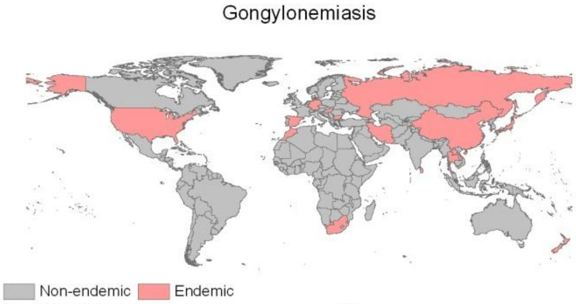
Disease: Gongylonemiasis.

ICD-10 Code: B83.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Spirurida, Gongylonematidae, *Gongylonema pulchrum* [204, 205].


Gongylonemiasis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of infected insects [204].

Reservoir*: Sheep, cattle, pigs, bears and monkeys [204].

Incubation period: 70 days (range 60-80 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [233].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 10.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 184.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

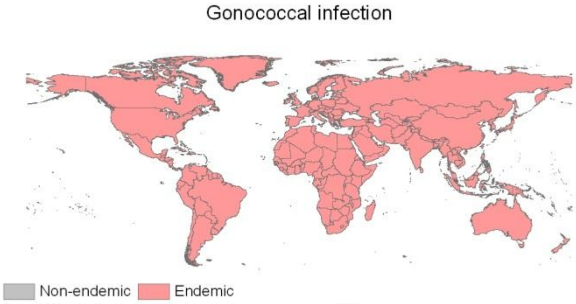
Approximate number of endemic countries: >15 [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There was approximately 1 occurrence point per country based on 10 results for “Gongylonemiasis” in PubMed and 15 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.


Gonococcal infection

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Gonococcal infection.

ICD-10 Code: A54.

Transmission category: Sexual contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Beta Proteobacteria, Neisseriales, Neisseriaceae, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact or exudates; vertical transmission at childbirth [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 4.5 days (range 2-7 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-2 [234-239].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 12,946.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 79 for “Gonorrhea”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 41 for “Gonorrhea”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	1	7.5	2	N/A	[240]
Disease	5	6.5	2	N/A	[241]
Disease	5	6.5	2	N/A	[242]
Disease	20	7.5	2	N/A	[243]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Gonococcal infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

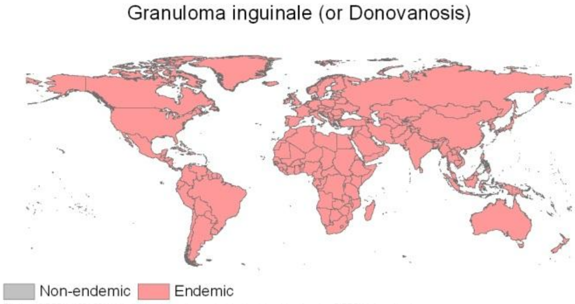
<u>Disease</u>: Granuloma inguinale (or Donovanosis).

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A58.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Direct contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Enterobacteriales, Enterobacteriaceae, *Klebsiella granulomatis* [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Direct or sexual contact [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 18.5 days (range 7-30 days) [204].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 601 for “Granuloma inguinale” and 193 for “Donovanosis”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

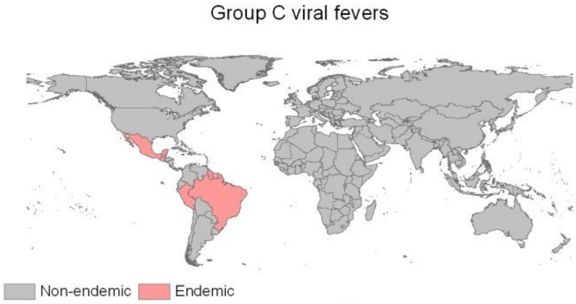
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Granuloma inguinale is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Group C viral fevers.

ICD-10 Code: A92.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Bunyaviridae, Group V, Orthobunyavirus, Apeu, Caraparu, Itaqui, Madrid, Marituba, Murutucu, Nepuyo, Oriboca, Ossa, and Restan viruses [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Unknown [204].

Reservoir*: Rodents, marsupials and (possibly) bats [204].

Incubation period: 7.5 days (range 3-12 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Live and inactive virus vaccines for livestock.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 0 for “Group C viral fevers,” 5 for “Apeu,”, 20 for “Carapeu,” 8 for “Itaqui,” 1 for “Madrid virus,” 12 for “Marituba,” 3 for “Murutucu,” 12 for “Nepuyo,” 28 for “Oriboca,” 116 for “Ossa” and 8 for “Restan”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 47.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >9 [204].

Previously published maps: None.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There was approximately 13 occurrence points per country based on 116 results for “Ossa” in PubMed and 9 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

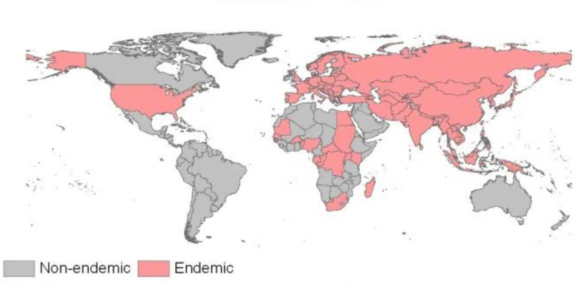
Disease: Hantavirus - Haemorrhagic fever with renal sydrome (HFRS).

ICD-10 Code: A98.5

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Virus-RNA

Taxonomy: Bunyaviridae, Group V,
Hantavirus (more than >25 species) [204, 205].


Hantavirus - HFRS

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission:

Reservoir*: Field mice (*Apodemus agrarius* - Hantaan), voles (*Myodes glareolus* - Puumala), rats (*Rattus norvegicus* - Seoul), possibly bats and birds [204].

Incubation period: 16.5 days (range 12-21 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Hantavirus (old world) [204].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-4.24 [244, 245].

Reservoir: 0-4.2 (rodent-human) [244].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,160 for “Hantavirus and renal syndrome”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 4,388.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 861 for “Hantavirus”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 1,106 for “Hantavirus”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 313 for “Hantavrius” and 4 for “Hantavirus – HFRS”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >93 [204].

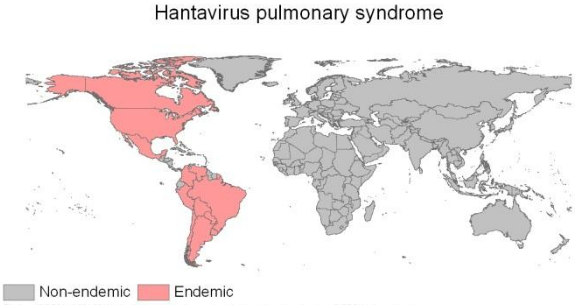
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	37	1.5	2	3	[246]
Disease	32	4	2	7	[247]
Disease	62	4	2	14	[248]
Host	67	6.5	2	24	[248]
Disease	24	8	2	11	[249]
Disease	<1	8	2	<1	[250]
Disease	12	6	2	4	[251]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 12 occurrence points per country based on 1,160 results for “Hantavirus and renal syndrome” in PubMed and 93 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of reservoir distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its mouse reservoirs. If occurrence data for these mouse species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome.

ICD-10 Code: B33.4+.

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Bunyaviridae, Group V, Hantavirus, Andes virus; Laguna Negra virus; Juquitiba virus; Black Creek Canal virus; Bayou virus; New York-1 virus; Monongahela virus; Sin Nombre virus [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of contaminated rodent secretions; contact with contaminated animal secretions; (rare) direct contact or bites [204].

Reservoir*: Rodents - deer mice (*Peromyscus maniculatus*), pinon mice, harvest mice, cotton rats, brush mice, western chipmunks and (rare) humans [204].

Incubation period: 21.5 days (range 9-33 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [244, 252]

Reservoir: 0-1.6 (rodents) [244, 252].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 661 for "Hantavirus and pulmonary syndrome".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 567.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 861 for "Hantavirus".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 1,106 for "Hantavirus".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 313 for "Hantavrius" and 2 for "Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome".

Approximate number of endemic countries: >14 [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	81	1.5	2	7	[246]
Disease	75	4	2	17	[247]
Disease	74	4	2	16	[248]
Host	100	6.5	2	36	[248]
Disease	88	3.5	2	17	[253]
Disease	37	7	2	14	[254]
Disease	5	6.5	3	3	[255]

Host	55	1	2	3	[256]
Disease	37	7	2	14	[257]
Disease	23	7	4	18	[258]
Disease	23	7.5	2	10	[259]
Disease	100	7.5	2	42	[260]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 47 occurrence points per country based on 661 results for “Hantavirus and pulmonary syndrome” in PubMed and 14 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Hendra virus disease.

ICD-10 Code: A86.

Transmission category: Animal contact.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Mononegavirales, Paramyxoviridae, Group V, *Henipavirus*, Hendra virus [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated animal secretions [204].

Reservoir*: Horses, fruit bats (*Pteropus* spp.), (possibly) cats and guinea pigs [204].

Incubation period: 9.5 days (range 5-14 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [261, 262].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 193.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 52.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 216 for "Nipah/Hendra Virus".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 284 for "Nipah/Hendra Virus".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 89.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >1 [204].

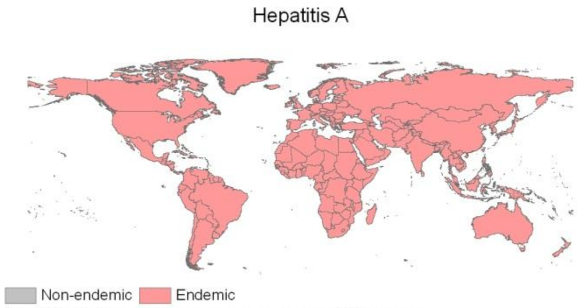
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	4.5	2	25	[263]
Disease	100	3.5	2	19	[264]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 193 occurrence points per country based on 193 results for "Hendra Virus" in PubMed and 1 endemic country listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Hepatitis A.

ICD-10 Code: B15.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Picornavirales, Picornaviridae, Group IV, *Hepatovirus*, Hepatitis A virus (HAV) [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food or water; faecal-oral route; flies [204].

Reservoir*: Humans and non-human primates [204].

Incubation period: 25.5 days (range 21-30 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Hepatitis A, Hepatitis A + B [204].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-4 [265-268].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 21,140.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 157.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 30.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 617.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	5.5	2	N/A	[269]
Disease	100	5.5	2	N/A	[270]
Disease	100	2.5	2	N/A	[271]
Disease	<1	7	3	N/A	[272]
Disease	100	6.5	2	N/A	[273]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Hepatitis A is endemic worldwide and vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

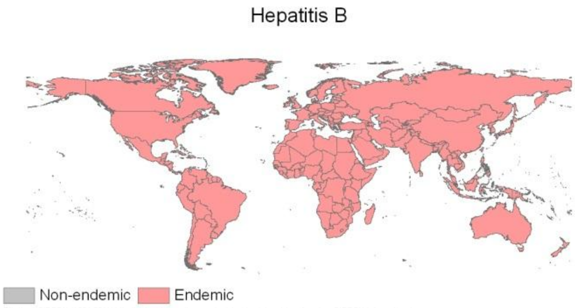
Disease: Hepatitis B.

ICD-10 Code: B16.

Transmission category: Sexual contact.

Agent: Virus-DNA.

Taxonomy: Hepadnaviridae, Group VII, *Orthohepadnavirus*, Hepatitis B virus (HBV) [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact; contact with infected secretions; blood-borne transmission; vertical transmission [204].

Reservoir*: Humans and non-human primates [204].

Incubation period: 75 days (range 60-90 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Hepatitis B, Hepatitis A + Hepatitis B, Hepatitis B + *Haemophilus influenzae*, and Hepatitis B immunoglobulin [204].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-10 [234, 237, 274-276].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 67,648.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 236.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 16.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 646.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	4.5	2	N/A	[277]
Disease	89	5	2	N/A	[278]
Disease	100	5	2	N/A	[279]
Disease	100	6	2	N/A	[280]
Disease	<1	5.5	2	N/A	[281]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Hepatitis B is endemic worldwide and vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

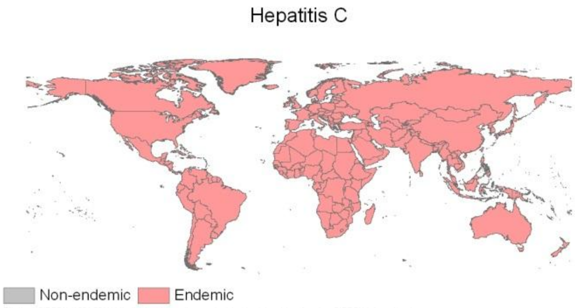
Disease: Hepatitis C.

ICD-10 Code: B17.1.

Transmission category: Blood/body fluid contact.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Flaviviridae, Group IV, *Hepacivirus*, Hepatitis C virus (HCV) [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact; blood-borne transmission; vertical transmission [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 52.5 days (range 35-70 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-7.96 [282-286].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 53,810.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 127.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 26.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 478.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	49	7	2	N/A	[287]
Disease	100	6.5	2	N/A	[288]
Disease	100	5	2	N/A	[289]
Disease	67	2	2	N/A	[290]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Hepatitis C is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

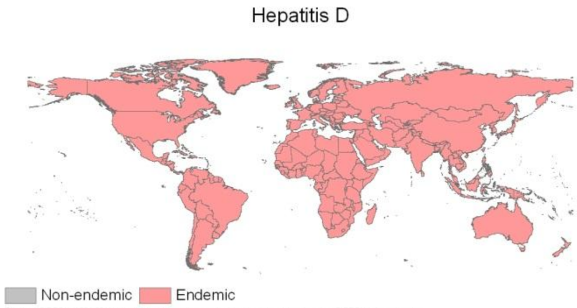
Disease: Hepatitis D.

ICD-10 Code: B17.8.

Transmission category: Blood/body fluid contact.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Flaviviridae, Group V, *Deltavirus*, Hepatitis D virus (HDV) [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact; contact with infectious secretions; blood-borne transmission [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 42 days (range 28-56 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,114.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 0.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 0.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 9.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	89	7	2	N/A	[291]
Disease	80	7	2	N/A	[292]
Disease	52	5	2	N/A	[293]
Disease	79	7	2	N/A	[294]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Hepatitis D is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

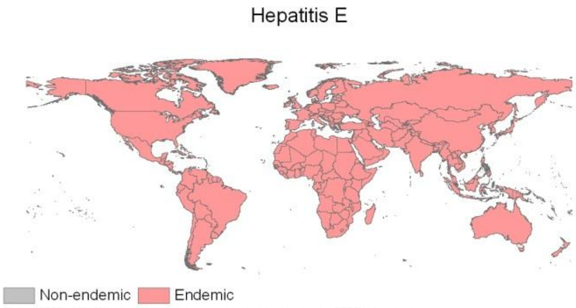
Disease: Hepatitis E.

ICD-10 Code: B17.2.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Caliciviridae, Group IV, *Hepevirus*, Hepatitis E virus (HEV) [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated shellfish, meat and water; faecal-oral route [204].

Reservoir*: Humans, rodents and pigs [204].

Incubation period: 26-42 days (range 15-64 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Advances in development [204].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [295-297].

Reservoir: 0-8 (swine) [296].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,473.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 26

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 9.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 88.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	66	4.5	2	N/A	[298]
Disease	70	4.5	2	N/A	[299]
Disease	61	5	2	N/A	[300]
Disease	60	5	2	N/A	[301]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Hepatitis E is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

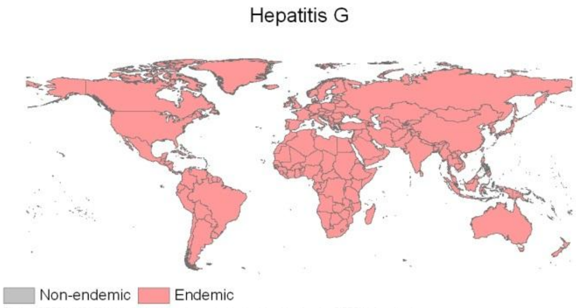
Disease: Hepatitis G.

ICD-10 Code: B17.8.

Transmission category: Blood/body fluid contact.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Flaviviridae, Group IV, *Hepacivirus*, Hepatitis G virus (HGV) [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact; blood-borne transmission; vertical transmission [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 81 days (range 50-112 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** Not found,
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

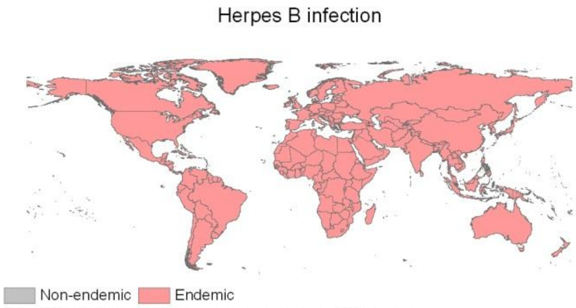
- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 1,008.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Hepatitis G is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Herpes B infection.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B00.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Animal contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-DNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Herpesviridae, Group I, *Herpesvirus 1*, Herpes simplex virus (HSV) 1 [204, 205].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Direct contact; bites [204].

Reservoir*: Monkeys (usually *Macaca* spp. and *Cynomolgus* spp.) [204].

Incubation period: 15 days (range 10-20 days) [204].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [302, 303].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 71.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 468 for “Herpes”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 82 for “Herpes”.

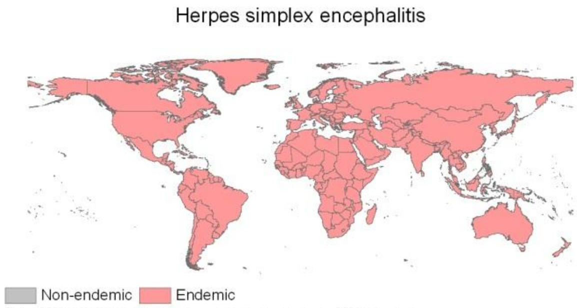
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 888 for “Herpes”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Herpes B infections are endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Herpes simplex encephalitis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B00.4.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Blood/body fluid contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-DNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Herpesviridae, Group I, *Herpesvirus* (usually *type I*), Herpes simplex virus (HSV) 1 (occasionally type 2) [204, 205].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact; contact with infectious secretions [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 12 days (range 3-21 days) [204].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** Not found.
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 1,621.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 468 for “Herpes”.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 82 for “Herpes”.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 888 for “Herpes”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Herpes simplex encephalitis is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

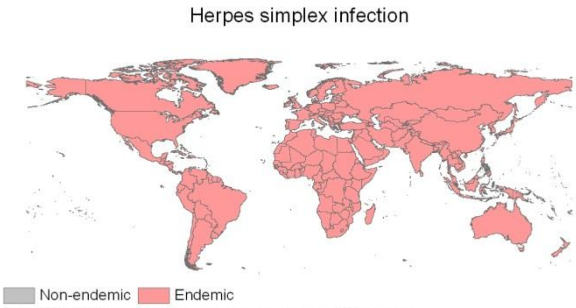
Disease: Herpes simplex infection.

ICD-10 Code: B00.

Transmission category: Blood/body fluid contact.

Agent: Virus-DNA.

Taxonomy: Herpesviridae, Group I, *Herpesvirus I* and *II*, Herpes simplex virus (HSV) 1 and 2 [204, 205].


Herpes simplex infection

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact; contact with infectious secretions [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 7.5 days (range 1-14 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-5, 0-18; HSV1, HSV2, [304-307].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 36,271.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 468 for “Herpes”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 82 for “Herpes”.

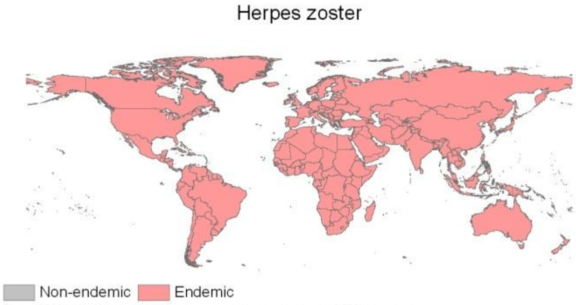
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 888 for “Herpes”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Herpes simplex infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Herpes zoster.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B02.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Respiratory.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-DNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Herpesviridae, Alphaherpesvirinae, Group I,

Herpesvirus 3, Varicella-zoster virus (VZV) [204, 205].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious particles; direct contact [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 17.5 days (range 14-21 days) [204].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: Herpes zoster [204].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** 0-16.9 [237, 308, 309].
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 10,649.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 8 for “Herpes Zoster”.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 1 for “Herpes Zoster”.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

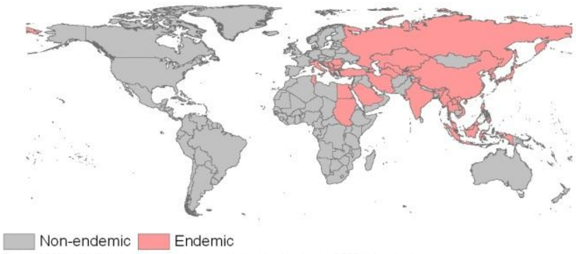
Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Herpes zoster is endemic worldwide and vaccine preventable

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Heterophyid infections



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Heterophyid infections.

ICD-10 Code: B66.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Opisthorchiida, Heterophyidae, *Heterophyes heterophyes*, *H. nocens* and others [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated fish (particularly, mullet and tilapia) [204].

Reservoir*: Snails (*Cerithidea cingulata*, *Pirenella conica*) and fish [204].

Incubation period: 10.5 days (range 7-14 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [310, 311].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 99.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 2.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

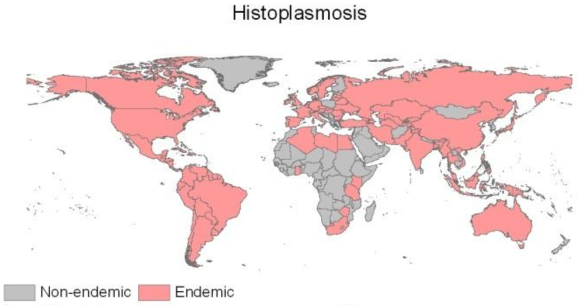
Approximate number of endemic countries: >38 [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 3 occurrence points per country based on 99 results for “Heterophyid infections” in PubMed and 38 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Histoplasmosis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Histoplasmosis.

ICD-10 Code: B39.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Fungus.

Taxonomy: Fungi, Ascomycota, Ascomycetes, Onygenales, Onygenaceae, *Histoplasma capsulatum* var. *capsulatum* [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious particles [204].

Reservoir*: Bats [204].

Incubation period: 12 days (range 10-14 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 5,843.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 5.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 23.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 19.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >93 [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 63 occurrence points per country based on 5,843 results for “Histoplasmosis” in PubMed and 93 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

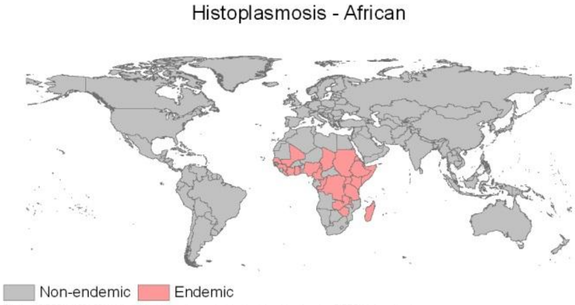
<u>Disease</u>: Histoplasmosis - African.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B39.5.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Respiratory.

<u>Agent</u>: Fungus.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Fungi, Ascomycota, Ascomycetes, Onygenales, Onygenaceae, *Histoplasma capsulatum* var. *duboisii* [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious particles [204].

Reservoir*: Baboons, birds and (possibly) bats [204].

Incubation period: Unknown [204].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 127.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 20.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

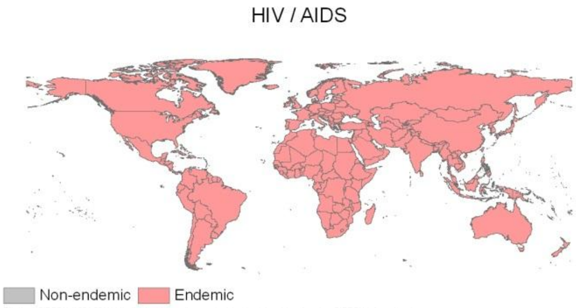
Approximate number of endemic countries: >25 [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 5 occurrence points per country based on 127 results for "African Histoplasmosis" infection in PubMed and 25 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: HIV / AIDS.

ICD-10 Code: B20-B24.

Transmission category: Sexual contact.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Retroviridae, Lentivirinae, Group VI, *Lentivirus*, Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact; blood-borne transmission; vertical transmission; breast feeding [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 25.5 days (range 7-42 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-12 [234, 237, 274, 275, 312-319].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 230,277.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 447,821.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 4,467.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 721.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 79 for “AIDS”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

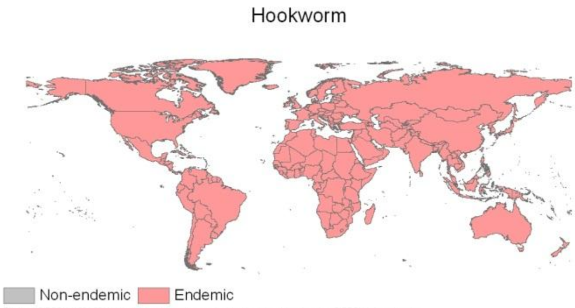
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	4	2	18	[320]
Disease	100	4	2	18	[321]
Disease	100	4	2	18	[322]
Disease	100	6	2	27	[323]
Disease	<1	7.5	5	<1	[324]
Disease	<1	6.5	5	<1	[325]
Disease	1	8.5	5	1	[326]
Disease	1	8	3	1	[327]
Disease	1	8	2	<1	[328]
Disease	1	7.5	2	<1	[329]

Disease	1	7	2	<1	[330]
Disease	12	5	2	3	[331]
Disease	5	6	2	1	[332]

Mapping recommendation: Option 5; map limits using annual prevalence data and model-based geostatistics (MBG) on infection prevalence surveys conditioned by human population density maps. The availability of a high volume of systematically collected prevalence data allows for the implementation of MBG to map the limits of infection.

Future mapping potential: A huge effort would be required to undertake this work but in time would be the first application of MBG to a sexually transmitted disease.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Hookworm.

ICD-10 Code: B76.

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Strongylida, Ancylostomatidae,
Necator americanus
Ancylostoma duodenale [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Direct contact; contact with contaminated soil [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 368.5 days (range 7-730 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-3.7 [237, 333-336].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 4,023 for "Hookworm," 550 for "*Necator americanus*" and 275 for "*Ancylostoma duodenale*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 250.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 7.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 5.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps:

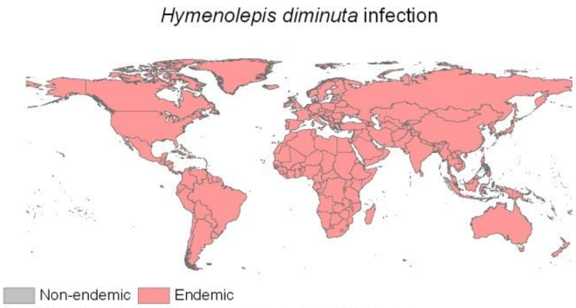
D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	70	4.5	2	14	[337]
Disease	74	5.5	2	18	[338]
Disease	75	5.5	2	18	[339]
Disease	12	7.5	5	10	[340]
Disease	2	8	5	2	[341]
Disease	2	8	5	2	[342]
Disease	<1	6.5	2	<1	[343]
Disease	<1	8	5	<1	[344]
Disease	<1	8	5	<1	[345]

Disease	<1	8	5	<1	[346]
Disease	1	7	2	<1	[347]

<u>Mapping recommendation</u>: Option 5; map limits using prevalence data and biological mask and endemicity within this range using model-based geostatistics (MBG) on prevalence surveys.

The availability of a high volume of systematically collected prevalence data allows for the implementation of MBG to map the limits of infection.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Revisit current maps as the survey data becomes available from http://www.thiswormyworld.org [340].



Hymenolepis diminuta infection

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: *Hymenolepis diminuta* infection.

ICD-10 Code: B71.0.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Cestoda, Cyclophyllidea, Hymenolepididae, *Hymenolepis diminuta* [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of infected arthropods [204].

Reservoir*: Rodents and various insects [204].

Incubation period: 21 days (range 14-28 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [348].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 878.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 0 for “Hymenolepiasis”.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 0 for “Hymenolepiasis”.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Hymenolepis diminuta* is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: *Hymenolepis nana* infection.

ICD-10 Code: B71.0.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Cestoda, Cyclophyllidea, Hymenolepididae, *Hymenolepis nana* [204, 205].

Hymenolepis nana infection

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food and water; faecal-oral route [204].

Reservoir*: Humans and rodents (especially hamsters) [204].

Incubation period: 21 days (range 14-28 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [349].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 710.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 0 for "Hymenolepiasis".
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 0 for "Hymenolepiasis".
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Hymenolepis nana* infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

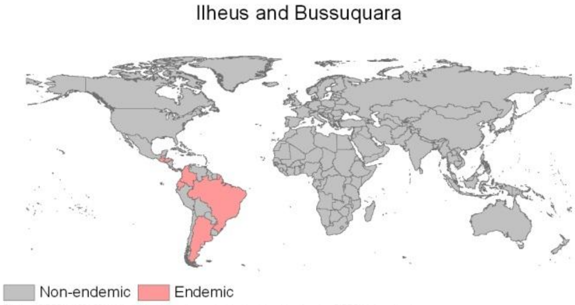
Disease: Ilheus and Bussuquara.

ICD-10 Code: A83.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Flaviviridae, Group IV, *Flavivirus*, Ilheus virus (ILHV) and Bussuquara virus [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vectors including *Aedes*, *Culex*, *Coquillettidia*, *Haemagogus*, *Psorophora*, *Sabethes*, *Trichoprosopon*, *Wyeomyia* spp. [204].

Reservoir*: (Possibly) Wild birds [204].

Incubation period: 6 days [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [350].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 76 for "Ilheus" and 13 for "Bussuquara".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 40.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

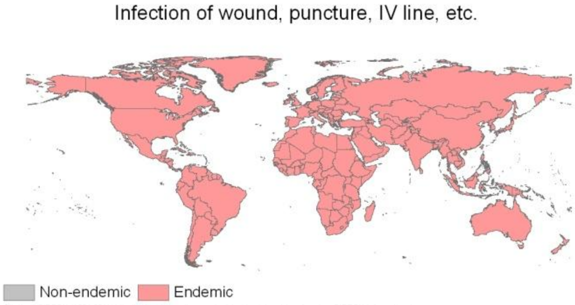
Approximate number of endemic countries: >9 [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There was approximately 8 occurrence points per country based on 76 results for Ilheus in PubMed and 9 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Infection of wound, puncture, IV line, etc.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A49.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Direct contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Various (e.g. *Staphylococcus aureus*, streptococci, facultative or aerobic gram negative bacilli and anaerobes) [204, 205].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated water; trauma; autoinoculation; fomites [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: Variable [204].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

> **Human:** *Staphylococcus* - 0-0.7 (possible >1) for MRSA / *Streptococcus* - 0-0.29 (resistant)/Gram negative - 0-0.05 (resistant) [351, 352].
>
> **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

> **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** Not a specific agent to search for.
>
> **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
>
> **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
>
> **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
>
> **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Infections of wounds, puncture, IV line, etc. are endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

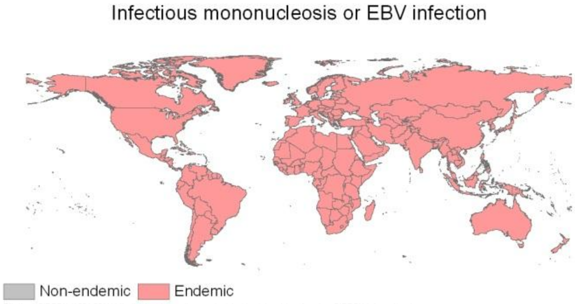
<u>**Disease**</u>**:** Infectious mononucleosis or EBV infection.

<u>**ICD-10 Code:**</u> B27, B27.0.

<u>**Transmission category:**</u> Blood/body fluid contact.

<u>**Agent**</u>**:** Virus-DNA.

<u>**Taxonomy:**</u> Herpesviridae, Gammaherpesvirinae, Group I, *Lymphocryptovirus*, Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) [204, 205].


Infectious mononucleosis or EBV infection

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>**Natural history**</u>**:**

Mode of transmission: Blood-borne transmission; contact with infectious saliva [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 35 days (range 28-42 days) [204].

<u>**Significant epidemiological characteristics**</u>**:**

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found,

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>**Map(s) from published literature**</u>**:**

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 8,020 for “Mononucleosis,” 7,663 for “Infectious mononucleosis” and 24,027 for “Epstein-Barr virus”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 89 for “Mononucleosis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 1 for “Mononucleosis”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	15	4	2	N/A	[353]

<u>**Mapping recommendation:**</u> Option 1; do not map. Infectious mononucleosis or EBV infections are endemic worldwide.

<u>**Future mapping potential**</u>**:** None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

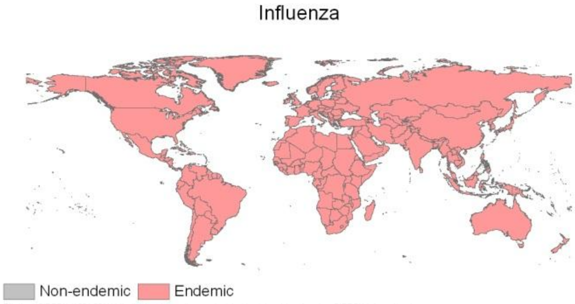
<u>Disease</u>: Influenza.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> J09 to J11

<u>Transmission category:</u> Respiratory.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Orthomyxoviridae, Group V, *Orthomyxovirus*, A, B and C types (H1N1, H2N2, H3N2) [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets [204].

Reservoir*: Humans, (occassionally) ferrets, birds and pigs [204].

Incubation period: 2 days (range 1-3 days) [204].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: Influenza - inactivated, Influenza - live [204].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Pandemic: 0-4.3 / Seasonal: 0-2.0 [354-373]

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 64,377.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 30,317.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 2,138.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 82 for “Influenza” and 24,904 for “H1N1”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	41	4	2	N/A	[374]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Influenza is endemic worldwide and vaccine preventable.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

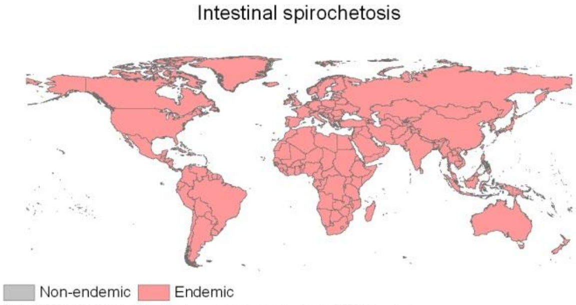
Disease: Intestinal spirochetosis.

ICD-10 Code: A69.8.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetales, Brachyspiraceae, *Brachyspira pilosicoli* and *B. aalborgi* [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [204].

Reservoir*: Humans, fowl and pigs [204].

Incubation period: 9.5 days (range 3-16 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [375].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 87.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Intestinal spirochetosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

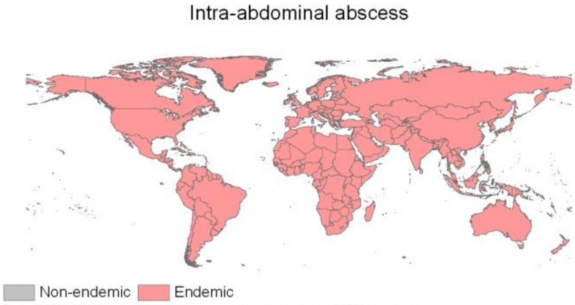
Disease: Intra-abdominal abscess.

ICD-10 Code: T81.4.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Various including mixed anaerobic/aerobic, staphylococci, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, *Chlamydia trachomatis*, etc. [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: Variable [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 776.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

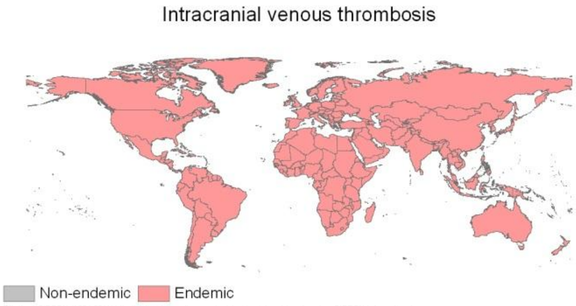
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Intra-abdominal abscesses are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Intracranial venous thrombosis.

ICD-10 Code: G08.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Various including oral anaerobes, streptococci, etc. [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: Variable [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 80.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Intracranial venous thromboses are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

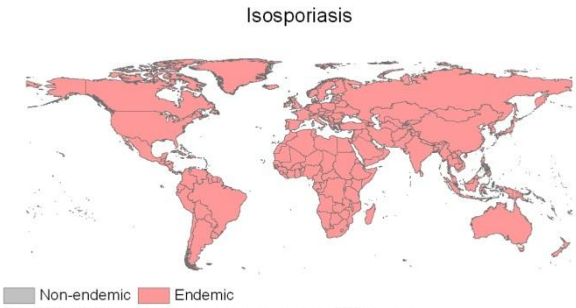
Disease: Isosporiasis.

ICD-10 Code: A07.3.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Chromalveolata, Apicomplexa, Conoidasida, Eucoccidiorida, Eimeriidae, *Isospora* [*Cystoisospora*] *belli* [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; sexual contact [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 8.5 days (range 7-10 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** Not found.
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 209.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 0 for “Isosporiasis”.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 0 for “Isosporiasis”.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Isosporiasis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

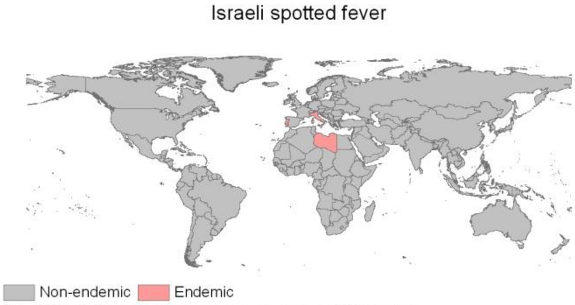
Disease: Israeli spotted fever.

ICD-10 Code: A77.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiacae, *Rickettsia conorii* subspp. *Israelensis* [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Rhipicephalus sanguineus*) [204].

Reservoir*: Dogs, rodents and ticks [204].

Incubation period: 7.5 days (range 7-8 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [376, 377].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 27.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 5.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >4 [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	4.5	2	33	[378]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 7 occurrence points per country based on 27 results for “Israeli spotted fever” in PubMed and 4 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its tick vector. If occurrence data for this tick species is not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

Disease: Japanese encephalitis.

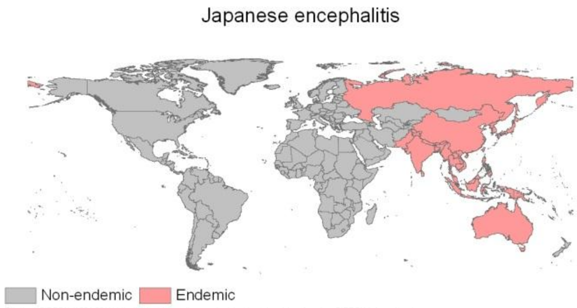
ICD-10 Code: A83.0.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA

Taxonomy: Flaviviridae, Group IV

Flavivirus, Japanese encephalitis (JE) [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vectors including *Aedes* spp., *Anopheles barbirostris* and *An. hyrcanus* groups, *Culex tritaeniorhynchus* group, *Cu. vishnui*, *Cu. gelidus*, and *Cu. annulus* [204].

Reservoir*: Pigs and birds [204].

Incubation period: 7 days (range 6-8 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Japanese encephalitis [204].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [379, 380].

Reservoir: 0-1.4 [380].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 3,448.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 1,825.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 435.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 359.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 626.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >32 [204].

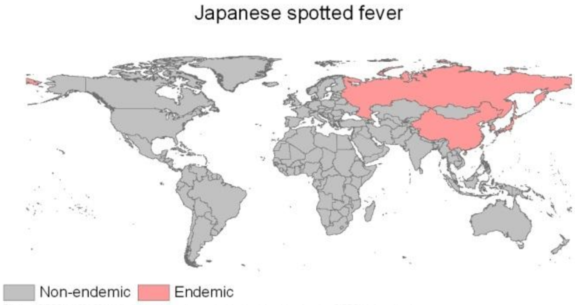
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	3	2	17	[381]
Disease	96	4	2	21	[382]
Disease	96	4.5	2	24	[383]
Vector	100	9	4	100	[384]
Vector	1	8.5	4	1	[385]
Disease	1	8	2	<1	[386]
Disease	34	6	2	11	[387]
Disease	3	7.5	2	1	[388]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 108 occurrence points per country based on 3,448 results for “Japanese encephalitis” in PubMed and 32 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Japanese spotted fever.

ICD-10 Code: A77.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiacae, *Rickettsia japonica* [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vectors (e.g. *Haemaphysalis longicornis*, *Dermacentor taiwanensis*; possibly *Ixodes ovatus* and *Ha*. *flava*) [204].

Reservoir*: Dogs, rodents and ticks [204].

Incubation period: 7.5 days (range 6-8 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [389].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 58 for "Japanese spotted fever" and 67 for "*Rickettsia japonica*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 40.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >4 [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Vector	100	3.5	2	26	[378]
Vector	94	3.5	2	24	[378]
Disease	8	6	2	3	[390]
Disease	8	7	2	4	[389]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 17 occurrence points per country based on 67 results for "*Rickettsia japonica*" in PubMed and 4 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its tick vectors. If occurrence data for these tick species are not available Digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

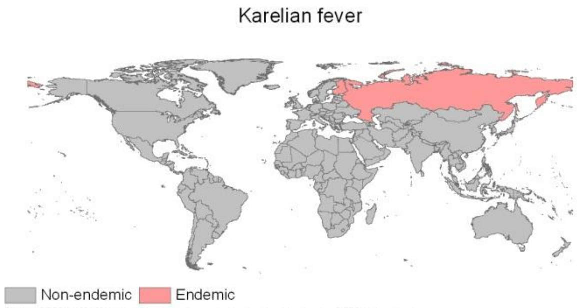
<u>Disease:</u> Karelian fever.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A92.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Togaviridae, Group IV,
Alphavirus, Karelian fever virus (KFV) [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vectors [204].

Reservoir*: Birds [204].

Incubation period: 4.5 days (range 3-6 days) [204].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [391].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 15.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 2.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >2 [204].

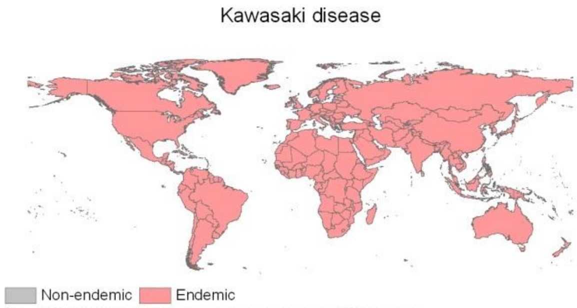
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	96	2.5	2	18	[392]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 8 occurrence points per country based on 15 results for “Karelian fever” in PubMed and 2 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its mosquito vectors and bird reservoirs. If occurrence data for these species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping. There is also the potential to link occurrence data with the distribution of other Sindbis virus (SINV) diseases.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Kawasaki disease.

ICD-10 Code: M30.3.

Transmission category: Unknown.

Agent: Unknown.

Taxonomy: Postulated *Staphylococcus aureus* or Group A Streptococci [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Unknown [204].

Reservoir*: Only found in humans to date [204].

Incubation period: Unknown [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not applicable.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 3,432.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Kawasaki disease is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: Keratoconjunctivitis - Adenoviral.

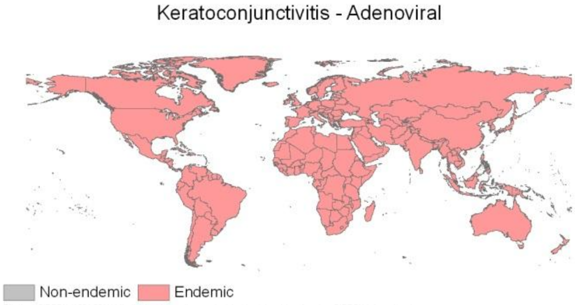
ICD-10 Code: B30.0.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Virus-DNA

Taxonomy: Adenoviridae, Group I

Adenovirus, Types 8, 19, and 37 (severe: 8, 5, 19) [204, 205].



Keratoconjunctivitis - Adenoviral

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Fomites; direct contact [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 8.5 days (range 5-12 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 4,855.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

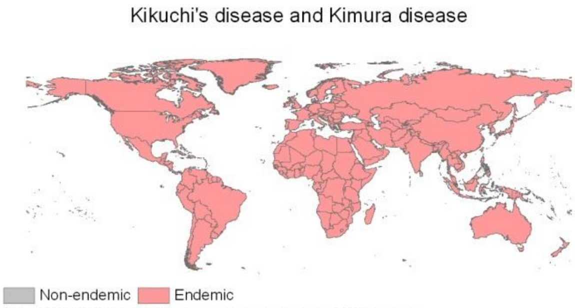
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Adenoviral Keratoconjunctivitis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Kikuchi's disease and Kimura disease.

ICD-10 Code: I88.8.

Transmission category: Unknown.

Agent: Unknown [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Unknown [204].

Reservoir*: Unknown [204].

Incubation period: Unknown [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 246 for “Kikuchi's disease” and 99 for “Kimura disease”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

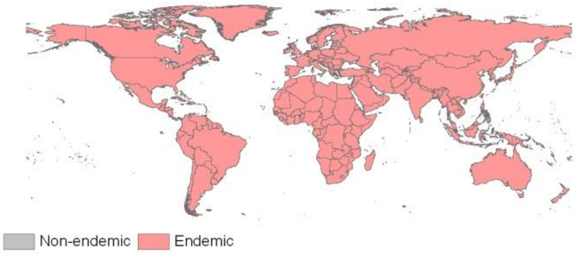
Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	20	7.5	2	33	[393]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Kikuchi’s disease and Kimura disease are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.


Kingella infection

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: *Kingella* infection.

ICD-10 Code: A48.8.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Beta Proteobacteria, Neisseriales, Neisseriaceae, *Kingella kingae* [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: Unknown [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 313.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Kingella* infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Kyasanur Forest disease.

ICD-10 Code: A98.2.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Flaviviridae, Group IV, *Flavivirus*, Kyasanur Forest disease (KFD) virus [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vectors (e.g. *Haemaphysalis spiniger, Ha.turturis, Ha.papuana* [*kinneari*]) [204].

Reservoir*: Rodents, shrews, mokneys, bats, birds and ticks [204].

Incubation period: 7.5 days (range 3-12 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Kyasanur Forest disease [204].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [394, 395].

Reservoir: 0-1.47 (Multispecies) [395].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 142 for "Kyasanur Forest disease".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 153.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >2 [204].

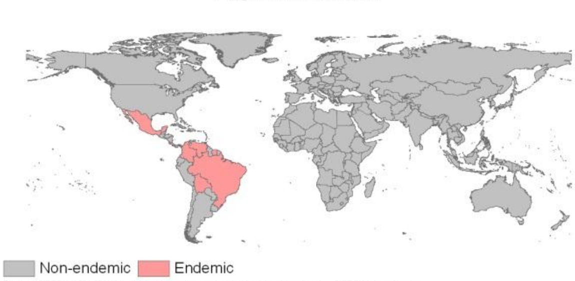
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	48	0	2	0	[394]
Vector	100	3.5	2	19	[378]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 71 occurrence points per country based on 142 results for “Kyasanur Forest Disease” in PubMed and 2 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.


Lagochilascariasis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Lagochilascariasis.

ICD-10 Code: B77.9.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Ascaridida, Ascarididae, *Lagochilascaris minor* [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of ova [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: >30 days [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 12.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 0.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

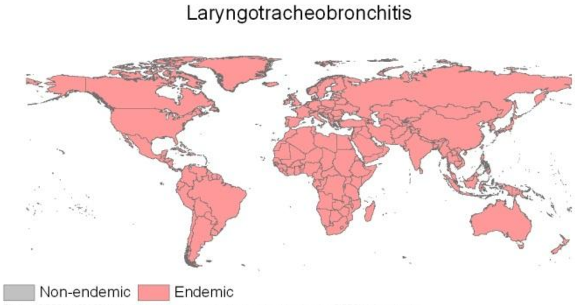
Approximate number of endemic countries: >8 [204].

Previously published maps: None.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There was approximately 2 occurrence points per country based on 12 results for "Lagochilascariasis" in PubMed and 8 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data. There is the potential the link occurrence data with the distribution of *Ascaris* in the Americas.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Laryngotracheobronchitis.

ICD-10 Code: J20.4, J20.0.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Virus.

Taxonomy: Orthomyxoviridae, Group V, *Parainfluenzavirus* and *Influenzavirus*, Parainfluenza virus types 1 and 2 and Influenza virus types A and B [204, 205].

Bacterium

Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Mollicutes, Mycoplasmatales, Mycoplasmataceae, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 5.5 days (range 3-8 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Seasonal Influenzavirus: 0-2.0 [396-398].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 298 for “Laryngotracheobronchitis”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Laryngotracheobronchitis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: Lassa fever.

ICD-10 Code: A96.2.

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Arenaviridae, Group V, *Arenavirus*, Lassa virus [204, 205].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of rodent excreta; direct contact with secretions [204].

Reservoir*: Multimammate rats (*Mastomys natalensis*) [204].

Incubation period: 11 days (range 8-14 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [399, 400]
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 595.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 299.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 113.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 196.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 138.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >13 [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	79	8.5	4	75	[401]
Disease	70	4.5	2	17	[402]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 46 occurrence points per country based on 595 results for “Lassa fever” in PubMed and 13 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

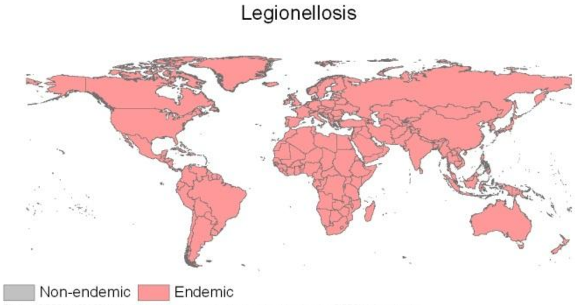
Disease: Legionellosis.

ICD-10 Code: A48.1.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Legionellales, Legionellaceae, *Legionella pneumophila* [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated water; inhalation of infectious droplets [204].

Reservoir*: Environmental sources[204].

Incubation period: 5.5 days (range 5-6 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0 [400].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,352.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 972.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 535.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 739.

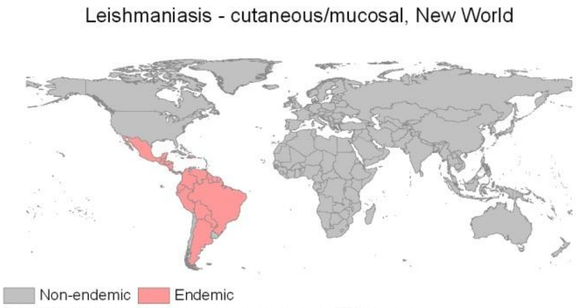
Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	<1	8.5	2	N/A	[403]
Disease	5	5	2	N/A	[404]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Legionellosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.


Leishmaniasis - cutaneous/mucosal, New World

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Leishmaniasis - cutaneous/mucosal, New World.

ICD-10 Code: B55.1/B55.2.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Excavata, Euglenozoa, Kinetoplastida, Trypanosomatida,
Leishmania braziliensis, L.mexicana, *L.amazonensis*, et al. [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sandfly vectors (*Lutzomyia* spp.); (rare) direct contact; sexual contact; blood transfusions [204].

Reservoir*: Humans, marsupials, dogs, sloths, anteaters and armadillos [204].

Incubation period: 35 days (range 14-56 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-1.4 [405, 406].

Reservoir: 0-1.9 (dogs)[406].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 6,088 for "Cutaneous leishmaniasis" and 1,133 for "Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 9,135.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 495 for "Leishmaniasis".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 349 for "Leishmaniasis".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 261 for "Leishmaniasis".

Approximate number of endemic countries: >20 [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	98	0	2	0	[407]
Disease	100	3	2	17	[408]
Disease	100	4	2	22	[409]
Disease	100	6	2	33	[410]
Disease	98	4	2	22	[411]
Disease	36	7.5	2	15	[412]
Vector	36	7	2	14	[412]
Disease	9	6.5	4	6	[413]

Disease	36	7.5	2	15	[414]
Disease	36	7.5	2	15	[415]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 304 occurrence points per country based on 6,088 results for Cutaneous leishmaniasis in PubMed and 20 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

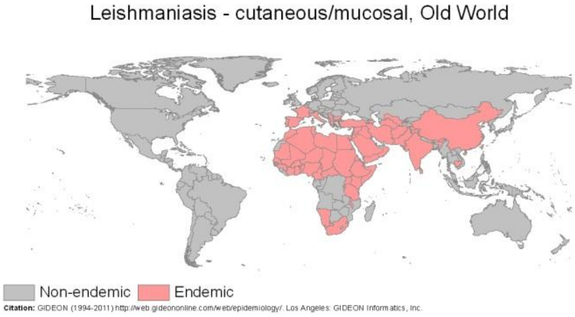
Disease: Leishmaniasis - cutaneous/mucosal, Old World.

ICD-10 Code: B55.1/B55.2.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Excavata, Euglenozoa, Kinetoplastida, Trypanosomatida,
Leishmania tropica, *L.major*, *L.aethiopica*, et al. [204, 205].



Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sandfly vectors (*Phlebotomus papatasi* etc.); (rare) direct contact; sexual contact; blood transfusions [204].

Reservoir*: Humans, hyraxes, rodents and dogs [204].

Incubation period: 35 days (range 14-56 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-1.4 [405, 416].

Reservoir: 0-1.06 (dogs)[416].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 6,088 for “Cutaneous leishmaniasis” and 1,133 for “Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 10,309.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 495 for “Leishmaniasis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 349 for “Leishmaniasis”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 261 for “Leishmaniasis”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >64 [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	59	3	2	10	[417]
Disease	90	3	2	15	[408]
Disease	57	4	2	13	[409]
Disease	100	6	2	33	[410]
Disease	89	4	2	20	[411]
Disease	53	7	2	21	[418]
Disease	15	5	2	4	[419]
Disease	7	5.5	2	2	[420]

Vector	<1	5.5	2	<1	[421]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 95 occurrence points per country based on 6,088 results for Cutaneous leishmaniasis in PubMed and 64 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

Disease: Leishmaniasis - visceral.

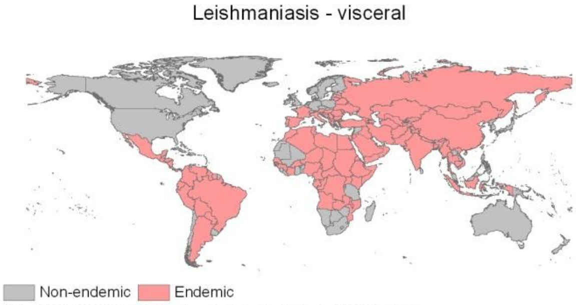
ICD-10 Code: B55.0.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Excavata, Euglenozoa, Kinetoplastida, Trypanosomatida,

Leishmania donovani, *L.infantum*, *L.cruzi* and *L.tropica* [204, 205].



Leishmaniasis - visceral

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sandfly vectors (*Phlebotomous* spp. and *Lutzomyia* spp.); blood transfusion [204].

Reservoir*: Humans, rodents, dogs and foxes [204].

Incubation period: 120 days (range 60-180 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [422].

Reservoir: 0-~10 (dogs), [422].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 7,391.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 11,766.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 495 for “Leishmaniasis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 349 for “Leishmaniasis”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 261 for “Leishmaniasis”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >107 [204].

Previously published maps:

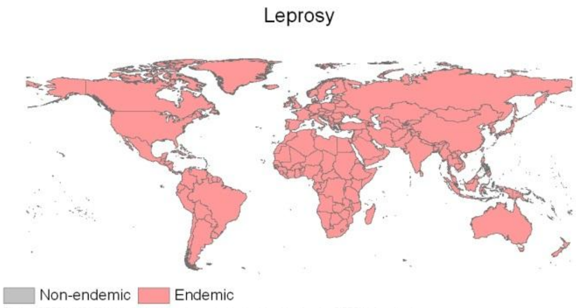
D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	69	3	2	12	[417]
Disease	81	4	2	18	[409]
Disease	11	5	2	3	[419]
Disease	22	7.5	4	18	[423]
Disease	4	7.5	2	1	[424]
Disease	1	8.5	4	1	[425]
Vector	<1	5	3	<1	[426]
Disease	1	6.5	2	<1	[427]
Vector	1	8	2	<1	[428]

Disease	2	4	3	1	[429]
Disease	23	6.5	2	8	[430]
Disease	1	6.5	2	<1	[431]
Disease	1	7.5	4	1	[432]
Disease	1	8.5	3	<1	[433]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 69 occurrence points per country based on 7,391 results for “Visceral Leishmaniasis” in PubMed and 107 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Leprosy.

ICD-10 Code: A30.

Transmission category: Direct contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinomycetales, Corynebacteriaceae, *Mycobacterium leprae* [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with infectious secretions [204].

Reservoir*: Humans, (possibly) armadillos [204].

Incubation period: 1,460 days (range 1,095-1,825 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Bacillus Calmette-Guérin (BCG) [204].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 21,695.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 639.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 159 for "Leprosy".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 54 for "Leprosy".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 113.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >122 [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	3	7	2	1	[434]
Disease	78	5	2	22	[435]
Disease	55	5	2	15	[436]
Disease	73	5	2	20	[437]
Disease	24	5	2	7	[438]
Disease	23	4	2	5	[439]
Disease	54	5	2	15	[440]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 178 occurrence points per country based on 21,695 results for “Leprosy” in PubMed and 122 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

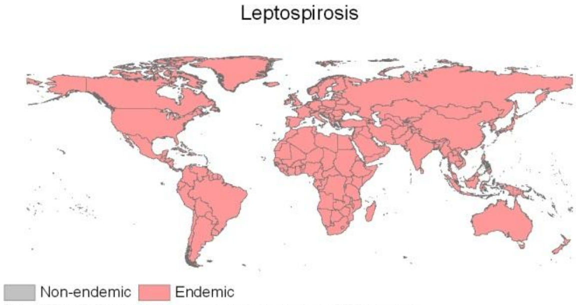
<u>Disease</u>: Leptospirosis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A27.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Water contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Eubacteria, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetales, Leptospiraceae, *Leptospira interrogans* [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated water and soil; contact with infected urine [204].

Reservoir*: Cattle, dogs, horses, deer, rodents, foxes, marine mammals, cats, marsupials and frogs [204].

Incubation period: 9.5 days (range 7-12 days) [204].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: Not available worldwide, but some serovar specific vaccines have been used [204].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0 [441, 442].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 6,744.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 647.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 544.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 770.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	61	6	2	N/A	[443]
Disease	3	6.5	2	N/A	[444]
Disease	1	8	2	N/A	[445]
Disease	3	8.5	2	N/A	[446]
Disease	3	6.5	2	N/A	[447]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Leptospirosis is endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

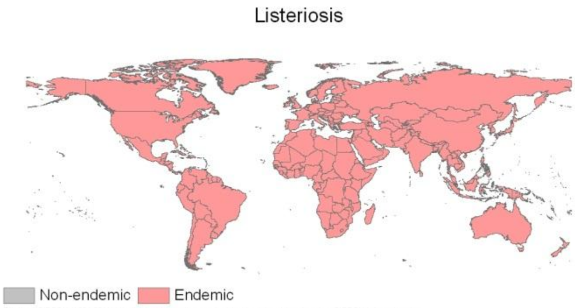
<u>**Disease**</u>**:** Listeriosis.

<u>**ICD-10 Code:**</u> A32.

<u>**Transmission category:**</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>**Agent**</u>**:** Bacterium.

<u>**Taxonomy:**</u> Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Bacillales, Listeriaceae,
Listeria monocytogenes [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>**Natural history**</u>**:**

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated water; consumption of contaminated foodstuffs; vertical transmission

Reservoir*: Mammals, humans and birds [204].

Incubation period: 12 days (range 3-21 days) [204].

<u>**Significant epidemiological characteristics**</u>**:**

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; Indirect zoonosis (food-borne pathogen) [448].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>**Map(s) from published literature**</u>**:**

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 6,502.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 932.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 202.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 757.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>**Mapping recommendation:**</u> Option 1; do not map. Listeriosis is endemic worldwide.

<u>**Future mapping potential**</u>**:** None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

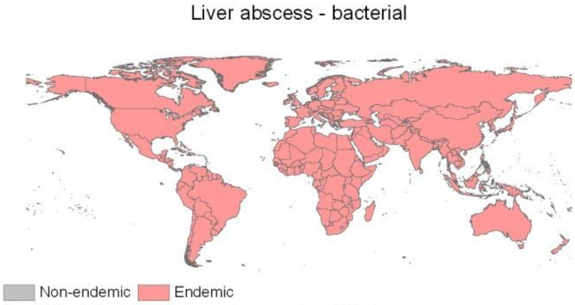
Disease: Liver abscess - bacterial.

ICD-10 Code: K75.0.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Various species from portal (Bacteroides, mixed aerobe-anaerobe) or biliary (*Escherichia coli*, etc) source [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: Variable [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not applicable.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 7,679 for "Liver abscess".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Liver abscesses (bacterial) are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

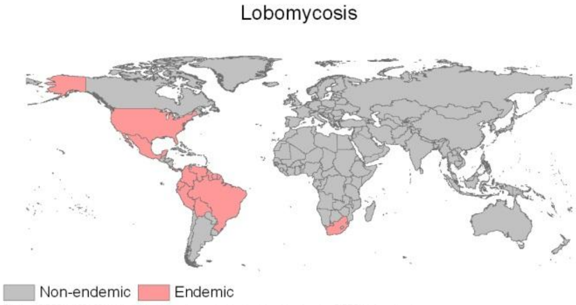
<u>Disease</u>: Lobomycosis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B48.0.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Respiratory.

<u>Agent</u>: Fungus.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Fungi, Ascomycota, Eurotiomycetes, Onygenales, Incertae sedis,
Lacazia (*Loboa*) *loboi* [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious particles; (possibly) skin trauma [204].

Reservoir*: Humans and dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus* and *Sotalia guianensis*) [204].

Incubation period: 547.5 days (range 365-730 days) [204].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [449].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 79.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 95.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >14 [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	4	7.5	2	3	[450]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There was approximately 6 occurrence points per country based on 79 results for “Lobomycosis” in PubMed and 14 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

Disease: Loiasis.

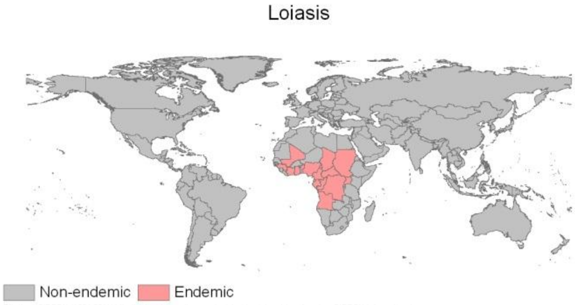
ICD-10 Code: B74.3.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Parasite

Animalia, Nematoda, Chromadorea, Spirurida, Onchocercidae,

Loa loa [204, 205].


Loiasis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Fly vector (*Chrysops* spp.) [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 607.5 days (range 120-1,095 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 511.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 38,529.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >17 [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	4	7	2	2	[451]
Disease	93	1	2	5	[452]
Disease	15	7	2	6	[221]
Disease	93	8	2	41	[453]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 30 occurrence points per country based on 511 results for “Loiasis” in PubMed and 17 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

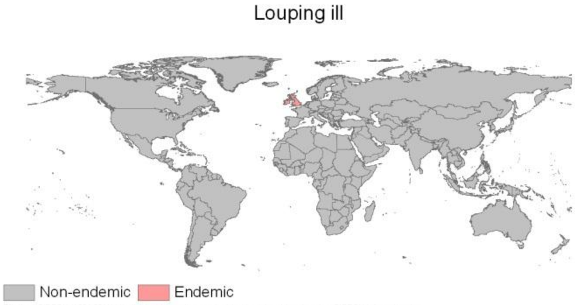
<u>Disease</u>: Louping ill.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A84.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Flaviviridae, Group IV, *Flavivirus*, Louping ill virus [204, 205].


Louping ill

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Ixodes ricinus*); consumption of contaminated dairy products [204].

Reservoir*: Ticks, sheep, deer and grouse [204].

Incubation period: 5.5 days (range 4-7 days) [204].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: Inactive virus vaccines used in Europe and Russia [204].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [454].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 226.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 33.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >3 [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	1	2	6	[455]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 75 occurrence points per country based on 226 results for “Louping ill” in PubMed and 3 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

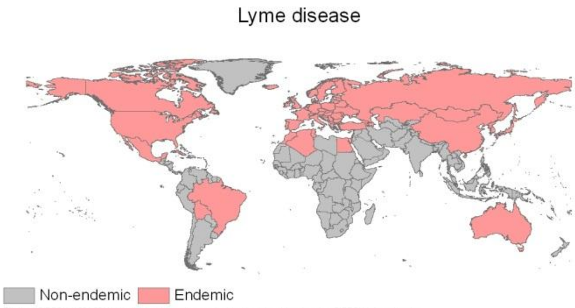
Disease: Lyme disease.

ICD-10 Code: A69.2.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetales, Spirochaetaceae, *Borrelia burgdorferi* [204, 205].


Lyme disease

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Ixodes scapularis*, *I.pacificus*, *Ambylomma* spp.) [204].

Reservoir*: Ticks, deer, rodents and birds [204].

Incubation period: 10.5 days (range 7-14 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Vaccine had been developed - pulled from market (GSK LYMErix) [204].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [456-459].

Reservoir: 0-11 (mice, multiple species) [457-459].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 8,871.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 8,684.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 198.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 143.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 501.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >63 [204].

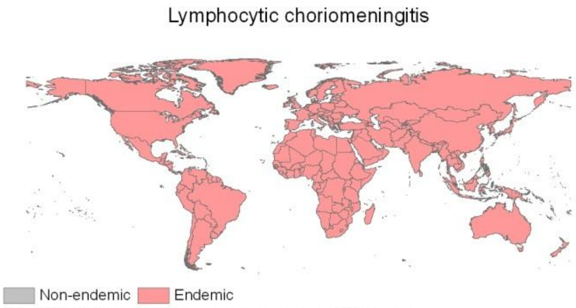
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Vector	11	4.5	2	3	[378]
Vector	10	5.5	2	3	[460]
Vector	10	6.5	2	3	[461]
Disease	10	7.5	2	4	[462]
Disease	10	6.5	2	3	[463]
Vector	10	7.5	4	8	[464]
Disease	10	6.5	2	3	[465]
Vector	1	8	3	1	[466]
Disease	2	8	2	1	[467]
Disease	10	7.5	3	6	[468]
Disease	<1	5.5	3	<1	[469]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 141 occurrence points per country based on 8,871 results for “Lyme disease” in PubMed and 63 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Lymphocytic choriomeningitis.

ICD-10 Code: A87.2.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Arenaviridae, Group V, *Arenavirus*, Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus [204, 205].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of dust; faecal-oral route; consumption of contaminated food; contact of contaminated urine, saliva and faeces [204].

Reservoir*: House mice, guinea pigs, hamsters and monkeys [204].

Incubation period: 10 days (range 8-12 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [470].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 3,172.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Lymphocytic choriomeningitis are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

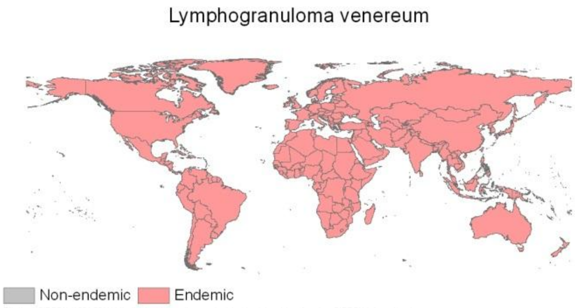
Disease: Lymphogranuloma venereum.

ICD-10 Code: A55.

Transmission category: Sexual contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Chlamydiae, Chlamydiae, Chlamydiales, Chlamydiaceae, *Chlamydia trachomatis* (types L1, L2, L3) [204, 205].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact [204].

Reservoir*: Humans [204].

Incubation period: 9.5 days (range 7-12 days) [204].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,550.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 16 for “LGV”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 21 for “LGV”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [204].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	5	4.5	2	N/A	[471]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Lymphogranuloma venereum is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

<u>Disease:</u> Malaria - *P. falciparum.*

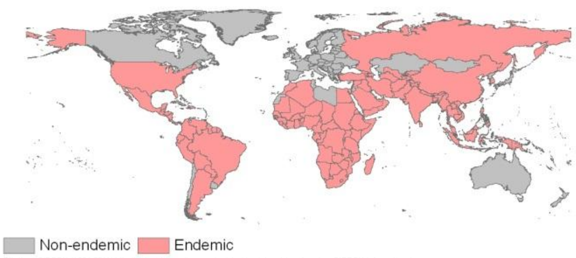
<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B50.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Protista, Protozoa, Apicomplexa, Sporozoa, Eucoccidiida, Plasmodiidae, *Plasmodium falciparum* [472, 473].

Malaria - all human *Plasmodium* spp.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Anopheles* spp.); blood transfusion [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 12 days (range 9-14 days) [474].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None currently licensed; RTS,S vaccine in development [475, 476].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-1000 [477-480].

Reservoir: Primates not thought to be significant in maintaining transmission [481].

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 25,158 for "*falciparum".*

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 84,718.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 4,688 for "Malaria".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 1,165 for "Malaria".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 2,299 for "Malaria".

Approximate number of endemic countries: >100 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Vector	100	5	3	33	[482]
Disease	100	5	3	33	[483]
Disease	100	7	5	78	[484]
Disease	100	8	5	89	[485]
Vector	100	8	4	71	[486]
Vector	15	9	4	12	[487]
Vector	16	9	4	13	[488]
Vector	67	9	4	54	[489]

Mapping recommendation: Option 5; map limits using annual parasite index data and biological mask and endemicity within this range using model-based geostatistics (MBG) on parasite rate surveys.
The availability of a high volume of systematically collected parasite rate data allows for the implementation of MBG to map the limits of infection.

Future mapping potential: Revisit current global endemicity maps as new malariometric data becomes available [490]. Ultimately use Bayesian techniques to merge API and PR based estimates in areas of low endemicity.

Disease: Malaria - *P. vivax.*

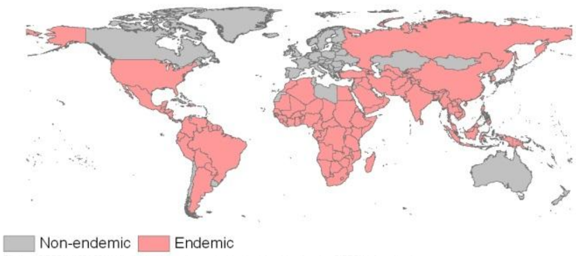
ICD-10 Code: B51.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Protista, Protozoa, Apicomplexa, Sporozoa, Eucoccidiida, Plasmodiidae, *Plasmodium vivax* [472, 473].

Malaria - all human *Plasmodium* spp.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Anopheles* spp.); blood transfusion [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 18 days (range 12-18 days) [474].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None currently licensed; two candidate vaccines (CSP and Pvs25) past phase I trials [491].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-100 (38.6) [479, 492].

Reservoir: Primates not thought to be significant in maintaining transmission [481].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 4,317 for "*vivax*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 22,166.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 4,688 for "Malaria".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 1,165 for "Malaria".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 2,299 for "Malaria".

Approximate number of endemic countries: >100 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Vector	100	5	3	33	[482]
Disease	100	5	3	33	[483]
Disease	100	7	5	78	[493]
Vector	100	8	4	71	[486]
Vector	15	9	4	12	[487]
Vector	16	9	4	13	[488]
Vector	67	9	4	54	[489]

Mapping recommendation: Option 5; map limits using annual parasite index data and biological masks, and endemicity within this range using model-based geostatistics (MBG) on parasite rate surveys.

The availability of a high volume of systematically collected parasite rate data allows for the implementation of MBG to map the limits of infection.

Future mapping potential: Revisit current global endemicity maps as new malariometric data becomes available [490]. Ultimately use Bayesian techniques to merge API and PR based estimates in areas of low endemicity.

Disease: Malaria - *P. malariae.*

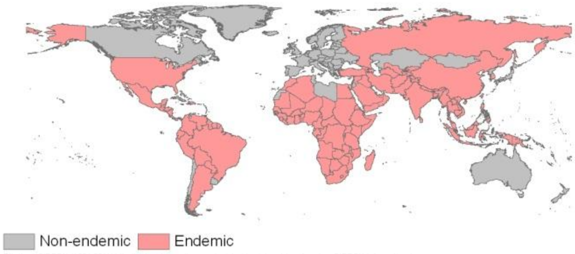
ICD-10 Code: B52.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Protista, Protozoa, Apicomplexa, Sporozoa, Eucoccidiida, Plasmodiidae, *Plasmodium malariae* [472, 473].

Malaria - all human *Plasmodium* spp.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Anopheles* spp.); blood transfusion [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 29 days (range 18-40 days) [474].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None currently licensed.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-16 [477].

Reservoir: Primates not thought to be significant in maintaining transmission [481].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 900 for "*malariae*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 105.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 4,688 for "Malaria".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 1,165 for "Malaria".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 2,299 for "Malaria".

Approximate number of endemic countries: >100 [472].

Previously published maps:

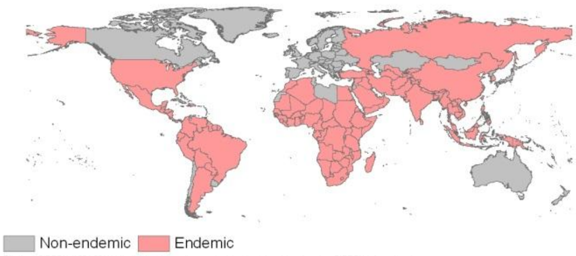
D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Vector	100	5	3	33	[482]
Vector	100	8	4	71	[486]
Vector	15	9	4	12	[487]
Vector	16	9	4	13	[488]
Vector	67	9	4	54	[489]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 9 occurrence points per country based on 900 results for "*malariae*" in PubMed and 100 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its *Anopheles* vectors. Digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

Malaria - all human *Plasmodium* spp.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Malaria - *P. ovale.*

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B53.0.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Protista, Protozoa, Apicomplexa, Sporozoa, Eucoccidiida, Plasmodiidae, *Plasmodium ovale* [472, 473].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Anopheles* spp.); blood transfusion [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 18 days (range 12-18 days) [474].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None currently licensed.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-16 [477].

Reservoir: Primates not thought to be significant in maintaining transmission [481].

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 272 for "*ovale*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 189.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 4,688 for "Malaria".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 1,165 for "Malaria".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 2,299 for "Malaria".

Approximate number of endemic countries: >100 [472].

Previously published maps:

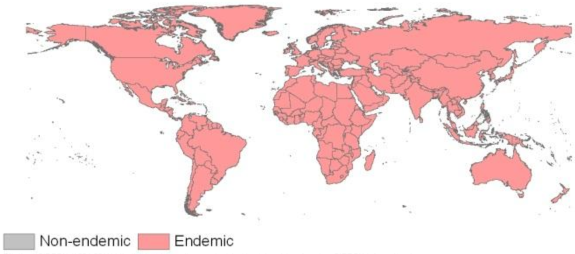
D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Vector	100	5	3	33	[482]
Vector	100	8	4	71	[486]
Vector	15	9	4	12	[487]
Vector	16	9	4	13	[488]
Vector	67	9	4	54	[489]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 3 occurrence points per country based on 272 results for "*ovale*" in PubMed and 100 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its *Anopheles* vectors. Digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

Malignant otitis externa



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Malignant otitis externa.

ICD-10 Code: H60.2.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Pseudomonadales, Pseudomonadaceae, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous; direct contact [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 2 days (range 1-3 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-0.14 (*Pseudomonas*, in hosptial) [494].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 131.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Malignant otitis externa is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

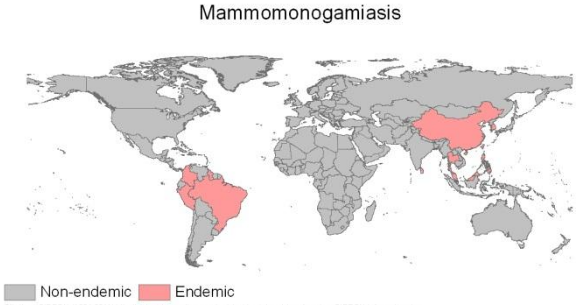
Disease: Mammomonogamiasis.

ICD-10 Code: B83.3.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Strongylida, Syngamidae, *Mammomonogamus* (*Syngamus*) *laryngeus* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated uncooked vegetables or water [472].

Reservoir*: Mammals (coyotes, cats, cattle, orangutans) and birds [472].

Incubation period: 8.5 days (range 6-11 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [495, 496].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 1.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 0.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >17 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There was less 1 occurrence point per country based on the 1 result for “Mammomonogamiasis” in PubMed and 17 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Generate global thumbnail map using systematic searches of occurrence data.

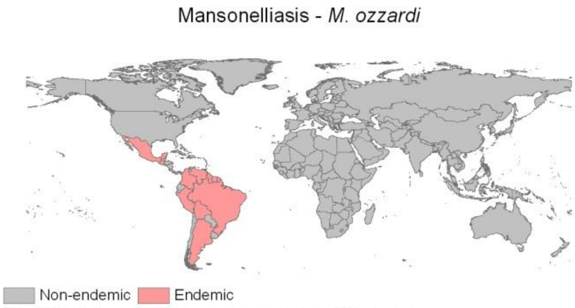
<u>Disease</u>: Mansonelliasis - *M. ozzardi*.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B74.4.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Strongylida, Onchocercidae, *Mansonella ozzardi* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Black fly (*Simulium* spp.) or midge (*Culicoides* spp.) vector [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 345 days (range 150-540 days) [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 193 for “Mansonelliasis” or 105 for “*Mansonella ozzardi*”.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 62.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >23 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 8 occurrence points per country based on 193 PubMed results for “Mansonelliasis” and 23 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its *Simulium* or *Culicoides* vectors. Digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

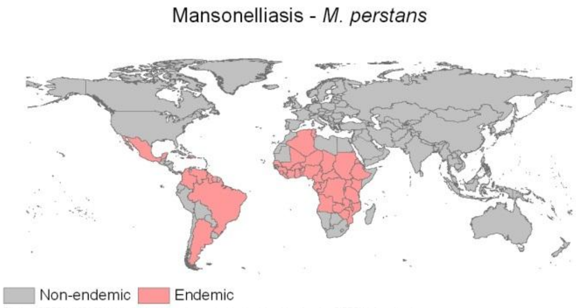
Disease: Mansonelliasis - *M. perstans.*

ICD-10 Code: B74.4.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Strongylida, Onchocercidae, *Mansonella* (*Esslingeria*) *perstans* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Midge vector (*Culicoides* spp.) [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 345 days (range 150-540 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 193 for "Mansonelliasis" or 125 for "*Mansonella perstans*".
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 7.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: > 49 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 4 occurrence points per country based on 193 PubMed results for "Mansonelliasis" and 49 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its *Culicoides* vectors. Digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

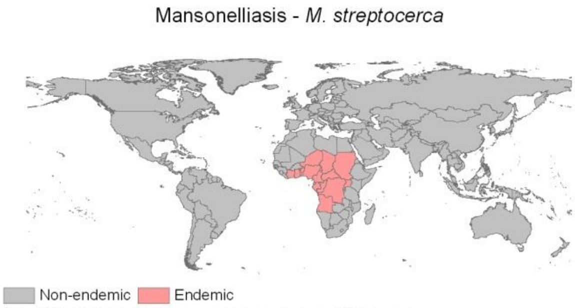
Disease: Mansonelliasis - *M. streptocerca.*

ICD-10 Code: B74.4.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Strongylida, Onchocercidae, *Mansonella* (*Esslingeria*) *streptocerca* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Midge vector (*Culicoides grahami*, *C. milnei*) [472].

Reservoir*: Non-human primates [472].

Incubation period: 345 days (range 150-540 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: None.

Reservoir: None.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 193 for "Mansonelliasis"or 16 for "*Mansonella streptocerca*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 0.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >16 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 12 occurrence points per country based on 193 PubMed results for "Mansonelliasis" and 16 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its *Culicoides* vectors. Digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

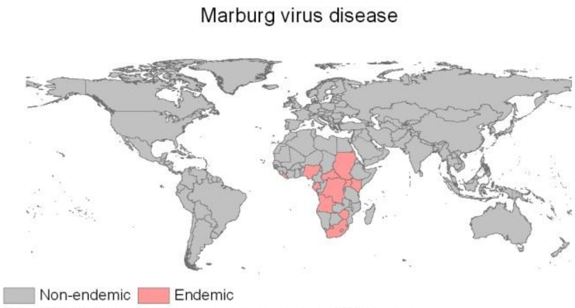
<u>**Disease**</u>**:** Marburg virus disease.

<u>**ICD-10 Code:**</u> A98.3.

<u>**Transmission category:**</u> Blood/body fluid contact.

<u>**Agent**</u>**:** Virus-RNA.

<u>**Taxonomy:**</u> Mononegavirales, Filoviridae, Group V, *Filovirus*, Marburgvirus [472, 473].



Marburg virus disease

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>**Natural history**</u>**:**

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets; contact with secretions or blood [472].

Reservoir*: Bats and (possibly) African green monkeys [472].

Incubation period: 6 days (range 5-7 days) [472].

<u>**Significant epidemiological characteristics**</u>**:**

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1 (0.96) [497].

Reservoir: Not known.

<u>**Map(s) from published literature**</u>**:**

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,498.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 224.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 141.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 148.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 97.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >11 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	70	4	2	15	[498]
Disease	25	3.5	2	5	[499]
Disease	40	6	2	13	[500]
Disease	30	6	4	20	[501]
Disease	100	8	2	44	[502]

<u>**Mapping recommendation:**</u> Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 136 occurrence points per country based on 1,498 results for “Marburg virus” in PubMed and 11 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

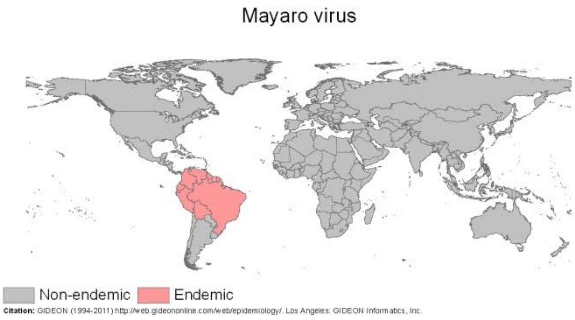
<u>Disease</u>: Mayaro virus.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A92.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Togaviridae, Group IV, *Alphavirus*, Mayaro (Uruma) virus [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Haemagogus* spp.) [472, 474].

Reservoir*: Possibly non-human primates and birds [472].

Incubation period: 7.5 days (range 3-12 days) [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [503].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 92.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 81.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >11 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	4	2	89	[504]
Disease	2	3.5	2	7	[503]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 8 occurrence points per country based on 92 results for “Mayaro virus” in PubMed and 11 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current maps using systematic searches of occurrence data.

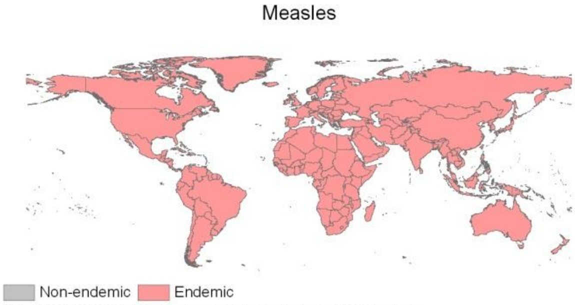
<u>Disease</u>: Measles.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B05.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Respiratory.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Mononegavirales, Paramyxoviridae, Group V, *Morbillivirus*, Measles virus [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets; close contact [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 11 days (range 8-14 days) [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: Measles, Measles-Mumps-Rubella and Measles-Rubella [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** 0-18 [477].
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 21,268.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 7,308.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 1.568.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 8,727.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Measles is endemic worldwide and vaccine preventable.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: There is perhaps some utility for this condition in providing surfaces of permanent fresh water bodies in proximity to human populations where contamination is likely

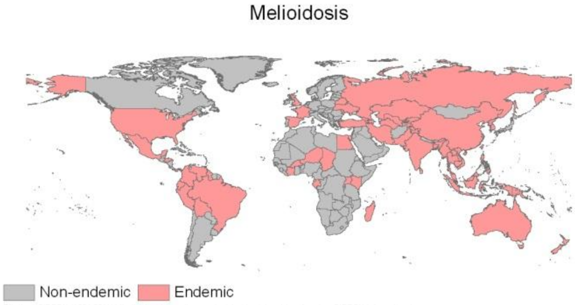
Disease: Melioidosis.

ICD-10 Code: A24.1 to A24.4.

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Beta Proteobacteria, Burkholderiales, Burkholderiaceae, *Burkholderia pseudomallei* [472, 473].


Melioidosis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated soil [472].

Reservoir*: Sheep, goats, horses, pigs, rodents, monkeys and marsupials [472].

Incubation period: 12 days (range 3-21 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,690.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 32,311.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 50.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 66.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 45.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >73 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	94	4	2	42	[505]
Disease	87	6	2	58	[506]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 23 occurrence points per country based on 1,690 results for “Meliodosis” in PubMed and 73 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using systematic searches of occurrence data.

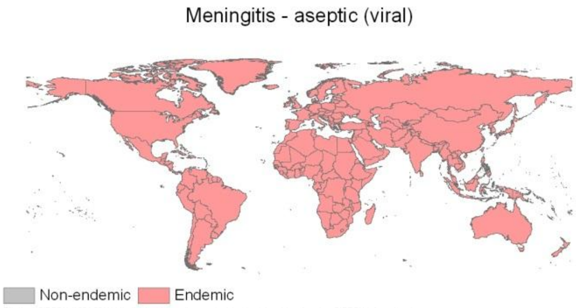
Disease: Meningitis - aseptic (viral).

ICD-10 Code: A87.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Picornavirales, Picornaviridae, Group IV *Enterovirus*, various [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets; close contact; faecal/oral route [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: Variable [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Dependent on infectious agent (e.g. mumps, varicella or influenza) [472, 474]

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 48,597 for “Meningitis” and 4,010 for “Meningitis and viral”.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 137 for “Viral Meningitis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 5 for “Viral Meningitis”.

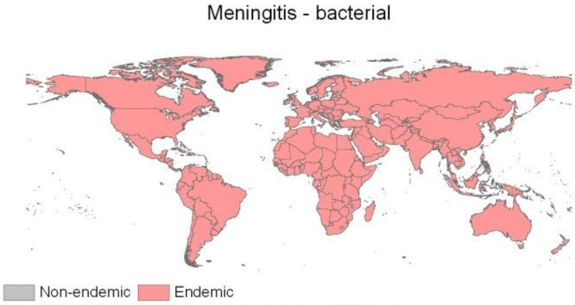
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Aseptic viral meningitis is endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Meningitis - bacterial.

ICD-10 Code: A39.0.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria,
Proteobacteria, Beta Proteobacteria, Neisseriales, Neisseriaceae,
Neisseria meningitidis
Firmicutes, Bacilli, Lactobacillales, Streptococcaceae,
Streptococcus pneumoniae
Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Pasteurellales, Pasteurellaceae,
Haemophilus influenzae [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets; close contact; contact with infectious secretions [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 6 days (range 2-10 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Meningococcal; Pneumococcal; *H. influenzae* (HbOC-DTP or -DTaP, HbOC, PRP-D, PRP-OMP, PRP-T) [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-1.36 (*N. meningitis*); 0-2.2 (*S. pneumoniae*); 0-3.3 [507-510].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 48,597 for "Meningitis" and 15,628 for "Meningitis and bacterial".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 557 for “Meningitis - *Neisseria*”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 4,366 for “Meningitis - *Neisseria*”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 1,765.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	50	4.5	2	13	[511]
Disease	62	6	2	21	[512]
Disease	17	6	2	6	[513]
Disease	14	5.5	4	8	[514]

Disease	14	6.5	4	10	[515]
Disease	14	6.5	4	10	[516]
Disease	100	5	2	33	[517]
Disease	100	5	2	33	[518]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Bacterial meningitis is endemic worldwide and vaccine preventable.

Option 4;

Future mapping potential: Although meningitis is endemic worldwide, it is a vaccine preventable disease that remains epidemic in some parts of the world [519]. It is possible to apply modelling techniques such as niche mapping of high risk regions using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT) and the 48,597 PubMed results for meningitis. Systematic searches of occurrence data and digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

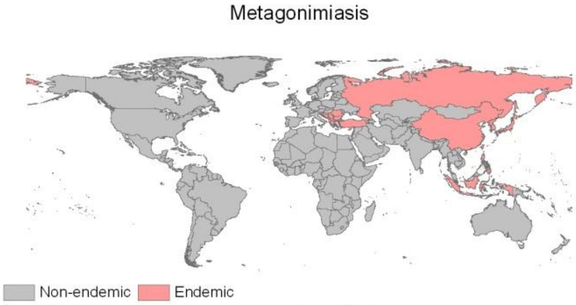
Disease: Metagonimiasis.

ICD-10 Code: B66.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Opisthorchiida, Heterophyidae, *Metagonimus yokogawai* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of infected fish (e.g. trout) [472].

Reservoir*: Snails (*Thiara* spp., *Semisulcospira* spp.), fish, dogs and cats [472].

Incubation period: 14 days (range 14-14 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [520].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 41.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 20.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 1.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 1.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >19 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	2	2.5	2	1	[521]
Disease	2	5.5	2	1	[522]
Disease	2	5.5	2	1	[523]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 2 occurrence points per country based on 41 results for “Metagonimiasis” in PubMed and 19 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using systematic searches of occurrence data.

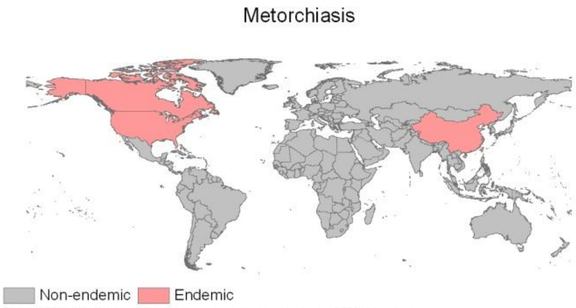
<u>Disease</u>: Metorchiasis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B66.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Opisthorchiida, Opisthorchiidae,
Metorchis conjunctus, *M. orientalis* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of infected fish (e.g. white sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*); rarely brook trout and other species) [472].

Reservoir*: Snails (*Amnicola limosa*), fish, cats, dogs, minks, foxes, racoons, voles, wolves, bears and coyotes [472].

Incubation period: 5.5 days (range 5-6 days) [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [520].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 7.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 19.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >3 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 2 occurrence points per country based on 7 results for “Metorchiasis” in PubMed and 3 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current maps using systematic searches of occurrence data.

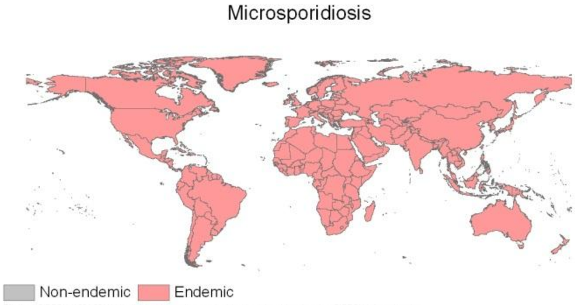
Disease: Microsporidiosis.

ICD-10 Code: B60.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Fungi, Microspora, Microsporea, Microsporida, Enterocytozoonidae, *Enterocytozoon bieneusi* or
Nosematidae, *Vittaforma corneae* or
Pleistophoridae, *Pleistophora* spp. or
Trachipleistophora hominis or
Apansporoblastina, Unikaryonidae,
Encephalitozoon intestinalis [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; contact with contaminated water [472].

Reservoir*: Rabbits, rodents, carnivores, non-human primates, fish, dogs or birds [472].

Incubation period: Unknown.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [524, 525].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

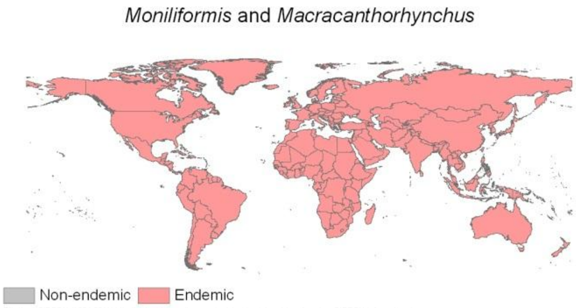
- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 1,052
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Microsporidiosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: *Moniliformis* and *Macracanthorhynchus.*

ICD-10 Code: B83.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Acanthocephala, Archiacanthocephala, Moniliformida, Moniliformidae

Moniliformis moniliformis

Oligocanthorhynchida, Oligocanthorhynchidae,

Macracanthorhynchus hirudinaceus [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Ingestion of infected insect [472].

Reservoir*: Rats, foxes and pigs [472].

Incubation period: 27.5 days (range 15-40 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [526, 527].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 430 for "*Moniliformis*" and 73 for "*Macracanthorhynchus*".
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Moniliformis* and *Macracanthorhynchus* are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

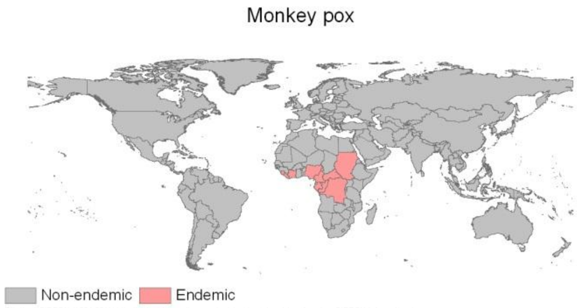
Disease: Monkey pox.

ICD-10 Code: B04.

Transmission category: Direct contact.

Agent: Virus-DNA.

Taxonomy: Poxviridae, Chordopoxvirinae, Group I, *Orthopoxvirus*, Monkeypox virus [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Close contact [472].

Reservoir*: Monkeys, squirrels and rodents [472].

Incubation period: 11 days (range 10-12 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Smallpox vaccine effective in some instances (not recommended by WHO, but used in an outbreak in USA) [472, 474].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1 (0.38); primarily a zoonotic disease [528-530].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 45.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 208.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 39.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 101.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 36.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >10 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	87	9	4	100	[531]
Disease	100	4	2	33	[529]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 5 occurrence points per country based on 45 results for “Monkey pox” in PubMed and 10 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Generate global thumbnail map using systematic searches of occurrence data.

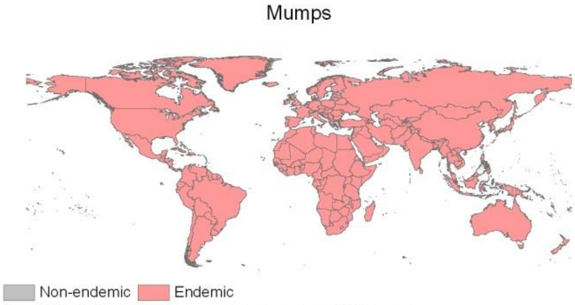
Disease: Mumps.

ICD-10 Code: B26.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Mononegavirales, Paramyxovirinae, Group V, *Rubulavirus*, Mumps virus [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious aerosol [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 19 days (range 14-24 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Measles-Mumps-Rubella, Mumps and Rubella-Mumps [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** 0-14 [477].
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 8,568.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 1,160.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 230.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 1,080.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Mumps is endemic worldwide and vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

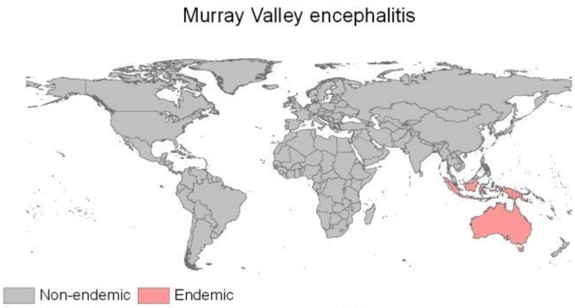
<u>Disease</u>: Murray Valley encephalitis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A83.4.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Flaviviridae, Group IV, *Flavivirus*, Murray Valley (Australian) encephalitis [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Aedes normanensis, Culex annulirostris*, *Cx. bitaeniorhynchus*) [472].

Reservoir*: Birds [472].

Incubation period: 16.5 days (range 5-28 days) [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [532].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 291.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 97.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 89.

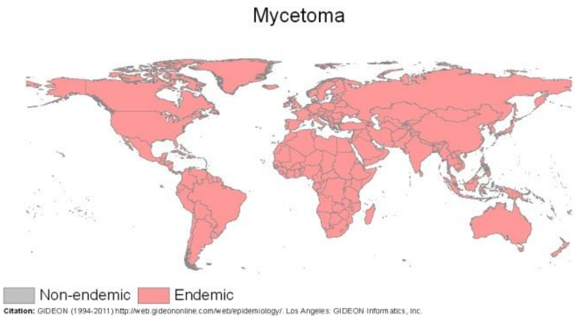
Approximate number of endemic countries: >4 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 73 occurrence points per country based on 291 results for “Murray Valley encephalitis” in PubMed and 4 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Mycetoma

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Mycetoma.

ICD-10 Code: B47.

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Bacterium or Fungus.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinomycetales, Streptomycetaceae, *Streptomyces somaliensis* or Nocardiaceae, *Nocardia* spp or Fungi, Ascomycota, Sordariomycetes, Sordariales, Incertae sedis, *Madurella mycetomatis* [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Direct contact; contact with contaminated soil [472].

Reservoir*: None.

Incubation period: 372 days (range 14-730 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,985.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	<1	6	2	N/A	[533]
Disease	<1	6	2	N/A	[534]
Disease	29	2.5	2	N/A	[535]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Mycetoma is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: Mycobacteriosis - *M. marinum.*

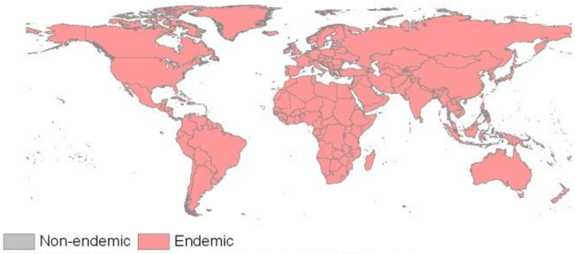
ICD-10 Code: A31.1.

Transmission category: Water contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinomycetales, Mycobacteriaceae, *Mycobacterium marinum* [472, 473].

Mycobacteriosis - *M. marinum*



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Trauma; contact with contaminated water [472].

Reservoir*: Fish (e.g. ornamental, salmon, sturgeon or bass) [472].

Incubation period: 21 days (range 5-270 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic diseasem [536].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 781 for "*Mycobacterium marinum*" and 1,063 for "Mycobacteriosis".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

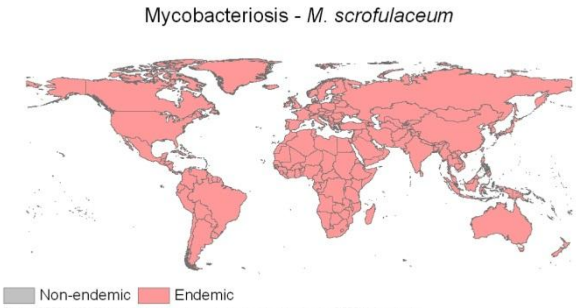
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Mycobacteriosis - *M. marinum* is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Mycobacteriosis - *M. scrofulaceum*

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Mycobacteriosis - *M. scrofulaceum.*

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A31.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Eubacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinomycetales, Mycobacteriaceae, *Mycobacterium scrofulaceum* [472, 473].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Trauma; contact with contaminated soil or water [472].

Reservoir*: Ruminants, monkeys and rodents [537].

Incubation period: Unknown.

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [537].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 253 for "*Mycobacterium scrofulaceum*" and 1,063 for "Mycobacteriosis".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

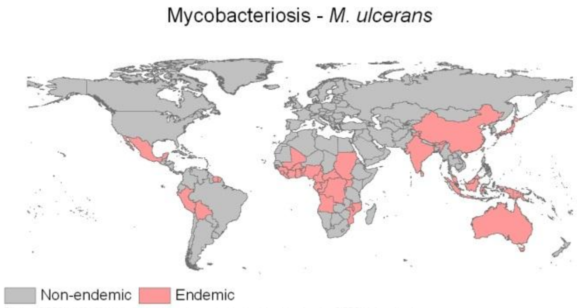
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Mycobacteriosis - *M. scrofulaceum* is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Mycobacteriosis - *M. ulcerans.*

ICD-10 Code: A31.1.

Transmission category: Direct contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinomycetales, Mycobacteriaceae, *Mycobacterium ulcerans*[472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated vegetation; (possibly) mosquito vector [472].

Reservoir*: Aquatic insects (*Naucoridae* spp.) [538].

Incubation period: 55.5 days (range 21-90 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [538].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 648 for "*Mycobacterium ulcerans*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 233.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >37 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	65	5	2	36	[539]
Disease	71	5	2	40	[540]
Disease	66	4	2	29	[541]
Disease	14	4	2	6	[542]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 18 occurrence points per country based on 648 results for "*Mycobacterium ulcerans"* in PubMed and 37 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Generate global thumbnail map using systematic searches of occurrence data.

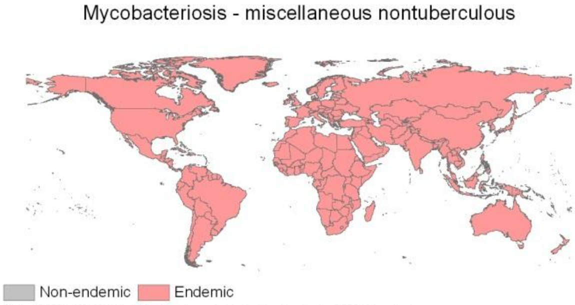
Disease: Mycobacteriosis - miscellaneous nontuberculous.

ICD-10 Code: A31.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinomycetales, Mycobacteriaceae, *Mycobacterium* spp [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Ingestion of contaminated food or water, contact with an infected animal or patient or though inhalation of bacterium from close contact [472].

Reservoir*: Fish, mammals and birds [472].

Incubation period: Variable [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [537].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 138 for "Mycobacteriosis and nontuberculous" .

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 21 for “Mycobacteria, non-TB”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 68 for “Mycobacteria, non-TB”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Mycobacteriosis - miscellaneous nontuberculous is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: *Mycoplasma* (miscellaneous) infections.

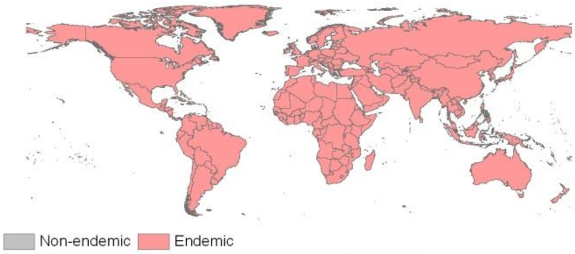
ICD-10 Code: A49.3.

Transmission category: Sexual contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Mollicutes, Mycoplasmatales, Mycoplasmataceae, *Mycoplasma genitalium*, *M. hominis*, *M. fermentans*, *M. penetrans* and *Ureaplasma urealyticum* [472, 473].

Mycoplasma (miscellaneous) infections



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact; contact with infectious secretions [472].

Reservoir*: Human [472].

Incubation period: 17.5 days (range 14-21 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 6,621 for "*Mycoplasma* infections," 666 for "*Mycoplasma genitalium*," 1,396 for "*Mycoplasma hominis*," 363 for "*Mycoplasma fermentans*," 90 for "*Mycoplasma penetrans*" and 1784 for "*Ureaplasma urealyticum*" .

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Mycoplasma* (miscellaneous) infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

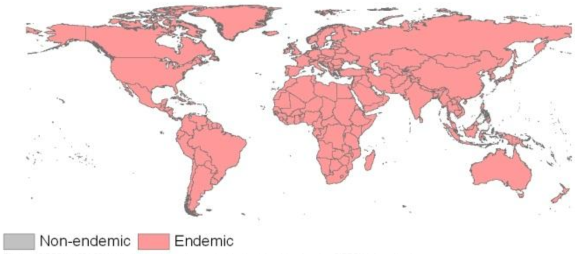
<u>Disease</u>: *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B96; J15.7.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Respiratory.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Mollicutes, Mycoplasmatales, Mycoplasmataceae, *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* [472, 473].



Mycoplasma pneumoniae infection

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 14.5 days (range 6-23 days) [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** Not found.
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 4,577 for "*Mycoplasma pneumoniae*" and 831 for "*Mycoplasma pneumoniae* infection".
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

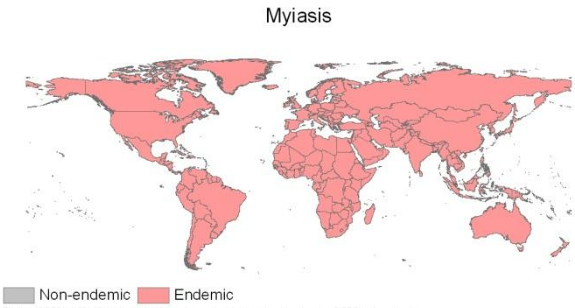
<u>Disease</u>: Myiasis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B87.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Diptera, many [472].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Fly eggs deposited by biting arthropods [472].

Reservoir*: Mammals [472].

Incubation period: 14 days (range 7-21 days) [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [543].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 2,557.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 14.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 35.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Myiasis is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

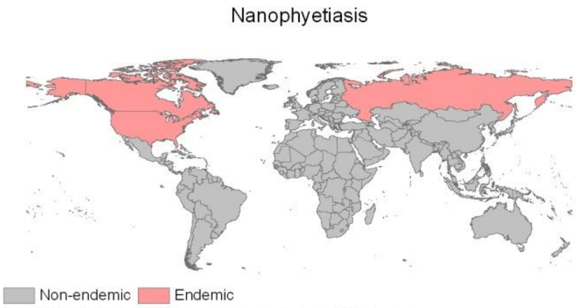
Disease: Nanophyetiasis.

ICD-10 Code: B66.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Plagiorchiida, Nanophyetidae, *Nanophyetus salminocola* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of infected fish (e.g. salmon) [472].

Reservoir*: Snails (*Semisulcospira*) and fish [472].

Incubation period: 7 days [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [544].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 3.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 0.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

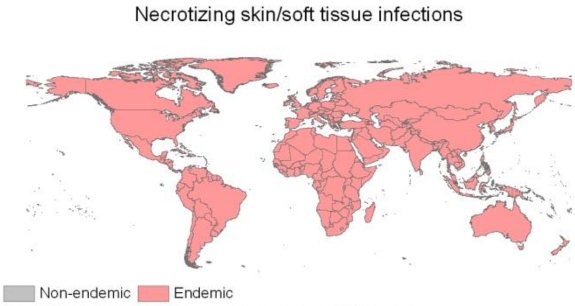
Approximate number of endemic countries: >3 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There was approximately 1 occurrence point per country based on 3 results for “Nanophyetiasis” in PubMed and 3 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Generate global thumbnail map using systematic searches of occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Necrotizing skin/soft tissue infections.

ICD-10 Code: M72.6.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Lactobacillales, Streptococcaceae, mixed anaerobic and/or gram-negative bacilli (e.g. *Streptococcus pyogenes*) or

Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Clostridia, Clostridiales, Clostridiaceae, *Clostridium perfringens* [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: Variable [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Gas gangrene antitoxin [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not applicable.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 0 for "Necrotizing skin infection" and 117 for "Necrotizing soft tissue infection".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Necrotizing skin and soft tissue infections is endemic worldwide and vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

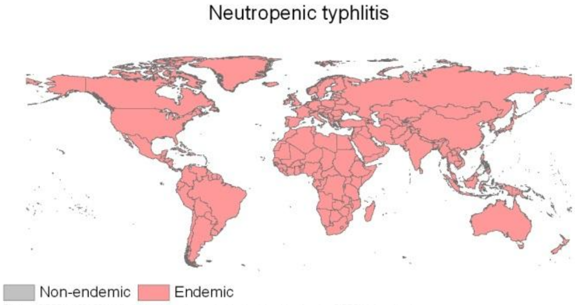
Disease: Neutropenic typhlitis.

ICD-10 Code: A09.0.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Clostridia, Clostridiales, Clostridiaceae,
Clostridium septicum (occasionally *C. tertium*, *C. sporogenes*, *C. sordellii* or *C. tertium*) [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: Unknown.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Gas gangrene antitoxin [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not applicable.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 10.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Neutropenic typhlitis and soft tissue infections is endemic worldwide and vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

New World phleboviruses

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: New World phleboviruses.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A93.1.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Bunyaviridae, n.a., Group V, Orthobunyavirus,

Alenquer, Arboledas, Bujaru, Cacao, Candiru, Chagres and Punta Toro viruses [472, 473].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Sandfly (*Lutzomyia* spp.) vector [472].

Reservoir*: Sandfly (*Lutzomyia trapidoi*, *Lu. ylephiletor*) and potentially rodents [472].

Incubation period: 3.5 days (range 3-4 days) [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** Not found.
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 0
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 52.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

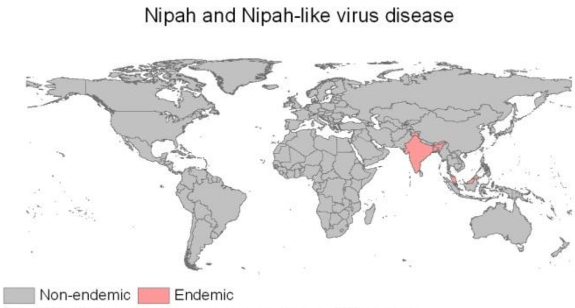
Approximate number of endemic countries: >3 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were 0 occurrence points per country based on 0 results for “New World phleboviruses” in PubMed and 3 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Generate global thumbnail map using systematic searches of occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Nipah and Nipah-like virus disease.

ICD-10 Code: A86.

Transmission category: Animal contact.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Mononegavirales, Paramyxoviridae, Group V, *Megamyxovirus* [*Henipavirus*], Nipah virus [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Potentially through inhalation of infectious droplets; contact with urine or secretions or fruit sap contaminated with bat faeces [472].

Reservoir*: Pigs and bats [472].

Incubation period: 11 days (range 4-18 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1 (0.45); primarily a zoonotic disease [545, 546].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 438.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 116.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 216 for “Nipah/Hendra Virus”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 284 for “Nipah/Hendra Virus”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 261.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >4 [472].

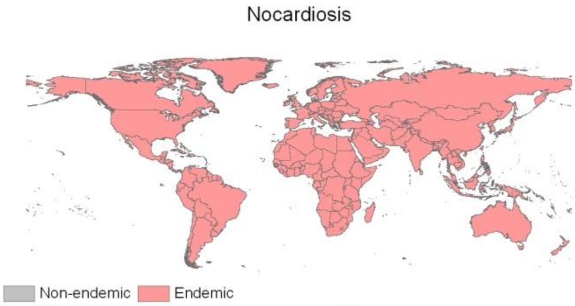
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Host	100	4	2	22	[547]
Disease	100	5	2	28	[547]
Disease	2	3.5	2	<1	[548]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 110 occurrence points per country based on 438 results for “Nipah virus” PubMed and 4 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Nocardiosis.

ICD-10 Code: A43.

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinomycetales, Nocardiaceae, *Nocardia* spp. [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Close contact; contact with contaminated soil [472].

Reservoir*: None.

Incubation period: Unknown.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,173.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Nocardiosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

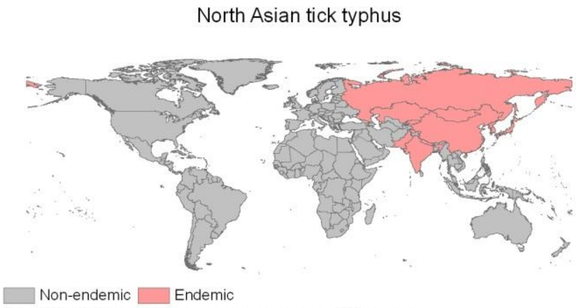
Disease: North Asian tick typhus.

ICD-10 Code: A77.2.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiaceae, *Rickettsia sibirica* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Dermacentor* spp., *Haemaphysalis* spp.) [472].

Reservoir*: Rodents and dogs [472].

Incubation period: 6.5 days (range 6-7 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [549].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 5.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 198.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

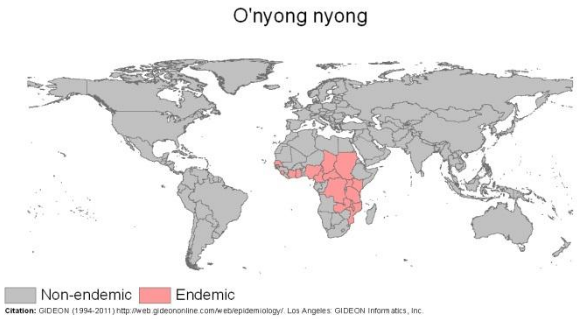
Approximate number of endemic countries: >12 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There was less than 1 occurrence point per country based on 5 results for “North Asian tick typhus” in PubMed and 12 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its tick vectors. If occurrence data for these tick species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: O'nyong nyong.

ICD-10 Code: A92.1.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Togaviridae, Group IV, *Alphavirus*, O'nyong-nyong virus [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Anopheles* spp.) [472].

Reservoir*: Unknown.

Incubation period: 7.5 days (range 3-15 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 72.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 20.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >16 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 5 occurrence points per country based on 72 results for “O'nyong nyong” in PubMed and 16 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its mosquito vectors. If occurrence data for these mosquito species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

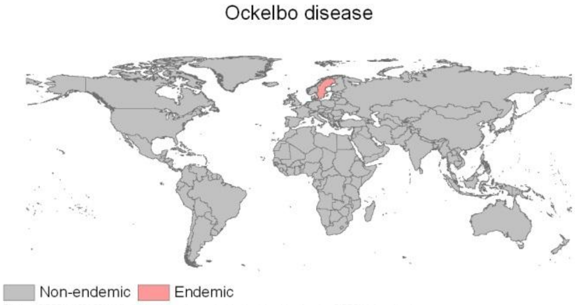
Disease: Ockelbo disease.

ICD-10 Code: A92.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Togaviridae, Group IV, *Alphavirus*, Ockelbo virus [472, 473].



Ockelbo disease

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Culiseta* spp. (*Culiseta morsitans*), *Culex* spp. (*Culex pipiens*), *Aedes* spp. (*Aedes communis*)) [472].

Reservoir*: Human and birds [472].

Incubation period: 4.5 days (range 3-6 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [550].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 21.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 1.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >1 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	2.5	2	19	[551]
Disease	100	5.5	2	41	[552]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 21 occurrence points per country based on 32 results for “Ockelbo” in PubMed and 1 endemic country listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its mosquito vectors. If occurrence data for these mosquito species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping. There is also the potential to link occurrence data with the distribution of other Sindbis virus (SINV) diseases.

Disease: Oesophagostomiasis.

ICD-10 Code: B81.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Strongylida, Strongyloidae, *Oesophagostomum bifurcum*, *O. apiostomum* or *O. stephanostomum* [472, 473].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; contact with contaminated water or soil [472].

Reservoir*: Non-human primates [472].

Incubation period: 37 days (range 14-60 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [553].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 381 for "Oesophagostomiasis," 45 for "*Oesophagostomum bifurcum*," 2 for "*Oesophagostomum apiostomum*" and 3 for "*Oesophagostomum stephanostomum*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 23.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >35 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	1	6.5	2	<1	[554]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 11 occurrence points per country based on 381 results for Oesophagostomiasis in PubMed and 35 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Old World phleboviruses.

ICD-10 Code: A93.1.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Bunyaviridae, Group V, *Phlebovirus*, Sandfly fever virus or Dabie Mountain virus [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sandfly vector (*Phlebotomus* spp.) [472].

Reservoir*: Fly (*Phlebotomus* spp.) and potentially rodents [472].

Incubation period: 3.5 days (range 3-4 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 0.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 33.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >53 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were less than one occurrence point per country based on 0 results for Old World phleboviruses in PubMed and 53 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

Disease: Omsk haemorrhagic fever.

ICD-10 Code: A98.1.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA

Taxonomy: Flaviviridae, Group IV, *Flavivirus*, Omsk haemorrhagic fever (OHF) virus [472, 473].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Dermacentor pictus, D. marginatus*) [472].

Reservoir*: Rodents, muskrats (*Ondrata zibethica*) and ticks [472].

Incubation period: 6 days (range 3-9 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Formalinized mouse-brain OHF virus vaccine reported [474]

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [555].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 66.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 41.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >2 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Vector	87	1	2	5	[556]
Vector	100	3.5	2	19	[557]
Vector	100	3.5	2	19	[557]
Disease	87	4.5	2	22	[558]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 33 occurrence points per country based on 66 results for “Omsk haemorrhagic fever” in PubMed and 2 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

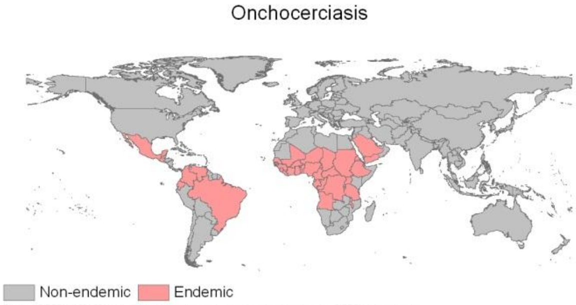
Disease: Onchocerciasis.

ICD-10 Code: B73.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Parasite

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Strongylida, Onchocercidae, *Onchocerca volvulus* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Black fly vector (*Simulium* spp.) [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 450 days (range 360-540 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-74 [477].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 3,999.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 579.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 2 for “Onchocerciasis” and 20 for “River Blindness”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 2 for “Onchocerciasis” and 20 for “River Blindness”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >36 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	86	4.5	2	22	[559]
Disease	2	5	2	1	[560]
Disease	4	5.5	3	2	[561]
Disease	17	3.5	2	3	[562]
Vector	17	3.5	2	3	[562]
Disease	33	2.5	2	5	[563]
Disease	86	4.5	2	22	[564]
Disease	99	0	2	0	[565]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 111 occurrence points per country based on 3,999 results for “Onchocerciasis” in PubMed and 36 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

<u>Disease</u>: Opisthorchiasis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B66.0.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Opisthorchiata, Opisthorchiidae, *Opisthorchis felineus*, *O. guayaquilensis* and *O. viverrini* [472, 473].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of infected freshwater fish [472].

Reservoir*: Cats, civets, dogs, other-fish-eating-mammals and snails (*Bythinia*) [472].

Incubation period: 24.5 days (range 21-28 days) [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [520].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,267 for “Opisthorchiasis,” 149 for "*Opisthorchis felineus*,” 0 for "*Opisthorchis guayaquilensis*" and 507 for "*Opisthorchis viverrini*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 646.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >17 [472].

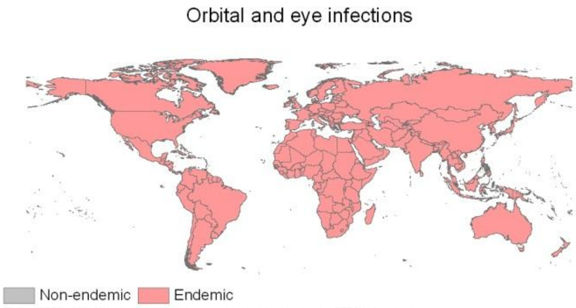
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	92	5	2	26	[566]
Disease	3	7	2	1	[567]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 74 occurrence points per country based on 1,267 results for “Opisthorchiasis” in PubMed and 17 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Orbital and eye infections.

ICD-10 Code: H05.0.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium or Fungus.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Lactobacillales, Streptococcaceae,
Streptococcus pyogenes
Fungi, Ascomycota, Eurotiomycetes, Eurotiales, Trichocomaceae,
Aspergillus spp [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous; trauma; blood contact [472].

Reservoir*: Non-human primates [472].

Incubation period: Variable [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 106 for "Orbital infection" and 242 for "Eye infection"

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Orbital eye infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

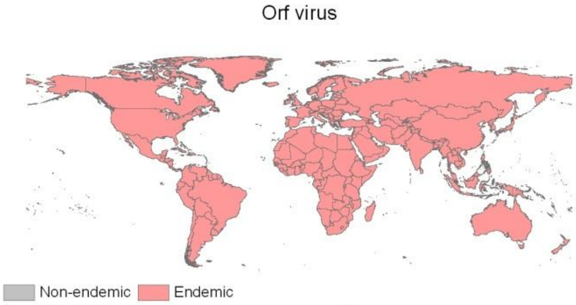
<u>Disease</u>: Orf virus.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B08.0.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Animal contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-DNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Poxviridae, Group I, *Parapoxvirus*, Orf virus [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Contact with infectious secretions or fomites [472].

Reservoir*: Sheep, goats, reindeer and musk oxen [472].

Incubation period: 4.5 days (range 3-6 days) [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [568].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 317.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Orf virus is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

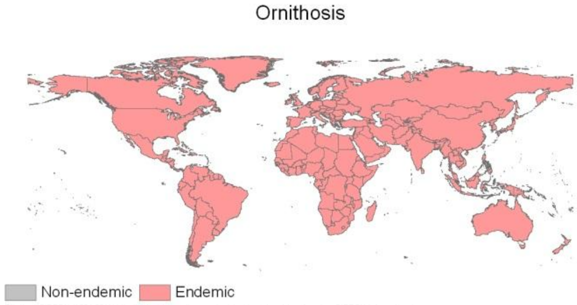
Disease: Ornithosis.

ICD-10 Code: A70.

Transmission category: Animal contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Chlamydiae, Chlamydiae, Chlamydiales, Chlamydiaceae, *Chlamydia psittaci* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with contaminated bird faeces; inhalation of infectious dust or aerosol from cat (rare) [472].

Reservoir*: Parakeets, parrots, pigeons, turkeys, ducks, cats, sheep, goats, cattle and possibly dogs [472].

Incubation period: 10.5 days (range 7-14 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [569].

Reservoir: Not found

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,098.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Ornithosis virus is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

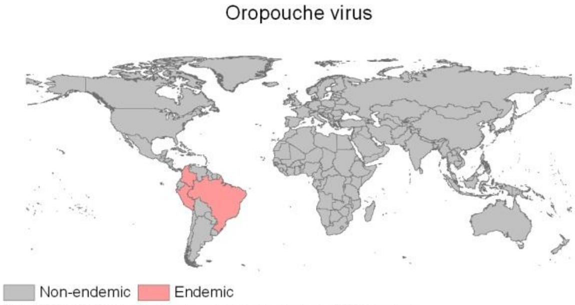
Disease: Oropouche virus.

ICD-10 Code: A93.0.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Bunyaviridae, Group V, Orthobunyavirus, Oropouche virus [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Midge (*Culicoides paraensis*) and mosquito (*Culex quinquefasciatus*, *Aedes serratus*, *Coquillettidia venezuelensis*) vectors [472].

Reservoir*: Unknown; (possibly) midges (*Culicoides* spp.) [472].

Incubation period: 6 days (range 4-8 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; epidemics in urban setting only last ~6 months [570].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 67.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 222.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >5 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	71	5.5	2	29	[571]
Disease	71	5	2	26	[570]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 22 occurrence points per country based on 67 results for “Oropouche” in PubMed and 5 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its midge and mosquito vectors. If occurrence data for these mosquito and midge species are not available Digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

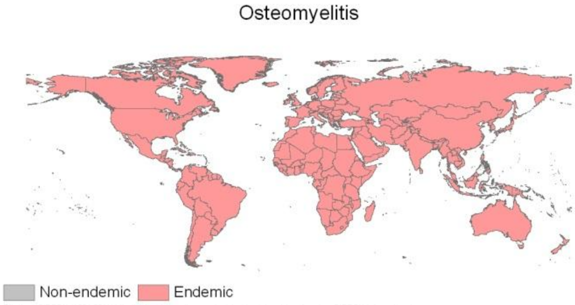
<u>Disease</u>: Osteomyelitis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> M86 B95.6.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Endogenous.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium or Fungus.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Bacillales, Staphylococcaceae,
Staphylococcus aureus
Fungi, Ascomycota, Saccharomycetes, Saccharomycetales, Saccharomycetaceae,
Candida albicans[472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous; trauma; blood contact [472].

Reservoir*: None.

Incubation period: Variable [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

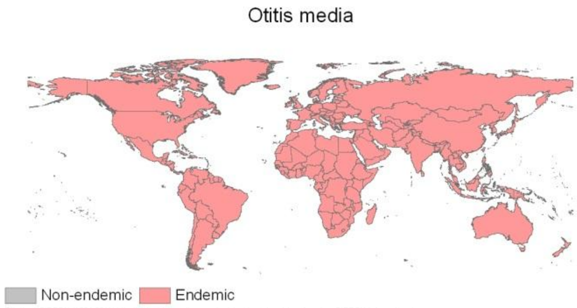
- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 20,930.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Osteomyelitis virus is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Otitis media.

ICD-10 Code: H66.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium or Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Pasteurellales, Pasteurellaceae, *Haemophilus influenzae*
Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Lactobacillales, Streptococcaceae, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*
Mononegavirales, Paramyxoviridae, Group V, *Respiratory syncytial virus* (RSV), *Parainfluenza*, et al [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: Variable [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: *Haemophilus influenzae* (HbOC-DTP or -DTaP, HbOC, PRP-D, PRP-OMP, PRP-T), pneumococcal conjugate or RSV immunoglobulin [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-3.3 (*H. influenza*); 0-2.2 (*S. pneumoniae*); 0-2.81 (RSV) [508-510, 572-574].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 23,152.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 38.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 4.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Otitis media virus is endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Paracoccidioidomycosis.

ICD-10 Code: B41.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Fungus.

Taxonomy: Fungi, Ascomycota, Eurotiomycetes, Onygenales, Ajellomycetaceae, *Paracoccidioides braziliensis*[472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of spores [472].

Reservoir*: Armadillos [472].

Incubation period: 307.5 days (range 30-585 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,506.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 0.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 0.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 0.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

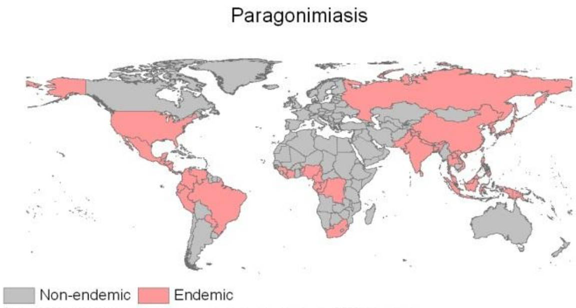
Approximate number of endemic countries: >11 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 137 occurrence points per country based on 1,506 results for “Paracoccidioidomycosis” in PubMed and 11 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Paragonimiasis.

ICD-10 Code: B66.4.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Plagiorchiformes, Troglotrematidae, *Paragonimus westermani*, *P. heterotremus*, *P. skrjabini*, *P. miyazakii* and *P. africanus* [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of infected fresh-water crab (at least 8 species) or crayfish (*Cambaroides* spp.) [472].

Reservoir*: Humans, dogs, cats, pigs, wild carnivores and snails (*Semisulcospira* spp., *Thiara* spp. and others) [472].

Incubation period: 111 days (range 42-222 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [575].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,133 for "Paragonimiasis," 418 for "*Paragonimus westermani*," 45 for "*Paragonimus heterotremus*," 13 for "*Paragonimus skrjabini*," 37 for "*Paragonimus miyazakii*" and 17 for "*Paragonimus africanus*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 408.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 3.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 6.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >47 [472].

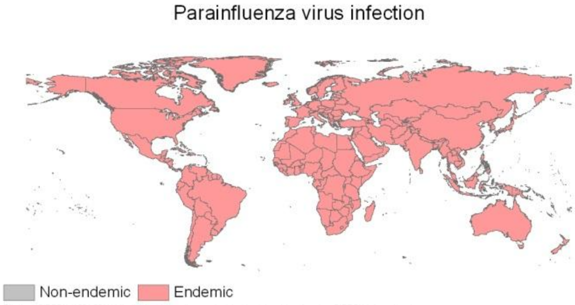
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	71	5.5	2	29	[571]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 24 occurrence points per country based on 1,133 results for "Paragonimiasis" in PubMed and 47 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Parainfluenza virus infection.

ICD-10 Code: J12.2.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Mononegavirales, Paramyxoviridae, Group V, *Respirovirus* and *Rubulavirus*,
Human Parainfluenza virus 1 and 3 and Human Parainfluenza virus 2 and 4 [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets or close contact [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 5.5 days (range 3-8 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 4,722.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Parainfluenza virus infection is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

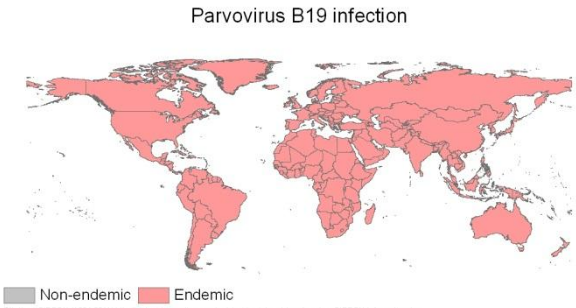
Disease: Parvovirus B19 infection.

ICD-10 Code: B34.3.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Virus-DNA.

Taxonomy: Parvoviridae, Group III, *Erythrovirus*, Human parovirus B19 [472, 473].



Parvovirus B19 infection

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets or close contact [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 9 days (range 4-14 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-8 [576-579].

Reservoir: There are no animal reservoirs for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 3,049.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 270.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 23.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 170.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Parvovirus B19 infection is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

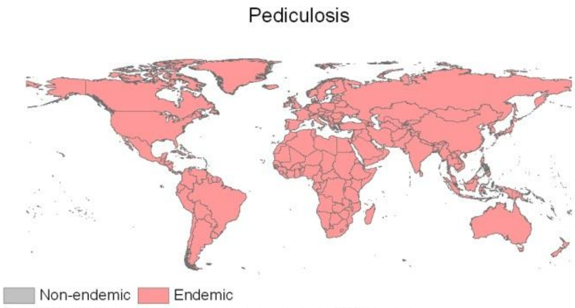
Disease: Pediculosis.

ICD-10 Code: B85.0 - B85.2.

Transmission category: Direct contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Arthropoda, Insecta, Phthiraptera, Pediculidae,
Pediculus humanus or
Pthiridae,
Phthirus pubis [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Direct contact [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 7 days [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** Not found.
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 676 for "Pediculosis," 286 for "*Pediculus humanus*" and 59 for "*Phthirus pubis*".
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 63 for “Lice”.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 10 for “Lice”.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 2.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Pediculosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

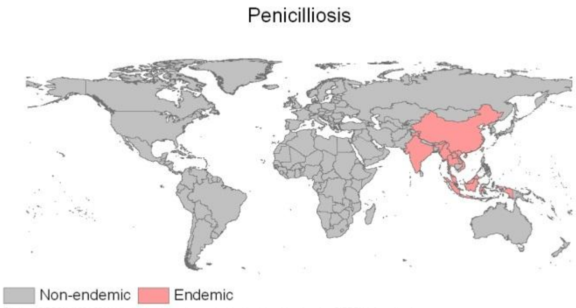
Disease: Penicilliosis.

ICD-10 Code: B85.0 - B85.2.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Fungus.

Taxonomy: Fungi, Ascomycota, Eurotiomycetes, Eurotiales, Trichocomaceae, *Penicillium marneffei* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of spores [472].

Reservoir*: Rodents (e.g. *Rhizomys* spp., bamboo rats) [472].

Incubation period: 19.5 days (range 9-30 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 199.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 14,388.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

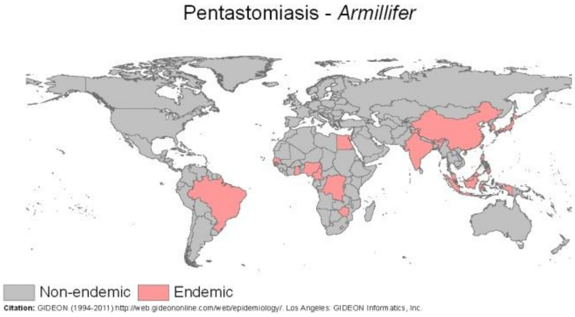
Approximate number of endemic countries: >12 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 17 occurrence points per country based on 199 results for “Penicilliosis” in PubMed and 12 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.


Pentastomiasis - *Armillifer*

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Pentastomiasis - *Armillifer.*

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B88.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Arthropoda, Maxillopoda, Porocephalida, Porocephalidae, *Armillifer moniliformis*, *Porocephalus taiwana*, *Armillifer* [*Porocephalus*] *armillatus* and *Armillifer grandis* [472, 473].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Consumption foods such as infected snake meat or contaminated uncooked vegetation [472].

Reservoir*: Rodents and reptiles [472].

Incubation period: Variable [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [580, 581].

Reservoir: Not found

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 60 for "Pentastomiasis," 56 for "*Armillifer*," 8 for "*Armillifer moniliformis*," 0 for "*Porocephalus taiwana*," 28 for "*Armillifer armillatus*" and 3 for "*Armillifer grandis*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 48.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

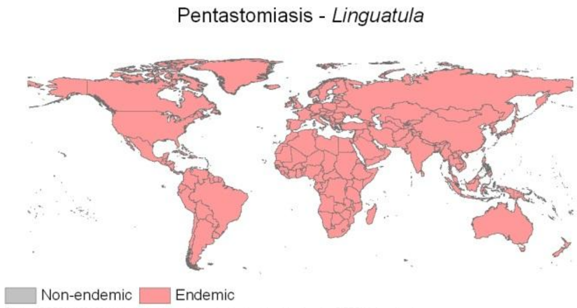
Approximate number of endemic countries: >19 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 3 occurrence points per country based on 56 results for “*Armillifer*” in PubMed and 19 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Pentastomiasis - *Linguatula.*

ICD-10 Code: B88.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Arthropoda, Maxillopoda, Pentastomida, Linguatulidae, *Linguatula serrata* [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of infected meats such as the liver or lymph nodes of sheep or goats [472].

Reservoir*: Herbivores [472].

Incubation period: Variable [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [580].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 60 for "Pentastomiasis" and 74 for "*Linguatula*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 1.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >184 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There was less than 1 occurrence point per country based on 74 results for “*Linguatula*” in PubMed and 184 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

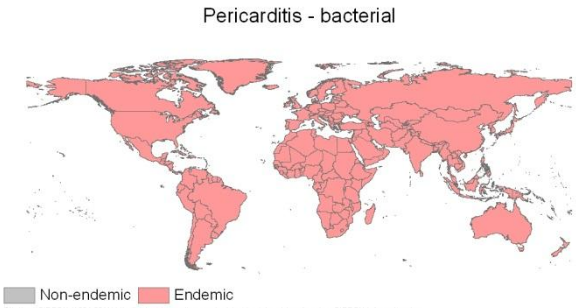
Disease: Pericarditis - bacterial.

ICD-10 Code: I30.1.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Lactobacillales, Streptococcaceae,
Streptococcus pneumoniae
Bacillales, Staphylococcaceae,
Staphylococcus aureus [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: Variable [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Pneumococcal [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 12,255.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

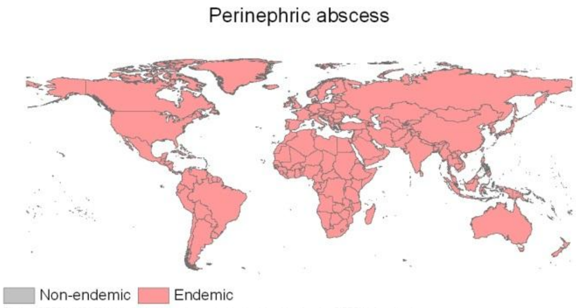
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Bacterial pericarditis is endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Perinephric abscess.

ICD-10 Code: N15.1.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium or Fungus.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Enterobacteriales, Enterobacteriaceae, *Escherichia coli*
Other facultative gram negative bacilli (various)
Fungi, Ascomycota, Saccharomycetes, Saccharomycetales, Saccharomycetaceae, *Candida albicans* [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [472].

Reservoir*: Humans[472].

Incubation period: Variable [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-0.05 (highly resistant gram-negative strains) [582].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 262.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Perinephric abscesses are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

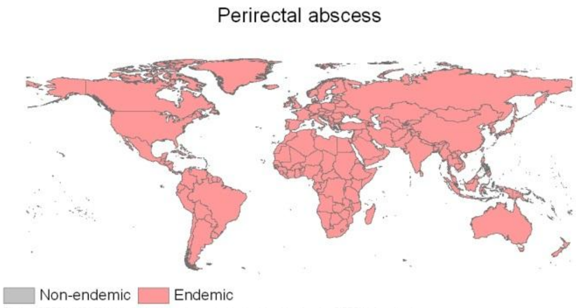
<u>Disease</u>: Perirectal abscess.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> K61.1.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Endogenous.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Various (often mixed anaerobic and aerobic flora) [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: Variable [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 109.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

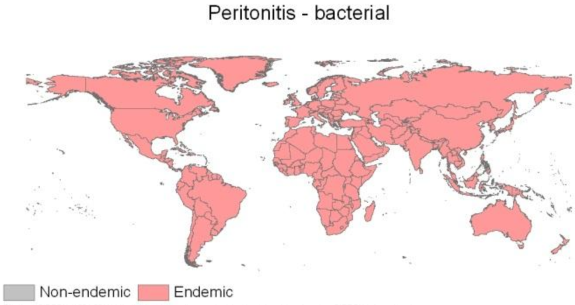
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Perirectal abscesses are endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Peritonitis - bacterial.

ICD-10 Code: K65.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Various (often mixed anaerobic and aerobic flora) [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: Variable [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 30,560.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Bacterial peritonitis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

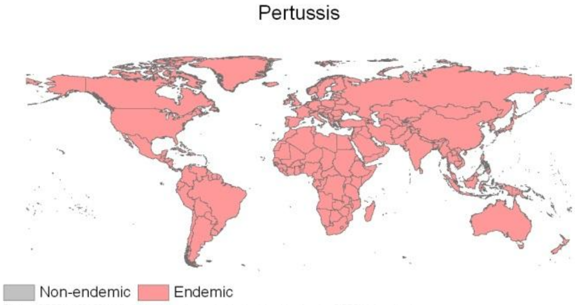
Disease: Pertussis.

ICD-10 Code: A37.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Beta Proteobacteria, Burkholderiales, Alcaligenaceae, *Bordetella pertussis* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with infectious secretions or close contact [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 8.5 days (range 7-10 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: DTaP or DTP [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-18 [477].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 24,598.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 1,916 for "Whooping Cough".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 157 for "Whooping Cough".

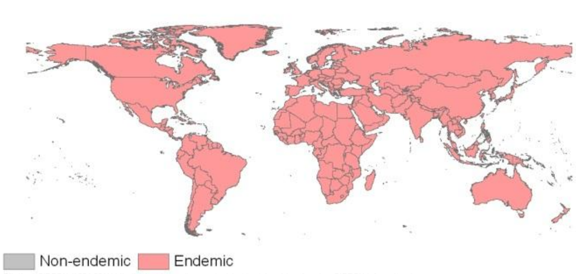
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 1,759 for "Whooping Cough".

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Pertussis is endemic worldwide and vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Pharyngeal and cervical space infections

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Pharyngeal and cervical space infections.

ICD-10 Code: A49.1.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Lactobacillales, Streptococcaceae, *Streptococcus pyogenes* and mixed oral anaerobes [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: Variable [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** Not found.
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

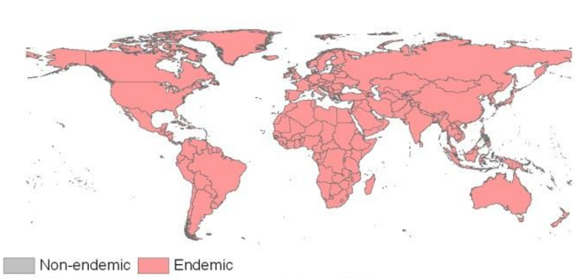
- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 126 for "Pharyngeal infection" and 0 for "Cervical space infection".
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Pharyngeal and cervical space infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Pharyngitis - bacterial

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Pharyngitis - bacterial.

ICD-10 Code: J02.0.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Lactobacillales, Streptococcaceae, *Streptococcus pyogenes* [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets; rarely from consumption of contaminated food [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 3 days (range 1-5 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 7,864.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Bacterial pharyngitis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

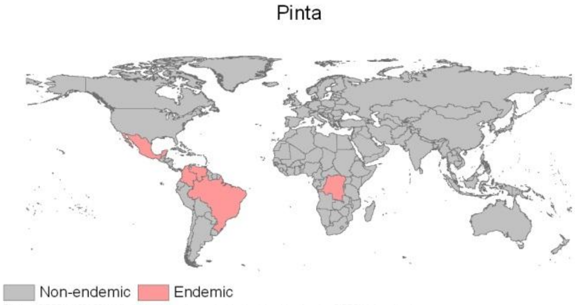
Disease: Pinta.

ICD-10 Code: A67.

Transmission category: Direct contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetales, Spirochaetaceae, *Treponema carateum* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Close contact ;(possibly) black fly vector (*Simulium* spp.) [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 14 days (range 7-21 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 188 for "Pinta" and 9 for "*Treponema carateum*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 0.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >7 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	96	3.5	2	19	[583]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 27 occurrence points per country based on 188 results for “Pinta” in PubMed and 7 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

Disease: Pityriasis rosea.

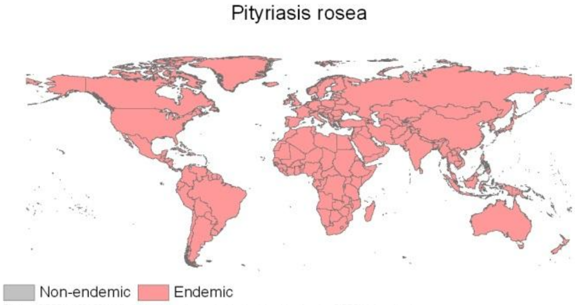
ICD-10 Code: L42.

Transmission category: Unknown.

Agent: Unknown.

Taxonomy: Herpesvirales, Herpesviridae, Group I

Human herpesvirus 7 has been implicated [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Unknown.

Reservoir*: Unknown.

Incubation period: Unknown.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 470.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

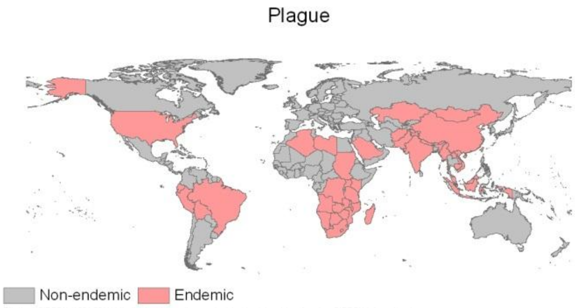
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Pityriasis rosea is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Plague.

ICD-10 Code: A20.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Enterobacteriales, Enterobacteriaceae, *Yersinia pestis* [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Flea vector (*Pulex irritans*, *Xenopsylla cheopis*, *Oropsylla montana*) [472].

Reservoir*: Rodents, rabbits, cats and wild carnivores [472].

Incubation period: 4.5 days (range 2-7 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Plague [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease; up to 3.5 in epidemic settings [584-586].

Reservoir: 0-3.5 (rats and gerbils) [587, 588].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 7,707.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 4,242.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 1,182.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 574.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 1,874.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >38 [472].

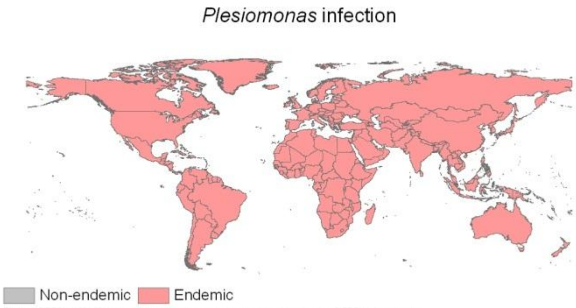
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Host	100	1	2	6	[589]
Disease	92	2	2	10	[589]
Disease	85	3	2	14	[590]
Disease	96	3	2	16	[590]
Disease	91	4	2	20	[591]
Disease	89	4	2	20	[592]
Disease	7	5.5	2	2	[593]
Disease	1	4	2	0	[594]
Disease	7	6	4	5	[595]
Disease	1	6	4	1	[596]
Disease	18	6.5	2	6	[597]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 203 occurrence points per country based on 7,707 results for “Plague” in PubMed and 38 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: *Plesiomonas* infection.

ICD-10 Code: K92.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Enterobacteriales, Enterobacteriaceae, *Plesiomonas shigelloides* [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food or water [472].

Reservoir*: Fish, animals, reptiles and birds [472].

Incubation period: 1.5 days (range 1-2 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 509.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Plesiomonas* infection is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

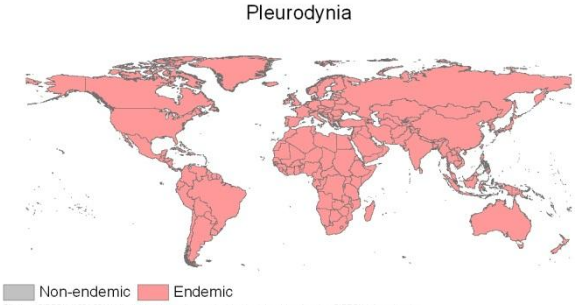
Disease: Pleurodynia.

ICD-10 Code: B33.0.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Picornaviridae, Group IV, *Coxsackievirus*, Types 1-3, 5, and 6 [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Close contact; faecal-oral route; fomites [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 4 days (range 3-5 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 357.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Pleurodynia is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: *Pneumocystis* pneumonia.

ICD-10 Code: B59+.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Fungus.

Taxonomy: Fungi, Ascomycota, Pneumocystidomycetes, Pneumocystidales, Pneumocystidaceae, *Pneumocystis jiroveci* [472, 473].

Pneumocystis pneumonia

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of spores [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 30 days (range 4-56 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 7,680.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

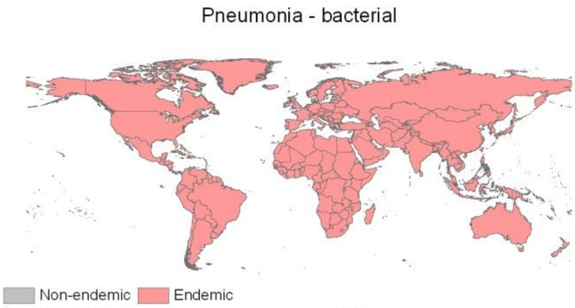
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Pneumocystis* pneumonia is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Pneumonia - bacterial.

ICD-10 Code: J13.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Lactobacillales, Streptococcaceae,
Streptococcus pneumoniae
Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Enterobacteriales, Enterobacteriaceae,
Klebsiella pneumoniae spp *pneumoniae*
Other aerobic and facultative gram negative bacilli [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 2 days (range 1-3 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Pneumococcal [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-2.2; 0-0.05 (highly resistant gram-negative strains) [509, 510, 582].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 8698

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 2,162 for “Pneumonia”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 208 for “Pneumonia”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 1,735 for “Pneumonia”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	5	2	N/A	[517]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Bacterial pneumonia is endemic worldwide and is potentially vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: Pogosta disease.

ICD-10 Code: A92.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Togaviridae, Group IV, *Alphavirus*, Pogosta virus [472, 473].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (many species) [472].

Reservoir*: Birds [472].

Incubation period: 4.5 days (range 3-6 days)

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [598].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 24.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 6.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >1 [472].

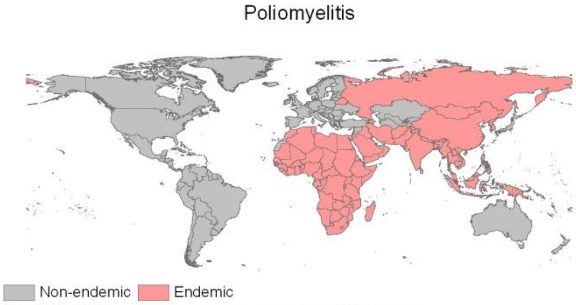
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	6.5	2	48	[599]
Disease	100	2.5	2	19	[551]
Disease	100	7.5	2	56	[600]
Disease	100	7.5	2	56	[601]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 24 occurrence points per country based on 24 results for Pogosta disease in PubMed and 1 endemic country listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, but knowledge of vector and host distribution, it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its mosquito vectors. If occurrence data for these mosquito species are not available, digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping. There is also the potential to link occurrence data with the distribution of other Sindbis virus (SINV) diseases.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Poliomyelitis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A80.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Picornavirales, Picornaviridae, Group IV, *Picornavirus*, Poliovirus types 1, 2, and 3 [472, 473].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; consumption of contaminated water or food (e.g. dairy) [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 10.5 days (range 7-14 days) [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: Poliomyelitis - injectable, Poliomyelitis - oral [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-7 [477].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 19,742.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 3,189.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 5,126.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 731.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 3,326.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >87 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	27	6.5	2	10	[602]
Disease	39	5	2	11	[603]
Disease	44	5	2	12	[604]
Disease	28	6.5	2	10	[605]
Disease	40	6.5	2	15	[606]
Disease	64	4	2	14	[607]
Disease	4	7	2	2	[608]
Disease	34	5	2	9	[609]
Disease	44	4	2	10	[610]
Disease	75	4	2	17	[611]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 227 occurrence points per country based on 19,742 results for Poliomyelitis in PubMed and 87 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

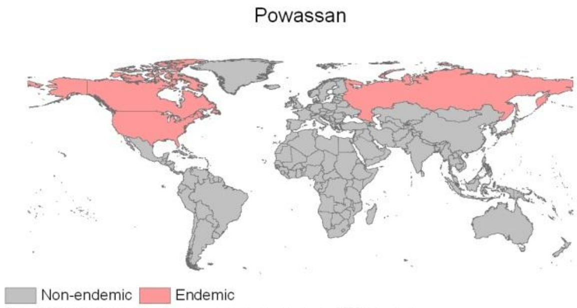
Disease: Powassan.

ICD-10 Code: A84.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Flaviviridae, Group IV, *Flavivirus*, Powassan virus [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Ixodes* spp., *Dermacentor* spp. (*I. cookei*, *I. marxi* and *D. andersoni* in the United States)) ; consumption of dairy products [472].

Reservoir*: Ticks (*Ixodes* spp., *Dermacentor andersoni*), mammals, rodents (woodchuck) and carnivores [472].

Incubation period: 19 days (range 4-30 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [612].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 143.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 144.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >3 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	64	8	2	28	[613]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 48 occurrence points per country based on 143 results for “Powassan” in PubMed and 3 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

Disease: Protothecosis and chlorellosis.

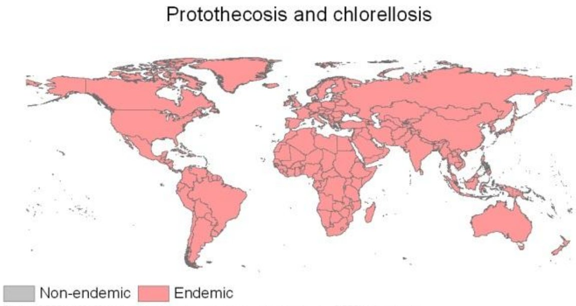
ICD-10 Code: B88.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Alga.

Taxonomy: Plantae, Chlorophyta, Trebouxiophyceae, Chlorellales, Chlorellaceae.

Prototheca wickerhamii (rarely *Pr. zopfii* or *Pr. cutis*) [472, 473].


Protothecosis and chlorellosis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; consumption of contaminated food or water; trauma [472].

Reservoir*: Rarely in domestic cats, dogs and cattle [472].

Incubation period: Unknown [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 176 for "Protothecosis" and 8 for "Chlorellosis".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 266 for “Algae”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 182 for “Algae”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Protothecosis and chlorellosis are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

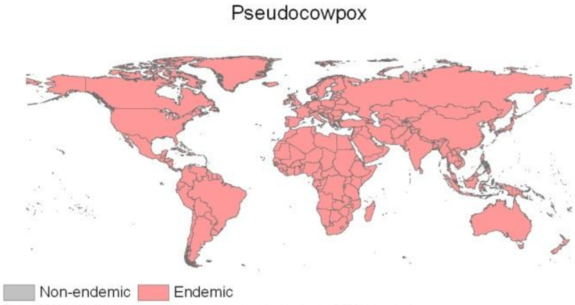
<u>Disease</u>: Pseudocowpox.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B08.0.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Animal contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-DNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Poxviridae, Group I, *Parapoxvirus*, Pseudocowpox virus [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Contact with infected cattle [472].

Reservoir*: Cattle [472].

Incubation period: 9.5 days (range 5-14 days) [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [614].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 58.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

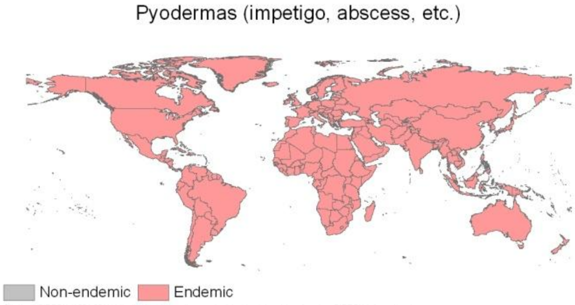
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Pseudocowpox is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human and cattle population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Pyodermas (impetigo, abscess, etc.).

ICD-10 Code: L08.0.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Many, such as:

Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Bacillales, Staphylococcaceae, *Staphylococcus aureus*
Lactobacillales, Streptococcaceae,
Streptococcus pyogenes [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous; contact with infectious secretions [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: Variable [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 161.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Pyodermas (impetigo, abscess, etc) is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human and cattle population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

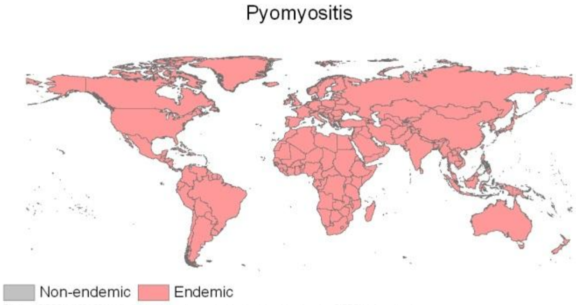
<u>Disease</u>: Pyomyositis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> M60.0.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Blood/body fluid contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Bacillales, Staphylococcaceae,
Staphylococcus aureus [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Blood contact or inoculation [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: Variable [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** 0-0.7 (possibly >1) for Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* [615].
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 798.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Pyomyositis is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

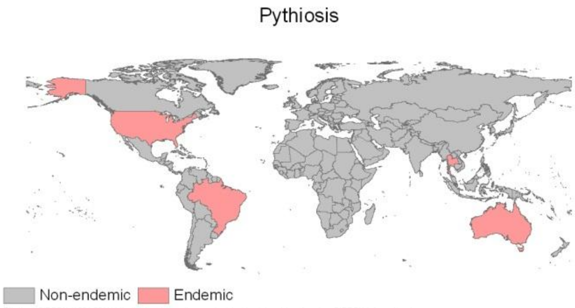
Disease: Pythiosis.

ICD-10 Code: B99.

Transmission category: Blood/body fluid contact.

Agent: Protoctista.

Taxonomy: Chromalveolata, Heterokontophyta, Oomycetes, Pythiales, Pythiaceae, *Pythium insidiosum* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Trauma; direct inoculation or blood transfusion [472].

Reservoir*: Horses, humans, cattle, dogs and cats [472].

Incubation period: Unknown [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 123.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 254.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >4 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	12	7.5	2	5	[616]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 31 occurrence points per country based on 123 results for “Pythiosis” in PubMed and 4 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

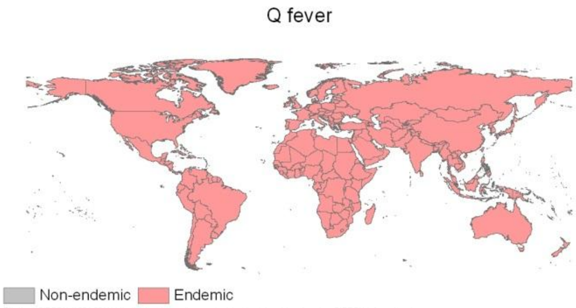
Disease: Q fever.

ICD-10 Code: A78.

Transmission category: Animal contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Legionellales, Coxiellaceae, *Coxiella burnetii* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of infected dairy products; trauma; blood contact; close contact with an infected animal [472].

Reservoir*: Cattle, sheep, goats, birds, fish, rodents, rabbits, ticks, bandicoots, marsupials, dogs and cats [472].

Incubation period: 19.5 days (range 18-21 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Q fever [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0 [617].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 4,067.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 248.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 148.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 316.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	<1	6	2	N/A	[618]
Disease	5	7	2	N/A	[619]
Disease	1	7	2	N/A	[620]
Disease	<1	7	2	N/A	[621]
Disease	<1	8.5	2	N/A	[622]
Disease	<1	8.5	2	N/A	[623]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Q fever is endemic worldwide and vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

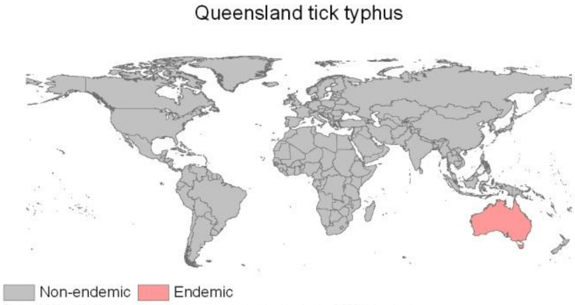
Disease: Queensland tick typhus.

ICD-10 Code: A77.3.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiacae, *Rickettsia australis* [472, 473].


Queensland tick typhus

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Ixodes holocyclus*) [472].

Reservoir*: Ticks and rodents [472].

Incubation period: 6.5 days (range 6-7 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [624].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 24.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 35.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >1 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	2.5	2	19	[557]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 24 occurrence points per country based on 24 results for “Queensland tick typhus” in PubMed and 1 endemic country listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease, its tick vector and its rodent reservoir. If occurrence data for these tick species or rodent reservoirs are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

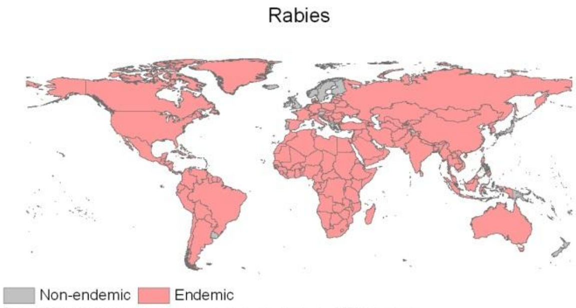
Disease: Rabies.

ICD-10 Code: A82.

Transmission category: Animal contact.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Mononegavirales, Rhabdoviridae, Group V, *Lyssavirus*, Rabies virus [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Animal bites and saliva (particularly bats); inhalation of bat aerosol; rarely from tissue transplant (cornea) [472, 625].

Reservoir*: Dogs, foxes, skunks, jackals, wolves, cats, raccoons, mongooses and bats; rarely rodents and rabbits [472].

Incubation period: 60 days (range 30-90 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Rabies, rabies immunoglobulin [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Human to human transmission extremely rare [625]; 0-2 in dogs to humans [626].

Reservoir: 0-3 (dogs) [627-629]; 0-5 (foxes) [630].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 11,568

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 13,403.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 3,248.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 2,125.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 2,887.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >150 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	4	2	22	[631]
Disease	100	4	2	22	[631]
Disease	100	4	2	22	[632]
Disease	5	7	2	2	[633]
Disease	1	7	2	1	[634]
Host	3	8.5	2	1	[635]
Disease	0	7.5	2	0	[636]
Disease	5	7	2	2	[637]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).
There were approximately 77 occurrence points per country based on 11,568 results for “Rabies” in PubMed and 150 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Revisit current global risk map [631] using BRT modelling techniques and updated systematic searches occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas (of infection and/or known reservoir species) would be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.


Rat bite fever - spirillary

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Rat bite fever - spirillary.

ICD-10 Code: A25.0.

Transmission category: Animal contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Beta Proteobacteria, Nitrosomonadales, Spirillaceae, *Spirillum minus* [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Animal bite [472].

Reservoir*: Rats, mice and cats [472].

Incubation period: 14 days (range 7-21 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [638].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 243 for "Rat bite fever" and 0 for "Spirillary rat bite fever".
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Spirillary rat bite fever is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

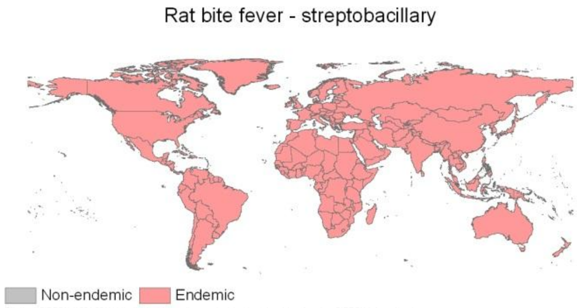
Disease: Rat bite fever - streptobacillary.

ICD-10 Code: A25.1.

Transmission category: Animal contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Fusobacteria, Fusobacteria, Fusobacteriales, Fusobacteriaceae, *Streptobacillus moniliformis* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Animal bite; contact with infectious secretions; consumption of contaminated dairy products [472].

Reservoir*: Rats, squirrels, weasels and turkeys [472].

Incubation period: 6.5 days (range 3-10 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [638].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 243 for "Rat bite fever" and 7 for "Streptobacillary rat bite fever".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

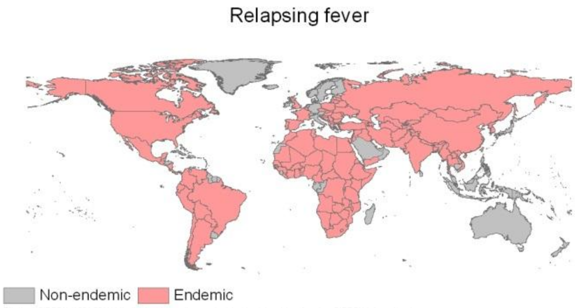
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Streptobacillary rat bite fever is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Relapsing fever.

ICD-10 Code: A68.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetales, Spirochaetaceae, *Borrelia* spp. [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick or louse vectors (*Ornithodoros moubata, O. hispanica, O. rudis, O. talaje, O. tholozani, O. hermsii, O. turicata, Pediculus humanus*); blood transfusion [472].

Reservoir*: Humans, ticks and rodents [472].

Incubation period: 7.5 days (range 7-8 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,081.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 2,161.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 1.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 0.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >118 [472].

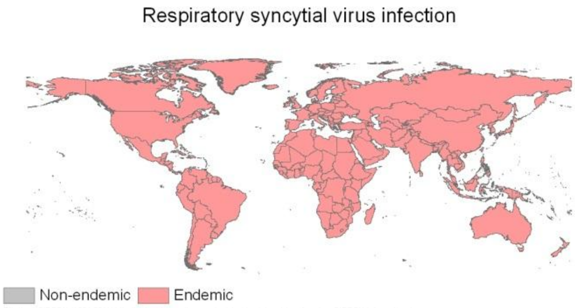
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Vector	100	4.5	2	33	[639]
Vector	100	4	2	30	[640]
Disease	5	7	2	3	[641]
Disease	92	0	2	0	[642]
Disease	83	2.5	2	15	[643]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 9 occurrence points per country based on 1,081 results for “Relapsing fever” in PubMed and 118 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its tick and louse vectors. If occurrence data for these tick and lice species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Respiratory syncytial virus infection.

ICD-10 Code: J12.1.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Paramyxoviridae, Pneumovirinae, *Pneumovirus*,
Human respiratory syncytial virus [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with infectious secretions; inhalation of infectious droplets [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 5 days (range 2-8 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: RSV immunoglobulin [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-2.81 [572-574].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 8,519.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 201.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 23.

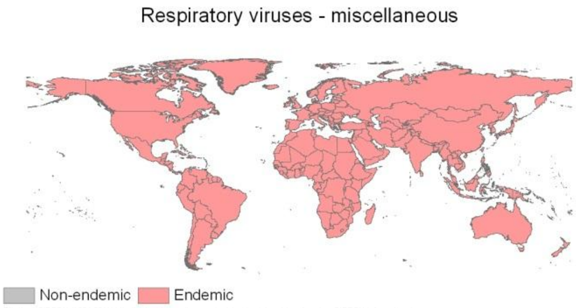
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 99.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Respiratory syncytial virus infection is endemic worldwide and is vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Respiratory viruses - miscellaneous.

ICD-10 Code: J12.3/B34.2/B34.3.

Transmission category: Respiratory/close contact.

Agent: Virus-RNA and DNA.

Taxonomy: Mononegavirales, Paramyxoviridae, Pneumovirinae, Group V,
Metapneumovirus, Human Metapneumovirus
Nidovirales, Coronaviridae, Coronaviridae, Group IV,
Coronavirus, New Haven HKU1
Parvovirinae, Group III,
Bocavirus, Human Bocavirus [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with infectious secretions; inhalation of infectious droplets [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 4 days (range 3-5 days) for human etapneumovirus, 2.75 days (range 0.5-5 days) for New Haven HKU1 and unknown for human bocavirus [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: N/A.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Miscellaneous respiratory viruses are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.


Reye's syndrome

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Reye's syndrome.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> G93.7.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Unknown.

<u>Agent</u>: Unknown.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Unknown.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Unknown.

Reservoir*: Unknown.

Incubation period: Unknown.

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,250.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Reye's syndrome is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

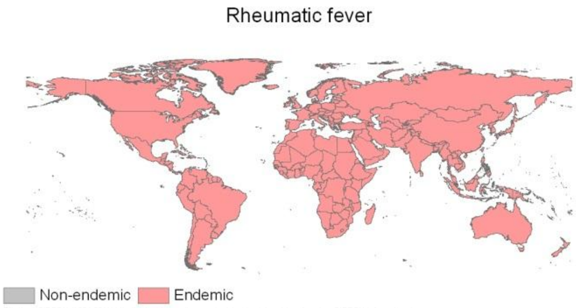
Disease: Rheumatic fever.

ICD-10 Code: I00 - I02.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Lactobacillales, Streptococcaceae, *Streptococcus pyogenes* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious droplets [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 21 days (range 7-35 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 11,202.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 27.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 3.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

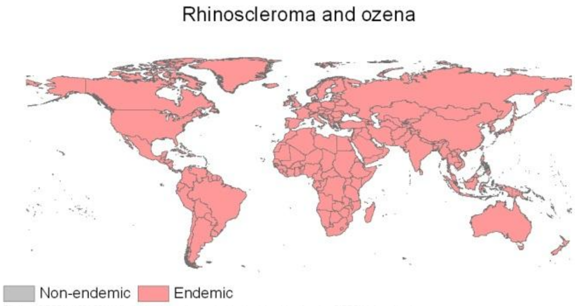
Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	5	2	N/A	[644]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Rheumatic fever is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Rhinoscleroma and ozena

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Rhinoscleroma and ozena.

ICD-10 Code: A48.8.

Transmission category: Blood/body fluid contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Enterobacteriales, Enterobacteriaceae, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* subspp *ozaenae* or *K. pneumoniae* subspp *rhinoscleromatis* [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with infectious secretions [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: Unknown.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 745 for "Rhinoscleroma" and 405 for "Ozena".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

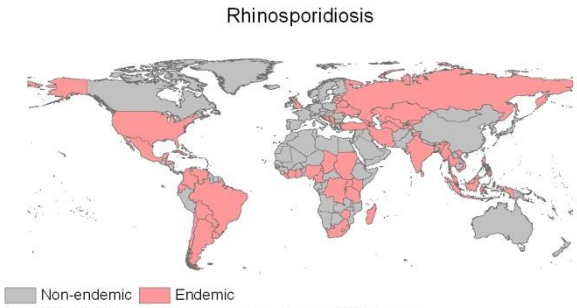
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Rhinoscleroma and ozena are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Rhinosporidiosis.

ICD-10 Code: B48.1.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Protoctista.

Taxonomy: Protista, Choanozoa, Ichthyosporea, Dermocystida,
Rhinosporidium seeberi
(may in fact be *Microcystis*, a cyanobacterium) [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Soil or water contact; inhalation of infectious aerosol [472].

Reservoir*: None.

Incubation period: 97 days (range 14-180 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 463.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 17.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >65 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 7 occurrence points per country based on 463 results for “Rhinosporidiosis” in PubMed and 65 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

Disease: *Rhodococcus equi* infection.

ICD-10 Code: A43.8.

Transmission category: Animal contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinomycetales, Nocardiaceae, *Rhodococcus equi* [472, 473].

Rhodococcus equi infection

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food; close contact [472].

Reservoir*: Farm animals [472].

Incubation period: Unknown.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 917.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Rhodococcus equi* infection is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

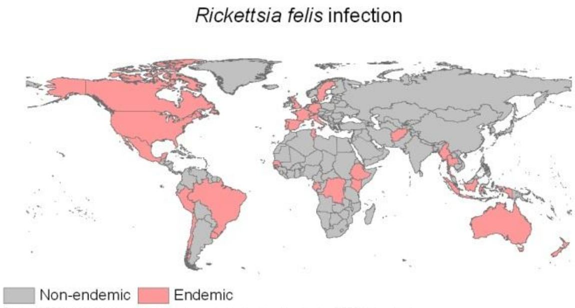
Disease: *Rickettsia felis* infection.

ICD-10 Code: A79.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiacae, *Rickettsia felis* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Flea vector (*Ctenocephalides felis*; also found in *Pulex irritans*) [472].

Reservoir*: Opossums (*Didelphis marsupialis),* raccoons, fleas and possibly dogs and flying squirrels [472].

Incubation period: 12 days (range 7-14 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [645].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 161.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 124.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >31 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	88	5	2	33	[592]
Disease	100	5	2	37	[646]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 5 occurrence points per country based on 161 results for "*Rickettsia felis"* in PubMed and 31 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its flea vectors. If occurrence data for these flea species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

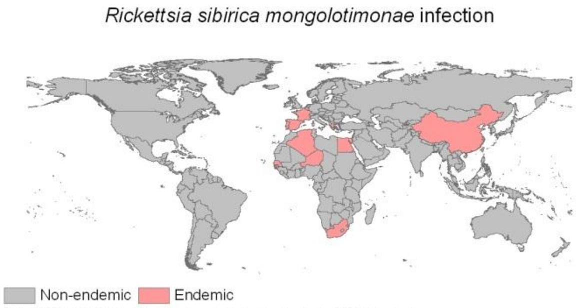
Disease: *Rickettsia sibirica mongolotimonae* infection.

ICD-10 Code: A77.2.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiacae, *Rickettsia sibirica mongolotimonae* [472, 473].


Rickettsia sibirica mongolotimonae infection

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Dermacentor* spp., *Haemaphysalis* spp., *Hyalomma* spp.) [472].

Reservoir*: Rodents and dogs [472].

Incubation period: 4.5 days (range 3-6 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [645].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 4.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 67.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >11 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Vector	100	4.5	2	50	[557]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There was less than 1 occurrence point per country based on 4 results for "*Rickettsia sibirica mongolotimonae* infection" in PubMed and 11 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

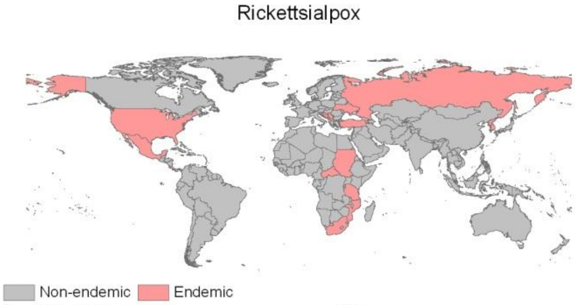
<u>Disease</u>: Rickettsialpox.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A79.1.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiacae
Rickettsia akari [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Mite vector (*Allodermanyssus* (*Liponyssoides*) *sanguineus*) [472].

Reservoir*: Mice (*Mus musculus*), dogs and mites [472].

Incubation period: 11.5 days (range 9-14 days) [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [647].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 96.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 156.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

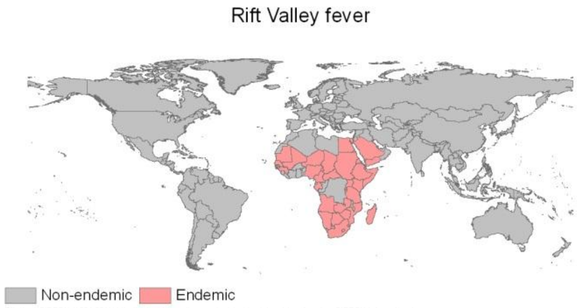
Approximate number of endemic countries: >19 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 5 occurrence points per country based on 96 results for “Rickettsialpox” in PubMed and 19 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its mite vector. If occurrence data for this mite species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Rift Valley fever.

ICD-10 Code: A92.4.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Bunyaviridae, Group V, *Phlebovirus*, Rift Valley fever virus [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Culex* spp., *Aedes* spp., *Anopheles* spp., *Erethmapodites* spp., *Mansonia* spp., *Culicoides* spp., *Coquillettidia* spp.) [472].

Reservoir*: Sheep and other ruminants [472].

Incubation period: 4 days (range 3-5 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Rift Valley fever [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [648].

Reservoir: 0-2.8 (sheep) [649].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,049.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 748.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 591.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 359.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 358.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >34 [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	1	2	6	[650]
Disease	33	3	4	11	[651]
Disease	100	5	2	28	[652]
Disease	13	5	2	4	[653]
Disease	0	8	2	0	[654]
Disease	3	6.5	2	1	[655]
Disease	2	7	5	2	[656]
Host	2	7	3	1	[657]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 31 occurrence points per country based on 1,049 results for “Rift Valley fever” in PubMed and 34 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country and additional occurrence data obtained from systematic searches (see note below), it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Note there are 1319 point records of occurrence and 516 polygon data to inform the mapping; last updated in February 2010. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

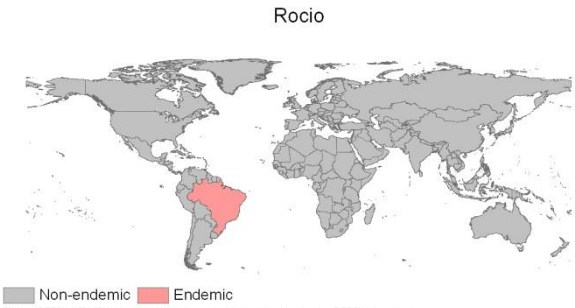
<u>Disease</u>: Rocio.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A83.6.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Flaviviridae, Group IV, *Flavivirus*, Rocio virus [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Psorophora ferox*, *Aedes scapularis*) [472].

Reservoir*: Possibly wild birds [472].

Incubation period: 12 days (range 7-15 days) [472].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [658].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 89.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 11.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >1 [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 89 occurrence points per country based on 89 results for “Rocio” in PubMed and 1 endemic country listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

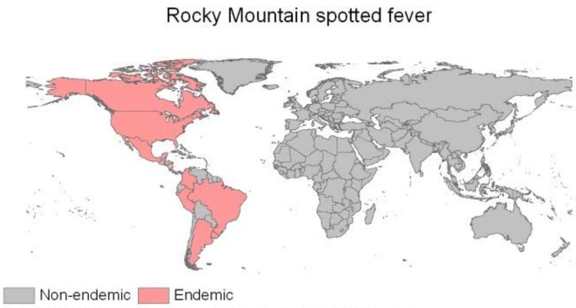
Disease: Rocky Mountain spotted fever.

ICD-10 Code: A77.0.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiacae, *Rickettsia rickettsii* [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Dermacentor* spp., *Amblyomma* spp.) [472].

Reservoir*: Ticks, dogs and rodents [472].

Incubation period: 6 days (range 5-7 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [659].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,362.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 612.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 34.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 48.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >11 [472].

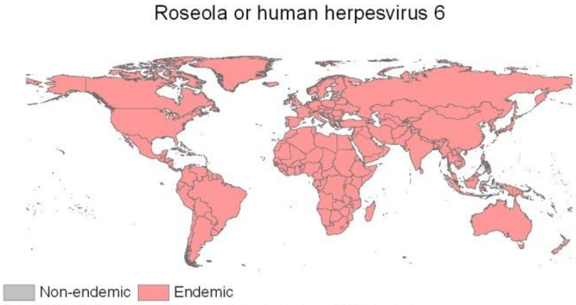
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	39	5.5	2	12	[660]
Disease	100	4.5	2	100	[661]
Disease	39	6.5	2	14	[662]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 124 occurrence points per country based on 1,362 results for “Rocky Mountain spotted fever” in PubMed and 11 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Roseola or human herpesvirus 6.

ICD-10 Code: B09.

Transmission category: Blood/body-fluid contact.

Agent: Virus-DNA.

Taxonomy: Herpesviridae, Betaherpesvirinae, Group I, *Roseolovirus*, Herpesvirus 6 [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Blood contact or inoculation; inhalation of infectious secretions [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 12.5 days (range 10-15 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 197 for "Roseola" and 2,562 for "human herpesvirus 6".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 3 for “Roseola”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 0 for “Roseola”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Roseola or human herpesvirus 6 are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

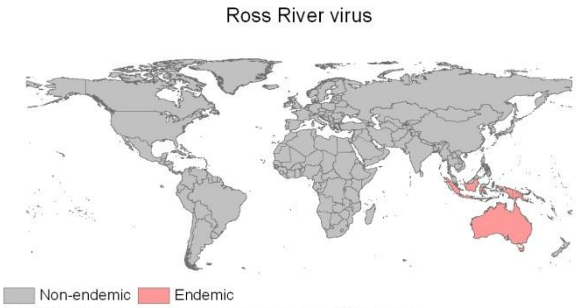
Disease: Ross River virus.

ICD-10 Code: B33.1.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Togaviridae, n.a., Group IV, *Alphavirus*, Ross River virus [472, 473].


Ross River virus

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Aedes vigilax, Ae. polynesiensis, Culex annulirostris*) [472].

Reservoir*: Mosquitoes, birds, horses and possibly rodents and marsupials [472].

Incubation period: 9 days (range 8-10 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-100 (0.01-63.5) [663].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 407.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 400.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 55.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 86.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >13 [472].

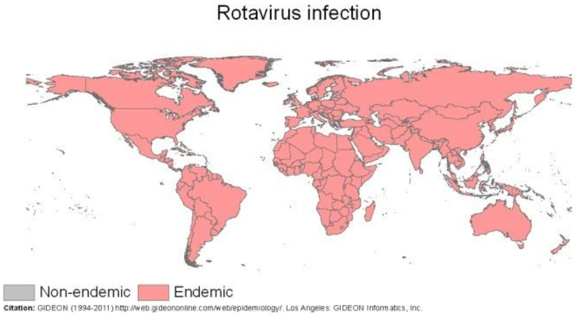
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	3	2	17	[664]
Disease	8	7	2	3	[665]
Disease	8	7	2	3	[666]
Disease	8	6.5	2	3	[667]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 31 occurrence points per country based on 407 results for “Ross River virus” in PubMed and 13 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Rotavirus infection.

ICD-10 Code: A08.0.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Reoviridae, Sedoreovirinae, Group III, Rotavirus,

Group A is most common, Group B is found in adult epidemics and Group C is uncommon in humans [472, 473].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 1.75 days (range 0.5-3 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Typhoid – oral [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** 0-1.84 (0-23 from model prediction based on outbreak data) [668, 669].
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 10,118.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 642.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 150.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 389.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	1	2	N/A	[670]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Rotavirus is endemic worldwide and is vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

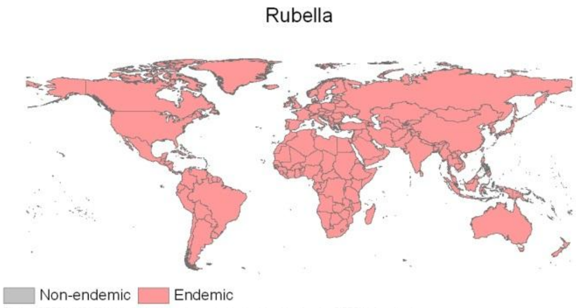
Disease: Rubella.

ICD-10 Code: B06.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Togaviridae, n.a., Group IV, *Rubivirus*, Rubella virus [472, 473].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Close contact; vertical transmission [472].

Reservoir*: Humans [472].

Incubation period: 17 days (range 16-18 days) [472].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Rubella, Rubella-Mumps, Measles-Mumps-Rubella, Measles-Rubella [472].

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-16 [477].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 12,712.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 597.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 74.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 162.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [472].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Rubella is endemic worldwide and is vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

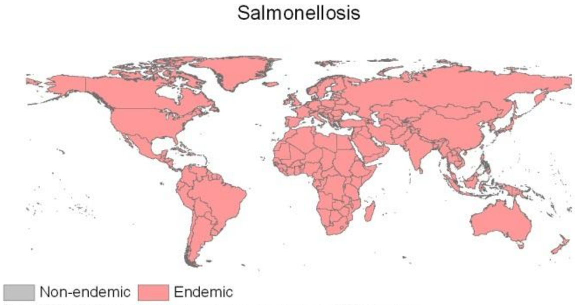
Disease: Salmonellosis.

ICD-10 Code: A02.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Enterobacteriales, Enterobacteriaceae, *Salmonella* spp. [671, 672].


Salmonellosis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; consumption of contaminated food (e.g. milk, eggs, poultry, shellfish, meat, vegetables and fruit) [671].

Reservoir*: Mammals, birds and reptiles [671].

Incubation period: 1 day (range 0.5-1.5 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 70,023 for "Salmonella" and 2,931 for “Salmonella and diarrhoea".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 4,289.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 1,255.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 2,128.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	5	7.5	2	N/A	[673]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Salmonellosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

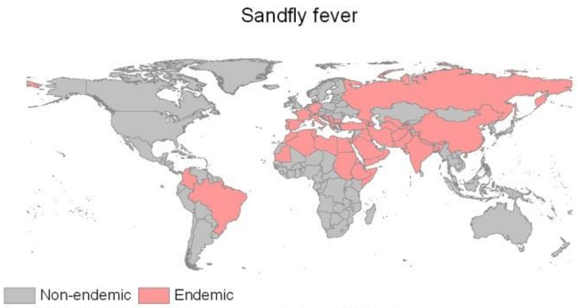
Disease: Sandfly fever.

ICD-10 Code: A93.1.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus.

Taxonomy: Bunyaviridae, Group VI, *Phlebovirus*, Sandfly fever virus [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sandfly vector (*Phlebotomus papatasi*) [671].

Reservoir*: Humans and sand flies [671].

Incubation period: 4.5 days (range 3-6 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 231.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 33.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >40

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	6	6	2	3	[674]
Disease	9	5	2	3	[675]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 6 occurrence points per country based on 231 results for “Sandfly fever” in PubMed and 40 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its sandfly vectors. If occurrence data for these sandfly species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

Disease: Sarcocystosis.

ICD-10 Code: A07.8.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Protista, Protozoa, Apicomplexa, Conoidasida, Eucoccidiorida, Sarcocystidae, *Sarcocystis bovihominis, S. suihominis* [671, 672].

Sarcocystosis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated water or meat [671].

Reservoir*: Cattle and pigs [671].

Incubation period: 24 days (range 9-39 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [676].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,211 for "Sarcocytosis," 4 for "*Sarcocystis bovihominis*," and 23 for "*Sarcocystis suihominis*" .

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

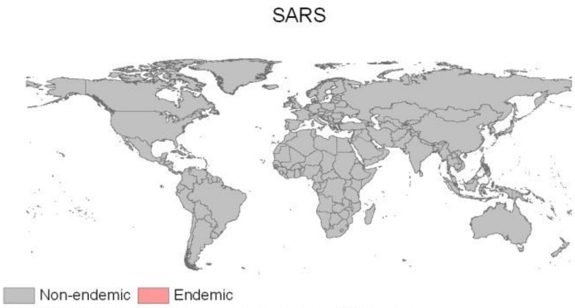
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Sarcocytosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: SARS.

ICD-10 Code: U04.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Nidovirales, Coronaviridae, Coronavirinae, Group IV,
Coronavirus, Severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) virus [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; possibly through inhalation of infectious droplets [671].

Reservoir*: Humans, bats, civets and cats [671].

Incubation period: 4 days (range 3-5 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-5.6 [677-689]

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 6,077.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 244.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 978.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 554.

Approximate number of endemic countries: <1 [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	N/A	7.5	2	N/A	[690]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. SARS is not endemic in any country.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

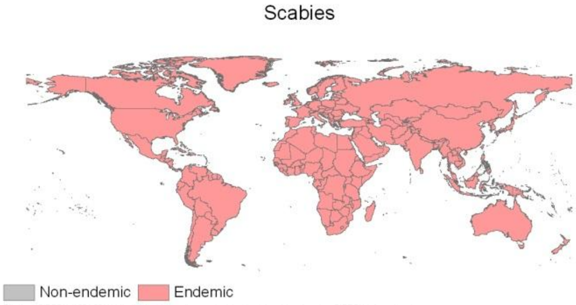
<u>Disease</u>: Scabies.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B86.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Direct contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Arthropoda, Arachnida, Sarcoptiformes, Sarcoptidae,
Sarcoptes [*Acarus*] *scabiei* [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Direct contact [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: 22.5 days (range 3-42 days) [671].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 3,344.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 227.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 23.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Scabies is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

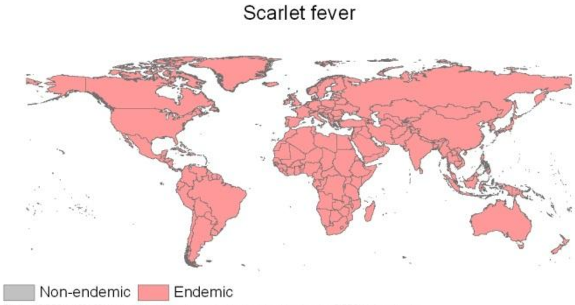
<u>Disease</u>: Scarlet fever.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A38.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Direct contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Lactobacillales, Streptococcaceae, *Streptococcus pyogenes* [671, 672].


Scarlet fever

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Contact with infectious secretions; (occasionally) consumption of contaminated food [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: 2.5 days (range 1-4 days) [671].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** 0-8 [691].
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 2,497.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 276.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 37.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 293.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Scarlet fever is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

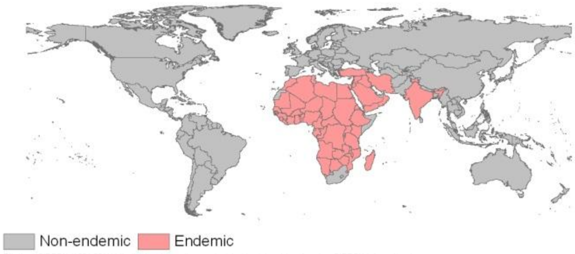
Disease: Schistosomiasis - *S. haematobium.*

ICD-10 Code: B65.0.

Transmission category: Water contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Eumetazoa, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Strigeida, Schistosomatidae, *Schistosoma haematobium* [671, 672].


Schistosomiasis - *S. haematobium*

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Water contact [671].

Reservoir*: Snails (*Bulinus* spp., *Planorbarius* spp., *Ferrissia* spp.); rarely baboons or monkeys [671].

Incubation period: 28 days (range 14-42 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-6.5 [691-693].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,551 for "*Schistosoma haematobium*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 213.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 132 for “Schistosomiasis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 42 for “Schistosomiasis”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >58 [671].

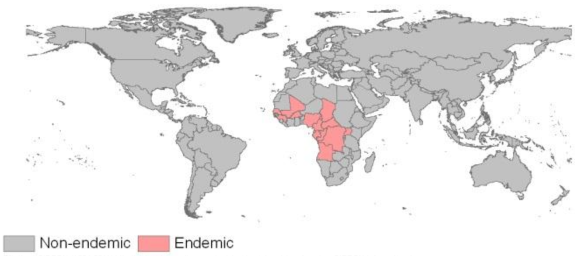
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	51	4	2	9	[694]
Disease	46	5	2	10	[695]
Disease	51	5.5	2	12	[696]
Disease	35	7.5	2	12	[697]
Disease	33	6.5	2	9	[698]
Disease	2	7	4	1	[699]
Disease	5	8	5	4	[700]
Disease	1	8	5	1	[701]
Disease	2	7.5	5	2	[702]
Disease	7	8	3	3	[703]
Host	1	9	4	1	[704]

Mapping recommendation: Option 5; map limits using prevalence data and biological masks, and endemicity within this range using model-based geostatistics (MBG) on prevalence surveys.
The availability of a high volume of systematically collected prevalence data allows for the implementation of MBG to map the limits of infection.

Future mapping potential: Revisit current global maps as survey data becomes available from http://www.thiswormyworld.org.

Schistosomiasis - *S. intercalatum*



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Schistosomiasis - *S. intercalatum.*

ICD-10 Code: B65.8.

Transmission category: Water contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Eumetazoa, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Strigeida, Schistosomatidae, *Schistosoma intercalatum* [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Water contact [671].

Reservoir*: Snails (*Bulinus forskalii* and *Bulinus africanus* group) [671].

Incubation period: 28 days (range 14-42 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 130 for "*Schistosoma intercalatum*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 22.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 132 for “Schistosomiasis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 42 for “Schistosomiasis”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >15 [671].

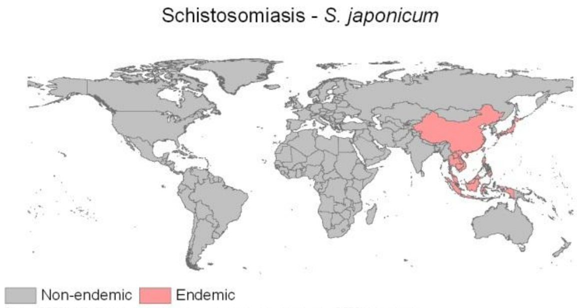
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	97	3.5	2	25	[705]
Disease	5	5.5	2	2	[705]
Disease	100	5.5	2	41	[696]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 9 occurrence points per country based on 130 results for “*Schistosoma intercalatum*” in PubMed and 15 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of reservoir distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its snail reservoirs. If occurrence data for these snail reservoirs is not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Schistosomiasis - *S. japonicum.*

ICD-10 Code: B65.2.

Transmission category: Water contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Eumetazoa, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Strigeida, Schistosomatidae, *Schistosoma japonicum* [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Water contact [671].

Reservoir*: Snails (*Oncomelania* spp.), water buffalos, dogs, cats, rats, pigs, horses and goats [671].

Incubation period: 28 days (range 14-42 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-12 [691, 693, 706].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,718 for "*Schistosoma japonicum*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 53,595.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 132 for “Schistosomiasis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 42 for “Schistosomiasis”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >9 [671].

Previously published maps:

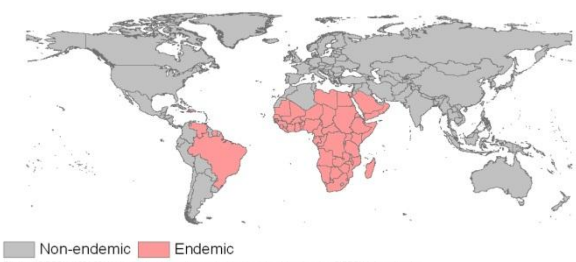
D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	4	2	18	[694]
Disease	100	5.5	2	24	[696]
Disease	73	5	2	16	[695]
Host	6	7	3	3	[707]
Disease	67	4	2	12	[708]
Disease	67	8.5	5	63	[709]
Disease	67	8.5	5	63	[710]
Host	67	4	3	18	[711]
Disease	67	8.5	3	38	[712]
Disease	83	6	2	22	[713]

Mapping recommendation: Option 5; map limits using prevalence data and biological masks, and endemicity within this range using model-based geostatistics (MBG) on prevalence surveys.

The availability of a high volume of systematically collected prevalence data allows for the implementation of MBG to map the limits of infection.

Future mapping potential: Revisit current global maps as survey data becomes available from http://www.thiswormyworld.org.

Schistosomiasis - *S. mansoni*



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Schistosomiasis - *S. mansoni.*

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B65.1.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Water contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Eumetazoa, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Strigeida, Schistosomatidae, *Schistosoma mansoni* [671, 672].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Water contact [671].

Reservoir*: Snails (*Biomphalaria* spp.), dogs, cats, pigs, cattle, rodents, horses and non-human primates [671].

Incubation period: 28 days (range 14-42 days) [671].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-2 [714].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 11,010 for "*Schistosoma mansoni*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 48,160.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 132 for “Schistosomiasis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 42 for “Schistosomiasis”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >59 [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	4	2	18	[694]
Disease	100	5.5	2	24	[696]
Disease	100	5	2	22	[695]
Disease	69	7.5	2	23	[697]
Disease	16	8	3	8	[715]
Disease	16	5.5	2	4	[716]
Disease	16	6.5	2	5	[717]
Disease	65	6.5	2	19	[698]
Disease	10	8	5	9	[700]
Disease	10	8	2	3	[700]

Disease	3	8	3	1	[718]
Disease	1	7.5	5	1	[701]
Disease	11	8	5	10	[719]
Disease	16	5.5	3	6	[720]
Disease	3	8	2	1	[721]
Host	7	7.5	3	3	[722]
Disease	7	7	3	3	[723]
Disease	16	7.5	4	11	[724]
Disease	2	8	5	1	[725]
Disease	2	8	5	1	[726]
Disease	2	8	5	1	[727]
Host	3	9	4	2	[704]

Mapping recommendation: Option 5; map limits using prevalence data and biological masks and endemicity within this range using model-based geostatistics (MBG) on prevalence surveys.

The availability of a high volume of systematically collected prevalence data allows for the implementation of MBG to map the limits of infection.

Future mapping potential: Revisit current global maps as survey data becomes available from http://www.thiswormyworld.org.

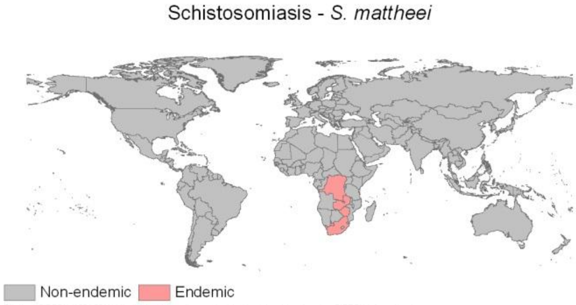
Disease: Schistosomiasis - *S. mattheei.*

ICD-10 Code: B65.8.

Transmission category: Water contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Eumetazoa, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Strigeida, Schistosomatidae, *Schistosoma mattheei* [671, 672].



Schistosomiasis - *S. mattheei*

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Water contact [671].

Reservoir*: Snails (*Bulinus globosus*), sheep, goats, cattle, horses and wild mammals [671].

Incubation period: 28 days (range 14-42 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** Not found.
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 92 for "*Schistosoma mattheei*".
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 23.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 132 for “Schistosomiasis”.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 42 for “Schistosomiasis”.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

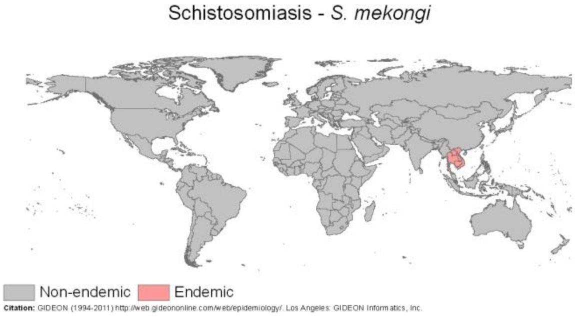
Approximate number of endemic countries: >4 [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 23 occurrence points per country based on 92 results for “*Schistosoma mattheei*” in PubMed and 4 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of reservoir distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its snail reservoir. If occurrence data for this snail reservoir is not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Schistosomiasis - *S. mekongi.*

ICD-10 Code: B65.8.

Transmission category: Water contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Eumetazoa, Platyhelminthes, Trematoda, Strigeida, Schistosomatidae, *Schistosoma mekongi* [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Water contact [671].

Reservoir*: Snails (*Neotricula* (*Tricula*) *aperta*); dogs [671].

Incubation period: 28 days (range 14-42 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 75 for "*Schistosoma mekongi*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 25.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 132 for “Schistosomiasis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 42 for “Schistosomiasis”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >4 [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	51	2.5	2	9	[728]
Disease	12	5.5	2	5	[729]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 19 occurrence points per country based on 75 results for “*Schistosoma mekongi*” in PubMed and 4 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of reservoir distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its snail reservoir. If occurrence data for this snail reservoir is not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

Sennetsu neorickettsiosis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Sennetsu neorickettsiosis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A79.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Anaplasmataceae, *Neorickettsia* (*Ehrlichia*) *sennetsu* [671, 672].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of infected raw fish [671].

Reservoir*: Fish [730].

Incubation period: 11 days (range 8-14 days) [671].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [730].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 3.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 26.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >4 [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There was approximately 1 occurrence point per country based on 3 results for "*Sennetsu neorickettsiosis*" in PubMed and 4 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

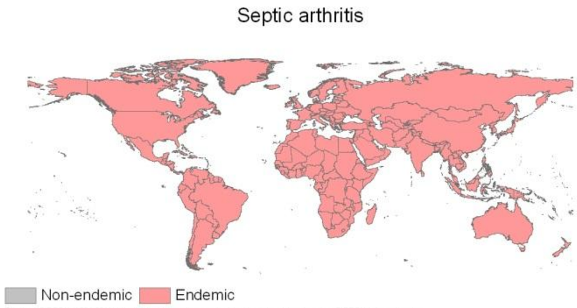
Disease: Septic arthritis.

ICD-10 Code: A41.8.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium or Fungus.

Taxonomy: Gram positive cocci; gram negative bacilli; gonococci; mycobacteria; fungi etc. [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: Variable [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 3,626.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Septic arthritis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.


Septicemia - bacterial

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Septicemia - bacterial.

ICD-10 Code: A40/41.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Various facultative gram negative bacilli, e.g.:

Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Enterobacteriales, Enterobacteriaceae,

Escherichia coli

Firmicutes, Bacilli, Bacillales, Staphylococcaceae,

Staphylococcus aureus [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: Variable [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 11,557.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 226 for “Sepsis.”

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Bacterial septicemia is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

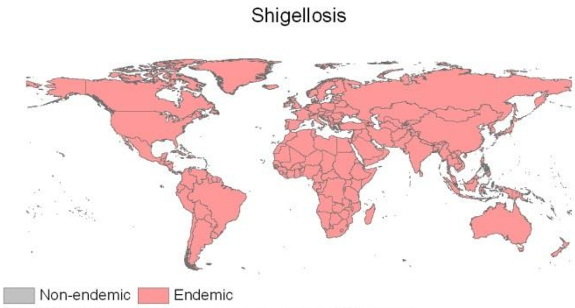
Disease: Shigellosis.

ICD-10 Code: A03.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Enterobacteriales, Enterobacteriaceae, many e.g. *Shigella sonnei,S. flexneri, S. boydii, S. dysenteriae* [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; fomites; flies; consumption of contaminated water or food (dairy and vegetables) [671].

Reservoir*: Humans and non-human primates [671].

Incubation period: 2.5 days (range 2-3 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 13,585 for "*Shigella*" and 1,780 for "*Shigella* and diarrhoea".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 422.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 422.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 87.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	1	8.5	3	N/A	[731]
Disease	2	8	4	N/A	[732]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Shigellosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

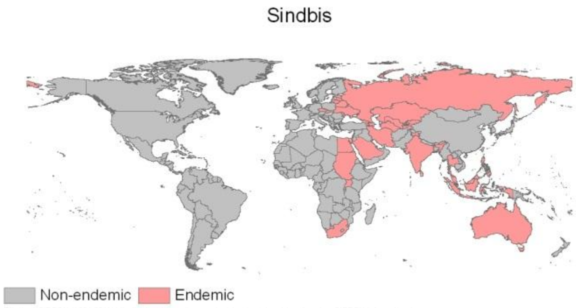
<u>Disease</u>: Sindbis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A92.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Togaviridae, Group IV, *Alphavirus*, Sindbis virus [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Culex univittatus*, *Cx. tritaeniorhyncus*) [671].

Reservoir*: Wild birds [671].

Incubation period: 4.5 days (range 3-6 days) [671].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,630.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 313.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >33 [671].

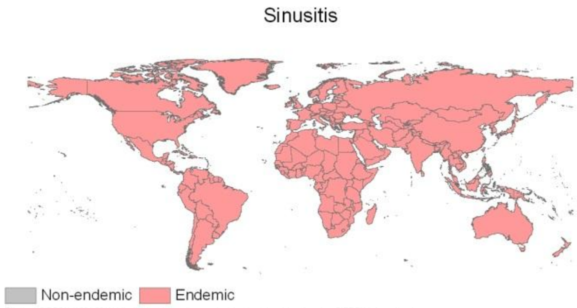
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	1	6.5	2	1	[733]
Disease	7	2.5	2	1	[734]
Disease	1	7.5	2	1	[735]
Disease	22	6	2	7	[736]
Disease	1	7.5	2	1	[737]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 80 occurrence points per country based on 2,630 results for “Sindbis” in PubMed and 33 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Sinusitis.

ICD-10 Code: J01/J32.

Transmission category: Direct contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Pasteurellales, Pasteurellaceae, *Haemophilus influenzae*
Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Lactobacillales, Streptococcaceae, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: Variable [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: *Haemophilus influenzae* (HbOC-DTP or -DTaP, HbOC, PRP-D, PRP-OMP, PRP-T); Pneumococcal.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-3.3 (*H. influenzae*) [738]; 0-2.2 (*S. pneumonia*) [739, 740].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 18,337.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Sinusitis is endemic worldwide and is vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

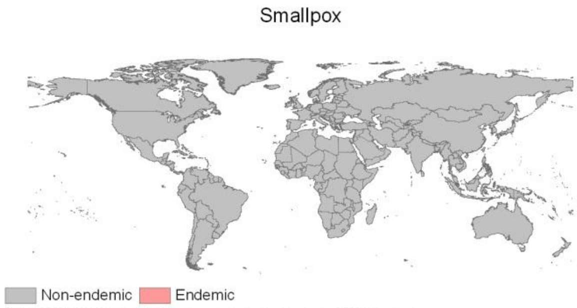
<u>Disease</u>: Smallpox.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B03.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Direct contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-DNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Poxviridae, Chordopoxvirinae, Group I, *Orthopoxvirus*, Variola virus [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Fomites; direct contact and contact with infectious secretions [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: 12 days (range 7-17 days) [671].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: Smallpox

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** 0-10 [691, 741-743].
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

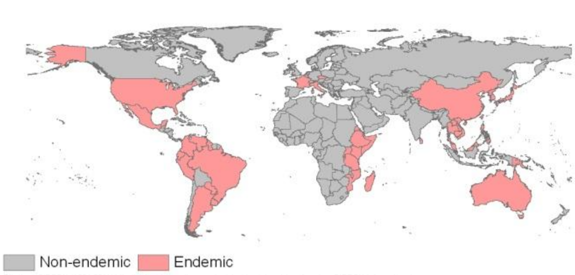
- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 8,653.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 301 for "Smallpox-Related".
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 163 for "Smallpox-Related".
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: <1 [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Smallpox is not endemic in any country and is vaccine preventable.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None.


Sparganosis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Sparganosis.

ICD-10 Code: B70.1.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Cestoda, Pseudophyllidea, Diphyllobothriidae, *Spirometra* spp. [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated water or undercooked infected reptile or amphibian meat [671].

Reservoir*: Birds (from copepods), amphibians and reptiles [671].

Incubation period: 557.5 days (range 20-1,095 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [744].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 391.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 157.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >48 [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 8 occurrence points per country based on 391 results for “Sparganosis” in PubMed and 48 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Spondweni.

ICD-10 Code: A92.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Flaviviridae, Group IV, *Flavivirus*, Spondweni virus [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Aedes circumluteolus, Armigeres* spp., *Culex* spp., *Eretmapodites* spp., *Mansonia* spp.) [671].

Reservoir*: Unknown.

Incubation period: Unknown.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** Not found.
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 8.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 5.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >10 [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There was approximately 1 occurrence point per country based on 8 results for “Spondweni” in PubMed and 10 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

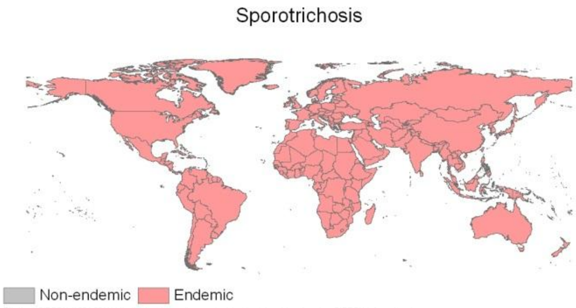
<u>Disease</u>: Sporotrichosis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B42.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Soil contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Fungus.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Fungi, Ascomycota, Sordariomycetes, Ophiostomatales, Ophiostomataceae,
Sporothrix schenckii, S. brasiliensis, *S. globosa* [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Direct contact; trauma; rarely through inhalation of spores [671].

Reservoir*: None.

Incubation period: 48.5 days (range 7-90 days) [671].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

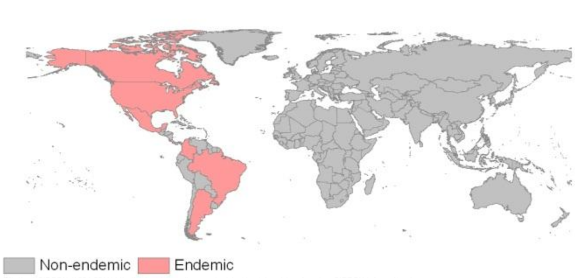
- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 1581 for "*Sporotrichosis*," 621 for "*Sporothrix schenckii*," 5 for "*Sporothrix brasiliensis*," and 4 for "*Sporothrix globosa*".
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 0 for "Sporotrichosis".
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 0 for "Sporotrichosis".
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Sporotrichosis is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.


Spotted fever group (tick-borne) - Rickettsioses, New World

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Spotted fever group (tick-borne) - Rickettsioses, New World.
ICD-10 Code: A77.
Transmission category: Vector-borne.
Agent: Bacterium.
Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiacae, *Rickettsia rickettsii* and others [671, 672].

Natural history:
Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Dermacentor variablis*, *D. andersoni*, *Amblyomma cajennense*, et al.) [671].
Reservoir*: Dogs, rodents and ticks [671].
Incubation period: 6.5 days (range 6-7 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:
Vaccine: None.
Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:
Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [745, 746].
Reservoir: 0-8.2 (Multispecies), (Azad and Beard 1998; Matser et al, 2009)

Map(s) from published literature:
Total available literature:
PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,531 for "Spotted fever" and 582 for "Rickettsiosis".
GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 612.
HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.
ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.
Approximate number of endemic countries: >7 [671].
Previously published maps:

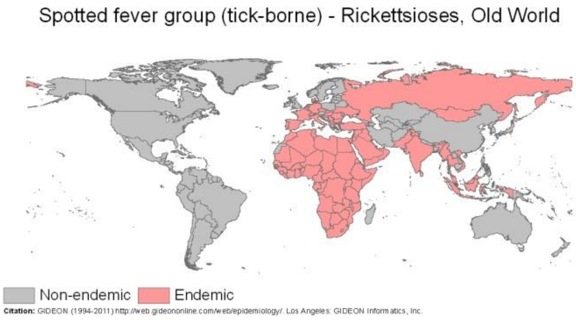
D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	96	1.5	2	8	[747]
Vector	100	2.5	2	14	[747]
Disease	93	4	2	21	[748]
Vector	100	4.5	2	25	[749]
Disease	100	5.5	2	31	[750]
Disease	100	7	2	39	[751]
Vector	42	1	2	2	[752]
Disease	42	7	2	16	[753]
Disease	42	8.5	2	20	[754]

Disease	42	5.5	2	13	[755]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 359 occurrence points per country based on 2,531 results for “Spotted Fever” in PubMed and 7 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Spotted fever group (tick-borne) - Rickettsioses, Old World

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Spotted fever group (tick-borne) - Rickettsioses, Old World.

ICD-10 Code: A77.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiacae, *Rickettsia africae, R. sibirica mongolitimonae, R. conorii, R. aeschlimannii, R. helvetica, R. massiliae, R. monacensis, R. slovaka,* and others [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Rhipicephalus* spp., *Amblyomma* spp., *Ixodes* spp., *Haemaphysalis* spp.) [671].

Reservoir*: Dogs, rodents and ticks [671].

Incubation period: 6.5 days (range 6-7 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [745].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,531 for "Spotted fever" and 582 for "Rickettsiosis".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 881.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >40 [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	1.5	2	8	[747]
Vector	100	2.5	2	14	[747]
Disease	21	4	2	5	[748]
Vector	100	4.5	2	25	[749]
Disease	12	4.5	2	3	[756]
Disease	100	7	2	39	[751]
Vector	4	1	2	0	[757]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 63 occurrence points per country based on 2,531 results for “Spotted Fever” in PubMed and 40 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

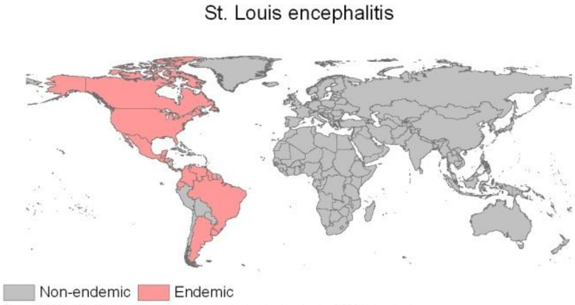
<u>**Disease**</u>**:** St. Louis encephalitis.

<u>**ICD-10 Code:**</u> A83.3.

<u>**Transmission category:**</u> Vector-borne.

<u>**Agent**</u>**:** Virus-RNA.

<u>**Taxonomy:**</u> Flaviviridae, Group IV, *Flavivirus*, St. Louis encephalitis virus [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>**Natural history**</u>**:**

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Culex* (*Cx. pipiens, Cx. tarsalis, Cx. nigripalpus, Cx. restuans, Cx. salinarius*), *Aedes* spp., *Sabethes* spp.) [671].

Reservoir*: Birds and mammals [671].

Incubation period: 12.5 days (range 4-21 days) [671].

<u>**Significant epidemiological characteristics**</u>**:**

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [758].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>**Map(s) from published literature**</u>**:**

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 833.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 298.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 41.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 22.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >21 [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	50	1.5	2	4	[759]
Vector	100	2.5	2	14	[759]
Disease	37	7.5	2	15	[760]
Disease	37	6	2	12	[761]
Disease	37	7.5	2	15	[762]
Disease	37	5	2	10	[763]

<u>**Mapping recommendation:**</u> Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 40 occurrence points per country based on 833 results for “St. Louis encephalitis” in PubMed and 21 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

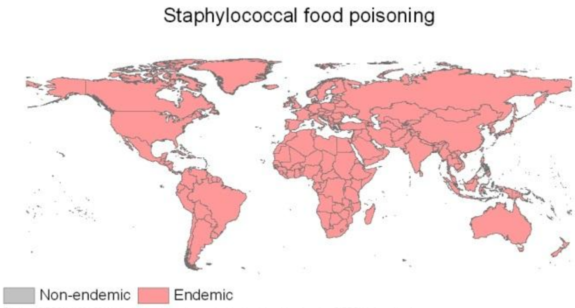
Disease: Staphylococcal food poisoning.

ICD-10 Code: A05.0.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Bacillales, Staphylococcaceae, *Staphylococcus aureus* [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated foods (creams, gravies, sauces) [671].

Reservoir*: Humans (hands) and occasionally cattle (udders) [671].

Incubation period: 0.125 days (range 0.08-0.17 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** 0-0.7 (possible >1) for MRSA [764].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

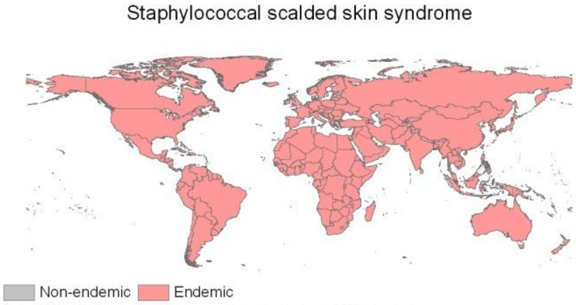
- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 590.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 111 for “Staphylococcal infection”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Staphylococcal food poisoning is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome.

ICD-10 Code: L00.

Transmission category: Engogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Bacillales, Staphylococcaceae, *Staphylococcus aureus* phage group II [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous; contact with infectious secretions; consumption of contaminated food [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: 2.5 days (range 1-4 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-0.7 (possible >1 for MRSA) [764].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 430.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Staphylococcal scaled skin syndrome is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

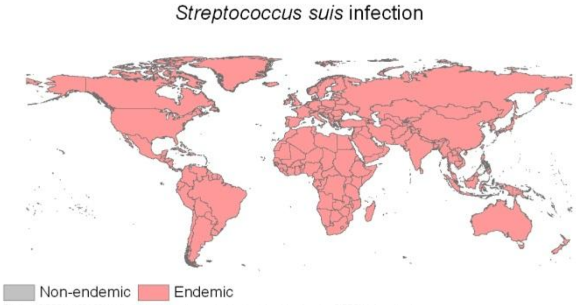
Disease: *Streptococcus suis* infection.

ICD-10 Code: A49.1.

Transmission category: Animal contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Lactobacillales, Streptococcaceae, *Streptococcus suis* I and II [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated meat; contact with infectious secretions or wounds; inhalation [671].

Reservoir*: Pigs [671], other ruminants, cats and dogs [765].

Incubation period: Unknown.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [765].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 894.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

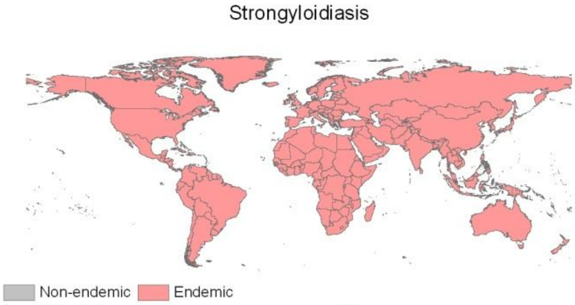
Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	20	7	2	N/A	[766]
Disease	37	6	2	N/A	[767]
Disease	34	6	2	N/A	[768]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Streptococcus suis* infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Strongyloidiasis.

ICD-10 Code: B78.

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Rhabditida, Strongyloididae,

Strongyloides stercoralis (*Strongyloides fulleborni* is occasionally implicated in systemic disease) [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Soil contact; faecal-oral route; skin contact; (rarely) sexual contact [671].

Reservoir*: Humans, possibly dogs and monkeys (for *Strongyloides fulleborni*) [671].

Incubation period: 22 days (range 14-30 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 3,151.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

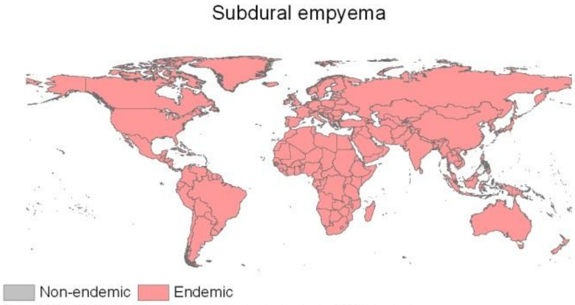
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Strongyloidiasis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Subdural empyema.

ICD-10 Code: J86.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Oral anaerobes, streptococci, e.g.: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Pasteurellales, Pasteurellaceae
Haemophilus influenzae [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: Variable [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: *Haemophilus influenzae* (HbOC-DTP or -DTaP, HbOC, PRP-D, PRP-OMP, PRP-T).

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 813.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

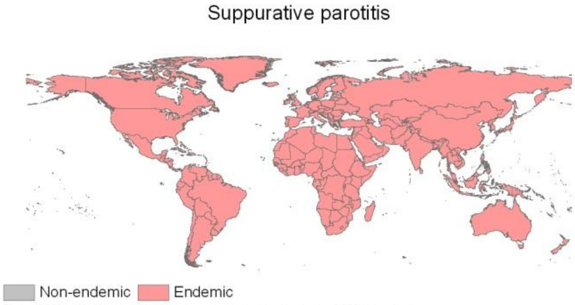
BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Subdural empyema is endemic worldwide and is vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Suppurative parotitis.

ICD-10 Code: B26

Transmission category: Endogenous

Agent: Bacterium

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Bacillales, Staphylococcaceae,
Staphylococcus aureus [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: Unknown.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 138.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 103 for "Parotitis".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 58 for "Parotitis".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Suppurative parotitis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

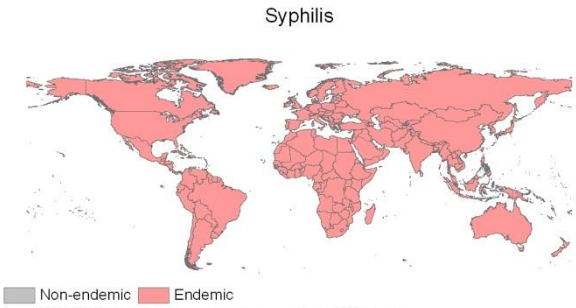
Disease: Syphilis.

ICD-10 Code: A50.

Transmission category: Sexual contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetaceae, *Treponema pallidum* ssp. *pallidum* [671, 672].



Syphilis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact; contact with infectious secretions [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: 21 days (range 14-28 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 27,727.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 284.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 58.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 239.

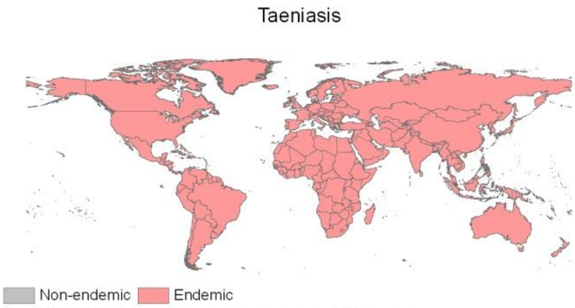
Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	19	7	2	N/A	[769]
Disease	19	7.5	2	N/A	[770]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Syphilis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Taeniasis.

ICD-10 Code: B68.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Platyhelminthes, Cestoda, Cyclophyllidea, Taeniidae,

Taenia solium, T. saginata, T.ovis, T.hydatigena [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated meat [671].

Reservoir*: Cattle and pigs [671].

Incubation period: 70 days (range 42-98 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease (*T. saginata*) [771]; 0-1.75 (*T. solium*) [772]; 0-4 (T.ovis, T.hydatigena)] [771].

Reservoir: (with intervention, 0-0.85) [772].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,732.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 3.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 2.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

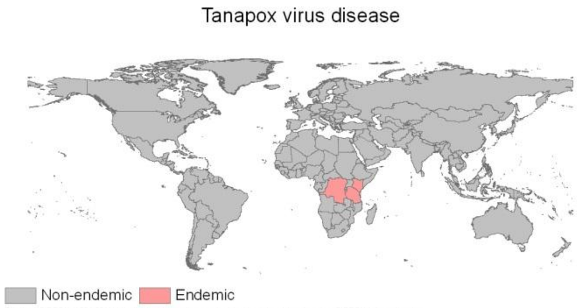
Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	85	5	2	N/A	[773]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Taeniasis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Tanapox virus disease.

ICD-10 Code: B08.8.

Transmission category: Animal contact.

Agent: Virus-DNA.

Taxonomy: Poxviridae, Chordopoxvirinae, Group I, Yatapoxvirus,
Tanapox virus [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with infected monkeys [671].

Reservoir*: Monkeys [671].

Incubation period: Unknown.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [774, 775].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 28 for "Tanapox".
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 16.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >3 [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 9 occurrence point per country based on 28 results for “Tanapox” in PubMed and 3 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

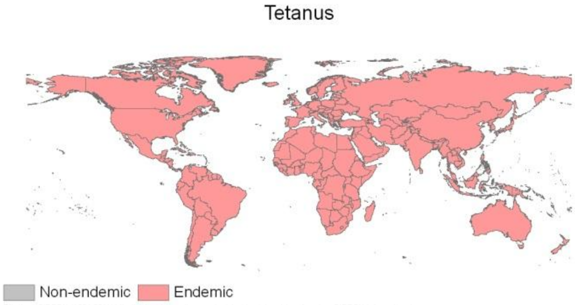
<u>Disease</u>: Tetanus.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A33-35.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Direct contact.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Clostridia, Clostridiales, Clostridiaceae,
Clostridium tetani [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Trauma [671].

Reservoir*: None [671].

Incubation period: 7 days (range 6-8 days) [671].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: DT, DTaP, DTP, Td, Tetanus immune globulin, Tetanus.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 23,886.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 513.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 32.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 2.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Tetanus is endemic worldwide and is vaccine preventable.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

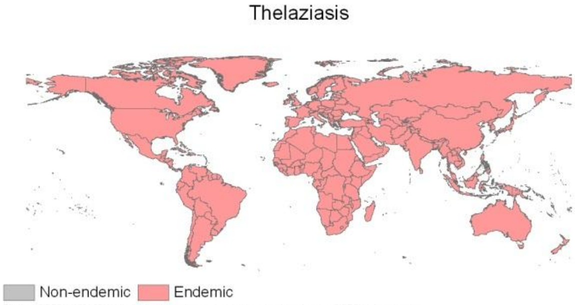
<u>Disease</u>: Thelaziasis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B83.8.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Spirurida, Thelaziidae,
Thelazia callipaeda, (rarely) *T. californiensis* [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Fly vector (*Musca* spp.; possibly *Fannia* spp.) [671].

Reservoir*: Dogs, rabbits, deer and cats [671].

Incubation period: 31.5 days (range 21-42 days) [671].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [776].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 52.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Thelaziasis is endemic worldwide.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

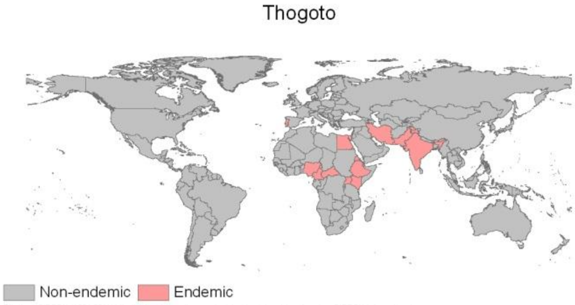
Disease: Thogoto.

ICD-10 Code: A84.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Orthomyxoviridae, Group IV, *Thogotovirus*, Thogoto virus [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector [671].

Reservoir*: Sheep, ticks, birds [671], cattle, goats and mongooses [777].

Incubation period: 4.5 days (range 4-5 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [777].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 109.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 56.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >12 [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 9 occurrence points per country based on 109 results for “Thogoto” in PubMed and 12 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its tick vectors. If occurrence data for these tick species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

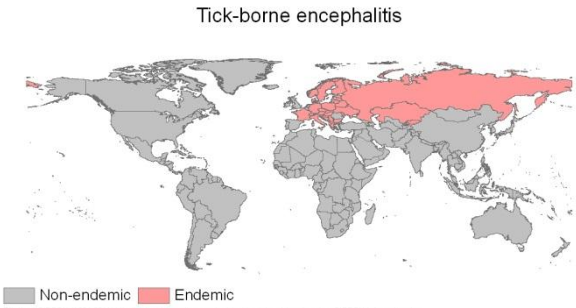
<u>Disease</u>: Tick-borne encephalitis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A84.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Flaviviridae, Group IV, *Flavivirus*, Tick-borne encephalitis virus (TBEV) [671, 672].



Tick-borne encephalitis

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Ixodes ricinus*); consumption of contaminated dairy products [671].

Reservoir*: Rodents (*Apodemus flavicollis*, *A. sylvaticus*, *Microtus arvalis*), ticks , birds and cattle [671].

Incubation period: 11.5 days (range 7-14 days) [671].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: Tick-borne encephalitis, Tick-borne encephalitis globulin.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [746, 778-782].

Reservoir: 0-10.7 (mice; multispecies) [781].

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 3,644.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 1,095.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 57.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 36.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >32 [671].

Previously published maps:

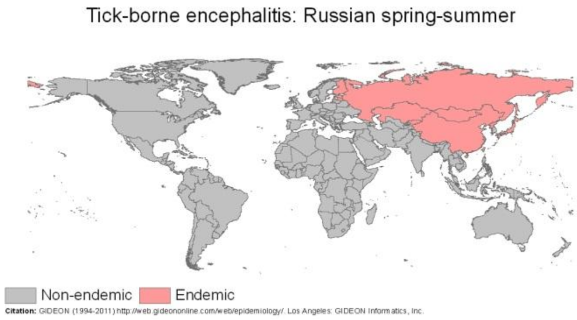
D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Vector	100	3.5	3	29	[783]
Disease	95	4	3	32	[784]
Disease	72	5	2	20	[785]
Disease	57	5	2	16	[786]
Disease	86	5	2	24	[787]
Disease	1	4.5	2	0	[788]
Disease	2	6.5	3	1	[789]
Disease	2	7	2	1	[790]
Vector	2	7	3	1	[791]

Vector	2	6.5	3	1	[792]
Disease	2	8.5	3	1	[793]
Disease	0	7.5	2	0	[794]
Disease	1	7.5	3	1	[795]
Disease	100	6	2	33	[796]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 114 occurrence points per country based on 3,644 results for “Tick-borne encephalitis” in PubMed and 32 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Disease: Tick-borne encephalitis: Russian spring-summer.

ICD-10 Code: A84.0.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Flaviviridae, Group IV, *Flavivirus*, Tick-borne encephalitis virus (TBEV) [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Ixodes persulcatus*); consumption of contaminated dairy products [671].

Reservoir*: Rodents, ticks, cattle and goats [671].

Incubation period: 10.5 days (range 7-14 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Tick-borne encephalitis, Tick-borne encephalitis globulin

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 25 for "Tick-borne encephalitis and Russian spring-summer".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 1,095.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 57 for "Tick-borne encephalitis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 36 for "Tick-borne encephalitis”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >10 [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Vector	99	4.5	2	33	[749]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 9 occurrence points per country based on 25 results for “Tick-borne encephalitis and Russian spring-summer” in PubMed and 10 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its tick vectors. If occurrence data for these tick species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

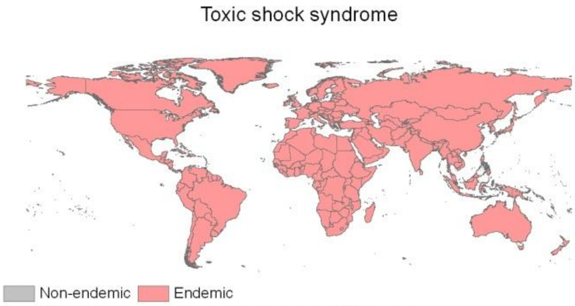
Disease: Toxic shock syndrome.

ICD-10 Code: A48.3.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Various (toxins), e.g.: Eubacteria, Firmicutes, Bacilli, Bacillales, Staphylococcaceae, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *S. pyrogenes* [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Fomites: tampon (occasionally bandage, etc.) which induces toxinosis [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: Variable [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-0.7 (possible >1) for MRSA [764].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,869.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 4.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 6.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Toxic shock syndrome is endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

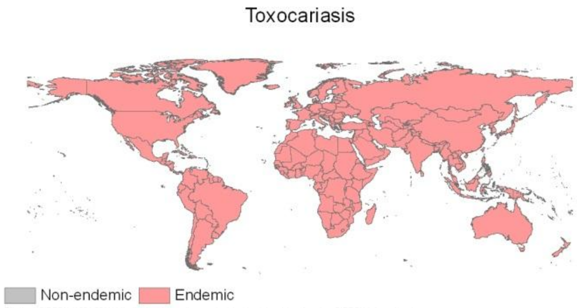
Disease: Toxocariasis.

ICD-10 Code: B83.0.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Ascaridida, Toxocaridae, *Toxocara cati*, *T. canis* [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of soil (on food) [671].

Reservoir*: Cats, dogs and mice [671].

Incubation period: 368.5 days (range 7-730 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [797].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

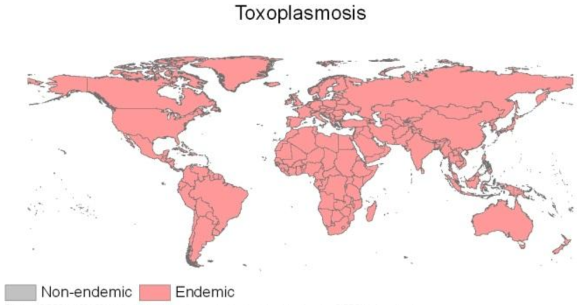
- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 1,667.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 10.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 5.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Toxocariasis is endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Toxoplasmosis.

ICD-10 Code: B58.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Chromalveolata, Apicomplexa, Conoidasida, Eucoccidiorida, Sarcocystidae, *Toxoplasma gondii* [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of soil, meat and rarely milk; contact with contaminated water (rare) [671].

Reservoir*: Rodents, pigs, cattle, sheep, chickens, birds, cats and marsupials (kangaroos) [671].

Incubation period: 14 days (range 7-21 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [798].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 17,586.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 30.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 40.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 25.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	73	7.5	2	N/A	[799]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Toxoplasmosis is endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

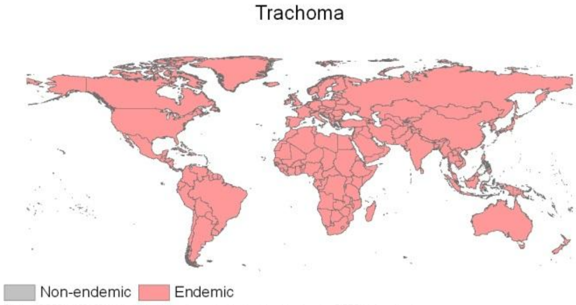
Disease: Trachoma.

ICD-10 Code: A71.

Transmission category: Direct contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Chlamydiae, Chlamydiae, Chlamydiales, Chlamydiaceae,
Chlamydia trachomatis type A [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Fomites; flies; contact with infectious secretions [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: 8.5 days (range 5-12 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-3.14 [800, 801].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 4,058.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 17.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 2.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	42	5	2	N/A	[802]
Disease	1	7.5	2	N/A	[803]
Disease	1	8	5	N/A	[804]
Disease	?	7	2	N/A	[805]
Disease	43	5	2	N/A	[806]
Disease	42	5	2	N/A	[807]
Disease	42	4	2	N/A	[808]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Trachoma is endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

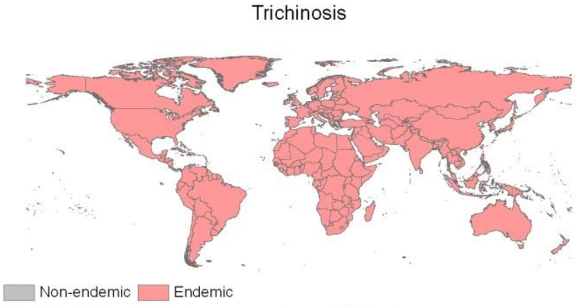
Disease: Trichinosis.

ICD-10 Code: B75.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Nematoda, Adenophorea, Trichurida, Trichinellidae, *Trichinella spiralis* (occasionally *T. nativa, T. britovi, T. pseudospiralis, T. nelsoni*, et al.) [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated meat [671].

Reservoir*: Wild carnivores, omnivores and marine mammals [671].

Incubation period: 15 days (range 10-20 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-6 [809].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,667.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 227.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 227.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 2.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	11	9	2	N/A	[810]
Disease	25	4.5	2	N/A	[811]
Disease	48	4.5	2	N/A	[811]
Disease	1	7	2	N/A	[812]
Disease	24	4.5	2	N/A	[813]
Disease	19	5	2	N/A	[814]
Disease	19	7	2	N/A	[815]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Trichinosis is endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

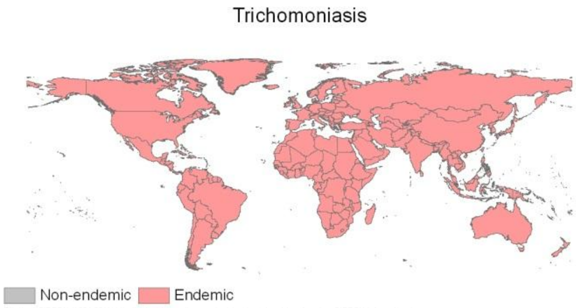
Disease: Trichomoniasis.

ICD-10 Code: A59.

Transmission category: Sexual contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Excavata, Metamondada, Parabasalia, Trichomonadida, Trichomonadidae, *Trichomonas vaginalis* [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: 16 days (range 4-28 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,661.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Trichomoniasis is endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

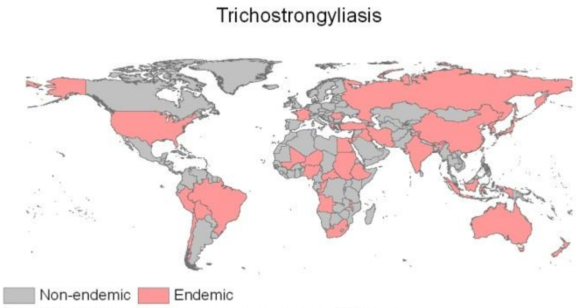
<u>Disease</u>: Trichostrongyliasis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B81.2.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Nematoda, Secernentea, Strongylida, Trichostrongylidae, *Trichostrongylus colubriformis, T. orientalis, T. probolurus* [671, 672]



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated food or water [671].

Reservoir*: Herbivores [671, 816].

Incubation period: 21 days [671].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [816-818].

Reservoir: 0-13.29 (sheep) [818].

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 9 for "Trichostrongyliasis," 809 for "*Trichostrongylus colubriformis*," 19 for ”*Trichostrongylus orientalis*" and 7 for "*Trichostrongylus probolurus*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 66.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >36 [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 22 occurrence points per country based on 809 results for “*Trichostrongylus colubriformis*” in PubMed and 36 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

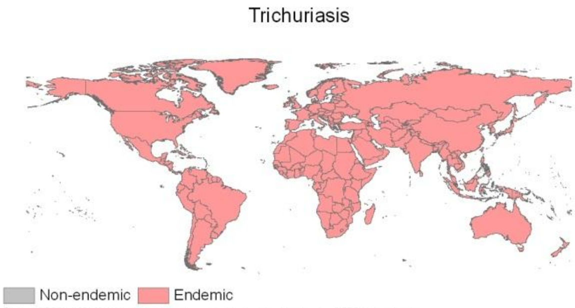
<u>Disease</u>: Trichuriasis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B79.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Food/water-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Animalia, Nematoda, Adenophorea, Trichocephalida, Trichinellidae, *Trichuris trichiura* [671, 672]



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Sexual contact; flies; consumption of soil on food [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: 395 days (range 60-730 days) [671].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** 0-6 [691].
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

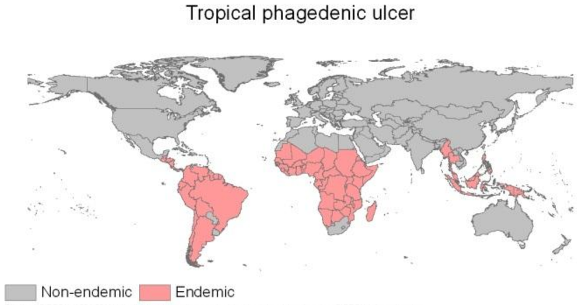
- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 1,951.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 0.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 0.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 1; do not map. Trichuriasis is endemic worldwide and potentially vaccine preventable.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Tropical phagedenic ulcer.

ICD-10 Code: L98.4.

Transmission category: Blood/body-fluid contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Mixed infection, possibly by *Fusobacterium* spp. and *Borrelia* spp. [671, 672]

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Direct inoculation to blood; trauma [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: Variable [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 7.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 0.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

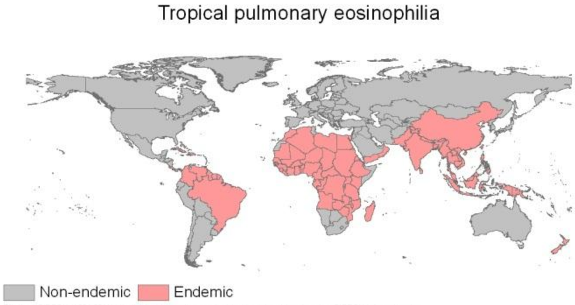
Approximate number of endemic countries: >69 [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There was less than 1 occurrence point per country based on 7 results for "Tropical phagedenic ulcer" in PubMed and 69 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Tropical pulmonary eosinophilia.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> J82.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Unknown.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Unknown.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Unknown.

Reservoir*: Unknown.

Incubation period: Unknown.

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no known animal reservoir for this disease.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 185.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 0.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 0 for “Eosinophilic pneumonia”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 2 for “Eosinophilic pneumonia”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

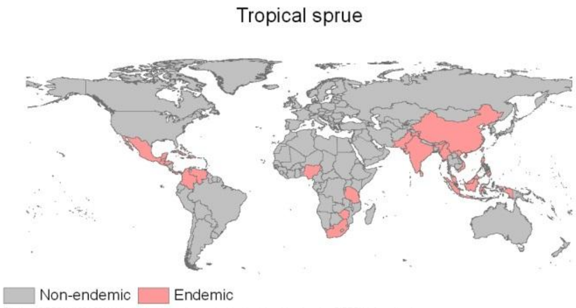
Approximate number of endemic countries: >109 [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 2 occurrence points per country based on 185 results for “Tropical pulmonary eosinophilia” in PubMed and 109 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Tropical sprue.

ICD-10 Code: K90.1.

Transmission category: Unknown.

Agent: Unknown.

Taxonomy: Unknown.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Unknown.

Reservoir*: Unknown.

Incubation period: 6 months [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no known animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 715.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 0.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

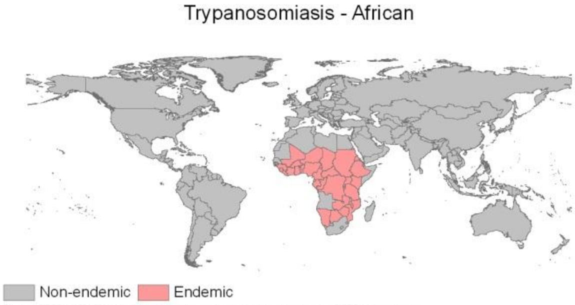
Approximate number of endemic countries: >28 [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 26 occurrence points per country based on 715 results for “Tropical sprue” in PubMed and 28 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.


Trypanosomiasis - African

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Trypanosomiasis - African.

ICD-10 Code: B56.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Excavata, Euglenozoa, Kinetoplastida, Trypanosomatida,
Trypanosoma brucei gambiense, *T. brucei rhodiense*

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tsetse fly vector (*Glossina morsitans, G. palpalis, G. fuscipes, G. tachinoides,G. pallidipes,G. swynnertoni.*) [671].

Reservoir*: Humans, cattle, deer and wild carnivores [671].

Incubation period: 12 days (range 3-21 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-2.65 [819].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 4,634 for "African trypanosomiasis," 7,469 for "*Trypanosoma brucei*," 943 for "*Trypanosoma brucei gambiense*" and 0 for "*Trypanosoma brucei rhodiense*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 107.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 56 for "Trypanosomiasis".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 190 for "Trypanosomiasis".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 119 for "Sleeping sickness".

Approximate number of endemic countries: >30.

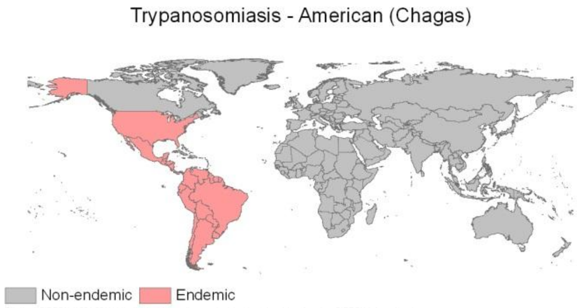
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	99	6	2	33	[816]
Vector	100	4.5	3	38	[820]
Disease	99	6	2	33	[821]
Disease	97	5	2	27	[822]
Disease	97	1	2	5	[823]
Disease	9	8.5	2	4	[824]
Disease	47	6	2	16	[825]
Disease	39	6	2	18	[826]
Disease	31	6	2	14	[827]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 249 occurrence points per country based on 7,469 results for "*Trypanosomoa brucei*" in PubMed and 30 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Trypanosomiasis - American (Chagas).

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> B57.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Parasite.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Excavata, Euglenozoa, Kinetoplastida, Trypanosomatida, Trypanosomataceae, *Trypanosoma cruzi* [671, 672].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Triatomine bug vector (*Panstrongylus* spp., *Rhodnius* spp., *Triatoma* spp.) [671].

Reservoir*: Humans, dogs, cats, pigs, guinea pigs, armadillos, rats, foxes, opossums, racoons, bats, mice, monkeys and rabbits [671].

Incubation period: 9.5 days (range 5-14 days); 35 days from blood transfusion (range 30-40days) [671].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-11 [828-830].

Reservoir: 0-8.2 (dogs) [831]; 0-3.3 (bugs) [832].

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 475 for "American Trypanosomiasis," 11,023 for "Chagas" and 10,662 for "*Trypanosoma cruzi*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 70,089.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 56 for “Trypanosomiasis”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 190 for “Trypanosomiasis”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 153 for “Chagas”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >22 [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	60	5	2	17	[833]
Disease	46	5	3	19	[834]
Disease	60	5	2	17	[835]
	38	6	2	13	[836]
Vector	16	8.5	3	11	[837]
Vector	23	8.5	4	21	[838]
Vector	2	8.5	3	1	[839]

Disease	13	7.5	2	6	[840]
Disease	13	8.5	3	9	[841]
Vector	49	9	4	49	[842]
Vector	23	9	2	11	[843]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 501 occurrence points per country based on 11,023 results for “Chagas” in PubMed and 22 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

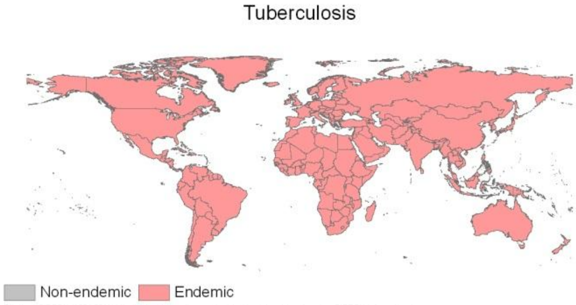
Disease: Tuberculosis.

ICD-10 Code: A15 - A19.

Transmission category: Respiratory.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinomycetales, Mycobacteriaceae, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation; consumption of contaminated dairy products [671].

Reservoir*: Humans and cattle [671].

Incubation period: 56 days (range 28-84 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: BCG.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-4.47 [844-849].

Reservoir: 0-2.7 (cows) [850, 851]; 0-2 (possums) [850, 852]; 0-1.2 (ferrets) [850, 853]; 0-1.229 (badgers) [850, 854].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 189,049.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 3,112.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 697.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 1,928.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	5	2	N/A	[855]
Disease	100	5	2	N/A	[856]
Disease	100	4	2	N/A	[857]
Disease	100	4	2	N/A	[858]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Tuberculosis is endemic worldwide and is vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

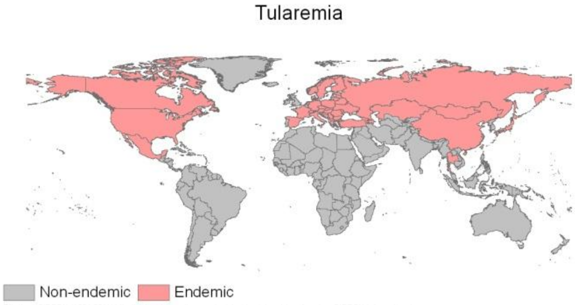
Disease: Tularemia.

ICD-10 Code: A21.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Thiotrichales, Francisellaceae, *Francisella tularensis* [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick and fly vectors (*Dermacentor* spp., *Amblyomma* spp.; *Chrysops* spp.(deer fly)) [671].

Reservoir*: Muskrats, rabbits, hares, beavers, ticks and mosquitoes [671].

Incubation period: 4 days (range 3-5 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Tularemia

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 3,075.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 2,703.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 122.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 189.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 265.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >46 [671].

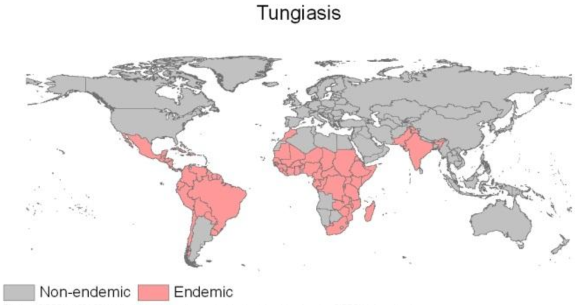
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	50	5	2	14	[859]
Disease	43	5	2	12	[860]
Disease	100	5.5	2	30	[861]
Disease	11	8	2	5	[862]
Disease	11	8.5	2	5	[863]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 67 occurrence points per country based on 3,075 results for “Tularemia” in PubMed and 46 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Tungiasis.

ICD-10 Code: B88.1.

Transmission category: Direct contact.

Agent: Parasite.

Taxonomy: Animalia, Arthropoda, Insecta, Siphonaptera, Tungidae,
Tunga penetrans, *T. trimamillata* [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Direct contact [671].

Reservoir*: Pigs, dogs, cats, cattle, sheep, goats, horses, rodents, birds, elephants and monkeys [671] [864]

Incubation period: 10 days (range 8-12 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [864].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 192 for "Tungiasis," 122 for "*Tunga penetrans*," and 10 for "*Tunga trimamillata*".
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 66.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

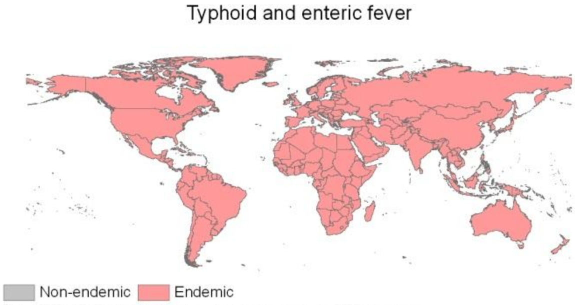
Approximate number of endemic countries: >88 [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 2 occurrence points per country based on 192 results for “Tungiasis” in PubMed and 88 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Typhoid and enteric fever.

ICD-10 Code: A01.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Enterobacteriales, Enterobacteriaceae, *Salmonella enterica* serotype Typhi [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; consumption of contaminated food and water; flies [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: 18 days (range 15-21 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Typhoid – injectible, Typhoid – oral.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-2.4 [691, 865].

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 13,601 for "Typhoid" and 930 for "Enteric fever".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 959 for “Typhoid”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 429 for “Typhoid”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 979 for “Typhoid” and 106 for “Paratyphoid”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	4.5	2	N/A	[866]
Disease	100	4.5	2	N/A	[867]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Typhoid and enteric fever are endemic worldwide and vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

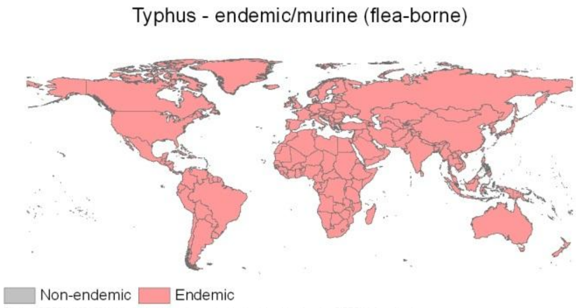
Disease: Typhus - endemic/murine (flea-borne).

ICD-10 Code: A75.2.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiacae, *Rickettsia typhi* [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Tick vector (*Xenopsylla* spp., *Nosopsyllus* spp.) [671].

Reservoir*: Rats [671].

Incubation period: 11 days (range 10-12 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [868].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 85 for "Endemic typhus," 499 for "Murine typhus" and 445 for "*Rickettsia typhi*".
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 127 for “Typhus”.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 96 for “Typhus”.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 185 for “Typhus” and 5 for “Endemic typhus”.

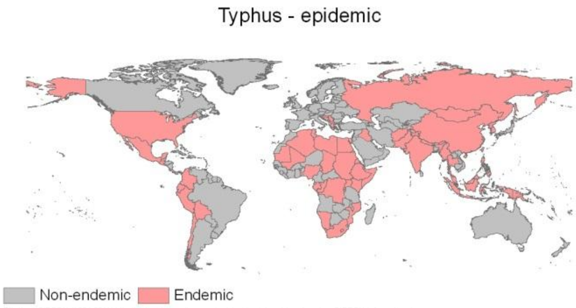
Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	5	8	2	N/A	[869]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Typhus – endemic/murine is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Disease</u>: Typhus - epidemic.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A75.0.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Bacterium.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiacae, *Rickettsia prowazekii* [671, 672].

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Louse vector (*Pediculus* spp.); potential squirrel flea vector [671].

Reservoir*: Humans and possibly flying squirrels [671].

Incubation period: 12 days (range 10-14 days) [671].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [870].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 251 for "Epidemic typhus" and 908 for "*Rickettsia prowazekii*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 799.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 127 for “Typhus”.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 96 for “Typhus”.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 185 for “Typhus”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >63 [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 4 occurrence points per country based on 908 results for “*Rickettsia prowazekii”* in PubMed and 63 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

<u>Future mapping potential</u>: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

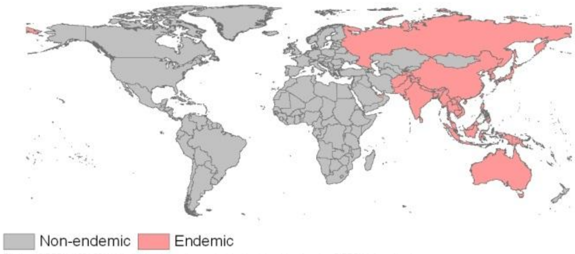
<ins>**Disease**</ins>**:** Typhus - scrub (mite-borne).

<ins>ICD-10 Code:</ins> A75.3.

<ins>Transmission category:</ins> Vector-borne.

<ins>Agent</ins>: Bacterium.

<ins>Taxonomy:</ins> Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Alpha Proteobacteria, Rickettsiales, Rickettsiacae, *Orientia* [formerly *Rickettsia*] *tsutsugamushi* [671, 672].


Typhus - scrub (mite-borne)

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<ins>Natural history</ins>:

Mode of transmission: Mite vector (*Leptotrombidium deliense, L. fletcheri, L. akamushi, L. arenicola, L. Pallidum, L. scutellare*) [671].

Reservoir*: Rodents (*Rattus*, *Apodemus*, *Microtus*), mites and wild carnivores [671].

Incubation period: 10 days (range 8-12 days) [671].

<ins>Significant epidemiological characteristics</ins>:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [871, 872].

Reservoir: 0->5 (rodents) [872].

<ins>Map(s) from published literature</ins>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,332 for "Scrub typhus" and 830 for "*Orientia tsutsugamushi*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 871.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 127 for "Typhus".

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 96 for "Typhus".

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 185 for "Typhus" and 2 for "Scrub typhus".

Approximate number of endemic countries: >34 [671].

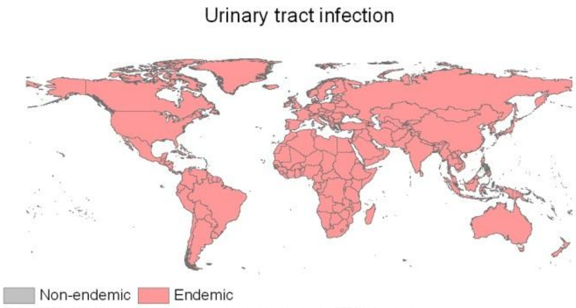
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	95	1.5	2	8	[747]
Vector	95	2.5	2	13	[747]
Disease	34	6	2	11	[873]
Disease	98	7	2	38	[874]
Disease	3	6	2	1	[875]

<ins>Mapping recommendation:</ins> Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 39 occurrence points per country based on 1,332 results for “Scrub typhus” in PubMed and 34 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Urinary tract infection.

ICD-10 Code: N39.0.

Transmission category: Endogenous.

Agent: Bacterium or Fungus.

Taxonomy: EubacteriaProteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Enterobacteriales, Enterobacteriaceae, *Escherichia coli*

Other facultative gram negative bacilli, enterococci, et al.

Various fungi [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Endogenous [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: Variable [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 13,575.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide.

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Urinary tract infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

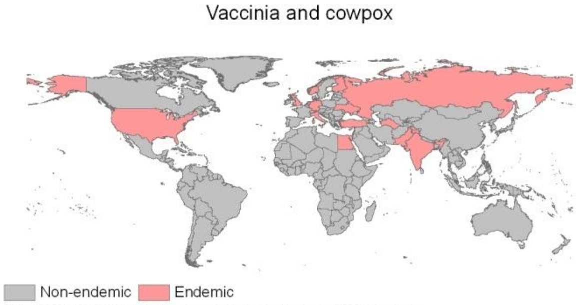
Disease: Vaccinia and cowpox.

ICD-10 Code: B08.0.

Transmission category: Animal contact.

Agent: Virus-DNA.

Taxonomy: Poxviridae, Chordopoxvirinae, Group I *Orthopoxvirus*, Vaccina virus [671, 672].



Vaccinia and cowpox

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with cattle and cats [671].

Reservoir*: Cattle, cats and rodents [671].

Incubation period: 3 days (range 2-4 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Vaccinia immune globulin

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [876].

Reservoir: 0-19.15 (bank voles) [876].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 13,576 for "Vaccinia" and 896 for "Cowpox".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 1,395.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 20 for “Cowpox”.

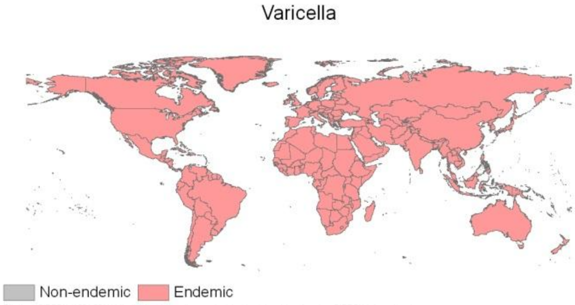
Approximate number of endemic countries: >14 [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 970 occurrence points per country based on 13,576 results for “Vaccinia” in PubMed and 14 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Varicella.

ICD-10 Code: B01.

Transmission category: Direct contact.

Agent: Virus-DNA.

Taxonomy: Herpesviridae, Alphaherpesvirinae, Group I, *Varicellovirus*, Human Herpesvirus 3 (Varicella-zoster virus) [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Direct contact; inhalation [671].

Reservoir*: Humans [671].

Incubation period: 17.5 days (range 14-21 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Varicella, Varicella-Zoster immune globulin, Herpes zoster.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** 0-16.9 [691, 877, 878].
- **Reservoir:** There is no animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 9,988.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** 1,236 for “Chickenpox”.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** 142 for “Chickenpox”.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** 1,710 for “Chickenpox”.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide.

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Varicella is endemic worldwide and is vaccine preventable.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: Venezuelan equine encephalitis.

ICD-10 Code: A92.2.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Togaviridae, Group IV, *Alphavirus*, Venezuelan equine encephalitis (VEE) virus [671, 672].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Culex* [*Melanoconion*] spp., *Aedes taeniorhynchus*, *Mansonia* spp., *Psrophora confinnis*, *Sabethes* spp., *Deinocerites* spp., *Anopheles aquasalis*) [671].

Reservoir*: Rodents and horses [671].

Incubation period: 3.5 days (range 2-5 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (VEE for lab workers; commercially available vaccine for horses).

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [879, 880].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 647.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 342.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 78.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 72.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 5.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >21 [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	70	1.5	2	6	[759]
Vector	100	2.5	2	14	[759]
Disease	98	5	2	27	[881]
Vector	4	7.5	2	1	[882]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 31 occurrence points per country based on 647 results for "Venezuelan equine encephalitis" in PubMed and 21 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

Disease: Venezuelen haemorrhagic fever.

ICD-10 Code: A96.8.

Transmission category: Soil contact.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Arenaviridae, Group V, *Arenavirus*, Guanarito virus [671, 672].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation of infectious rodent secretions; contact with excretions [671].

Reservoir*: Rodents (cane mouse: *Zygodontomys brevicauda*) and potentiall other rodents (cotton rat: *Sigmodon alstoni*) [671].

Incubation period: 11.5 days (range 7-16 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 0 for "Venezuelen haemorrhagic fever" and 21 for "Guanarito virus".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 90.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >1 [671]..

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	6.5	2	48	[883]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 21 occurrence points per country based on 21 results for “Guanarito virus” in PubMed and 1 endemic country listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its tick vectors. If occurrence data for these tick species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

Disease: *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* infection.

ICD-10 Code: A05.3.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium .

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Vibrionales, Vibrionaceae, *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* [671, 672].

Vibrio parahaemolyticus infection

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Consumption of contaminated seafood [671].

Reservoir*: Fish and other seafood [671].

Incubation period: 0.6 days (range 0.4-0.8 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [884].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,087.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 30.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 67.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	33	6.5	2	N/A	[885]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* infections are endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Viliuisk encephalomyelitis.

ICD-10 Code: G04.8.

Transmission category: Unknown.

Agent: Unknown.

Taxonomy: Picornavirales, Picornaviridae, Group IV, *Cardiovirus* (possibly), Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis-like virus [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Unknown.

Reservoir*: Unknown.

Incubation period: Unknown.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: There is no known animal reservoir for this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 11.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 0.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >1 [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	100	0	2	0	[886]
Disease	100	6.5	2	72	[886]
Disease	100	5.5	2	61	[887]
Disease	100	6.5	2	72	[888]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 11 occurrence points per country based on 11 results for “Viliuisk encephalomyelitis” in PubMed and 1 endemic country listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

Disease: Wesselsbron.

ICD-10 Code: A92.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Flaviridae, Group IV, *Flavivirus*, Wesselsbron virus [671, 672].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Aedes* spp., *Anopheles gambiae*, *An. pharoensis*, *Culex telesilla*, *Cx. univittatus*, *Mansonia uniformis*) [671].

Reservoir*: Sheep and cattle [671].

Incubation period: 3 days (range 2-4 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [889].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 75.
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** N/A.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >31

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 2 occurrence points per country based on 75 results for "Wesselsbron" in PubMed and 31 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its mosquito vectors. If occurrence data for these mosquito species are not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.

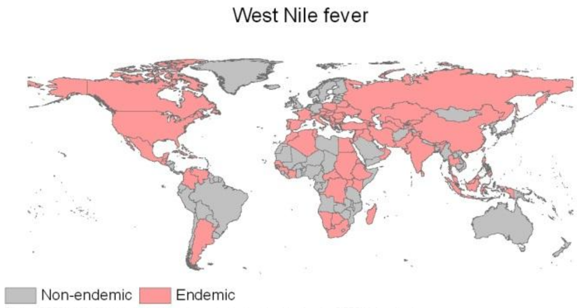
Disease: West Nile fever.

ICD-10 Code: A92.3.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Flaviviridae, Group IV, *Flavivirus*, West Nile fever virus [671, 672].


West Nile fever

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Culex* spp., *Coquillettidia* spp., *Aedes* spp., *Anopheles* spp.); ticks also indicated as vector [671].

Reservoir*: Birds, horses, ticks, (possibly) bats [671].

Incubation period: 4.5 days (range 3-6 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [890-893].

Reservoir: 0-28 (birds), [782, 890-894].

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 2,562.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 18,334.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 1,818.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 1,683.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 2,068.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >84 [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	69	3	2	11	[895]
Disease	71	3	2	12	[896]
Disease	89	4	2	20	[897]
Disease	21	7	2	8	[897]
Vector	95	4	2	21	[898]
Vector	100	9	4	100	[899]
Disease	1	8.5	3	0	[900]
Disease	6	7.5	3	4	[901]
Disease	6	7	3	3	[902]
Disease	6	7	2	2	[903]
Disease	0	8.5	2	0	[904]

Disease	6	7.5	2	2	[905]
Vector	6	8	3	4	[906]
Disease	6	7.5	2	2	[907]
Disease	1	7.5	3	0	[908]
Vector	6	7.5	4	5	[909]
Disease	1	8.5	2	1	[910]
Disease	6	8.5	2	3	[911]
Vector	6	8.5	3	4	[912]
Vector	6	7.5	4	5	[913]
Disease	7	7	2	3	PHAC
Disease	1	8.5	3	1	[914]
Disease	6	7.5	2	2	[760]
Disease	7	6	2	2	[915]
Disease	1	4	3	0	[915]
Vector	1	6	2	0	[916]
Disease	6	7.5	2	2	[917]
Disease	6	8.5	3	4	[918]
Disease	6	6	2	2	[898]
Disease	14	3	2	2	[919]
Disease	6	6.5	2	2	[920]
Disease	6	6.5	2	2	[921]
Disease	4	4	2	1	[922]
Disease	6	8	4	5	[923]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 31 occurrence points per country based on 2,562 results for “West Nile fever” in PubMed and 84 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

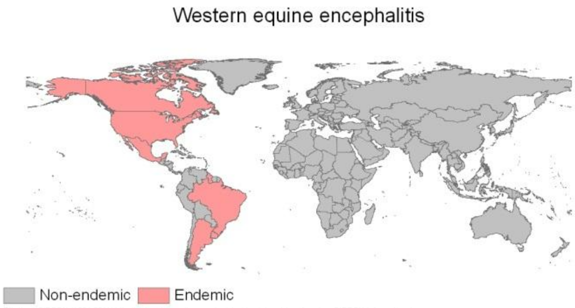
<u>Disease</u>: Western equine encephalitis.

<u>ICD-10 Code:</u> A83.1.

<u>Transmission category:</u> Vector-borne.

<u>Agent</u>: Virus-RNA.

<u>Taxonomy:</u> Togaviridae, Group IV, *Alphavirus*, Western equine encephalitis (WEE) virus [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

<u>Natural history</u>:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Culex tarsalis*) [671].

Reservoir*: Birds, horses, amphians and reptiles [671].

Incubation period: 10 days (range 5-15 days) [671].

<u>Significant epidemiological characteristics</u>:

Vaccine: Western equine encephalitis.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [881].

Reservoir: Not found.

<u>Map(s) from published literature</u>:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 326.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 118.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 10.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 9.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 181.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >7 [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	72	1.5	2	6	[759]
Vector	72	2.5	2	10	[759]

<u>Mapping recommendation:</u> Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 47 occurrence points per country based on 326 results for "Western equine encephalitis" in PubMed and 7 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Whipple's disease.

ICD-10 Code: K90.8.

Transmission category: Unknown.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinobacteria, Actinomycetales, Cellulomonadaceae, *Tropheryma whipplei* [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Unknown.

Reservoir*: Unknown.

Incubation period: Unknown.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found

Reservoir: There is no known animal reservoir of this disease.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 1,342.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Whipple’s disease is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

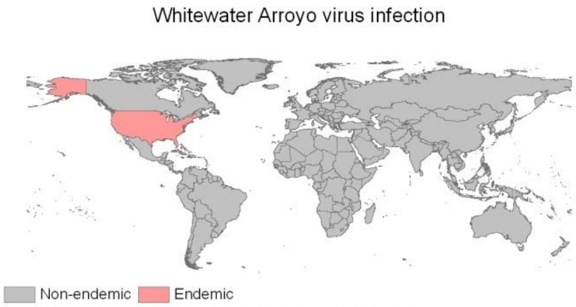
Disease: Whitewater Arroyo virus infection.

ICD-10 Code: A96.8.

Transmission category: Blood/body-fluid contact.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Arenaviridae, Group V, *Arenavirus*, Whitewater Arroyo virus [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Contact with infectious secretions [671].

Reservoir*: Rodents (woodrat: *Neotoma albigula*) [671].

Incubation period: Unknown.

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

- **Human:** <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [924].
- **Reservoir:** Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

- **PubMed hits on 04/11/11:** 23 for "Whitewater Arroyo".
- **GenBank hits on 22/02/12:** 50.
- **HealthMap feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.
- **ProMED feeds 1994-2011:** N/A.
- **BioCaster feeds 2006-2011:** N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >1 [671].

Previously published maps: Not found.

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 23 occurrence points per country based on 23 results for “Whitewater Arroyo” in PubMed and 1 endemic country listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

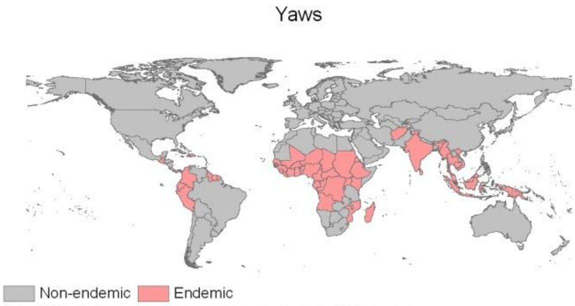
Disease: Yaws.

ICD-10 Code: A66.

Transmission category: Direct contact.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetes, Spirochaetaceae, *Treponema pallidum* ssp. *pertenue* [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Direct contact; potentially through fomites or insect bites [671].

Reservoir*: Humans and possibly non-human primates [671].

Incubation period: 28 days (range 21-35 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 862.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 277.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >63.

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	93	3.5	2	36	[925]

Mapping recommendation: Option 2; map observed occurrence.

There were approximately 14 occurrence points per country based on 862 results for “Yaws” in PubMed and 63 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per country, it is only possible to map recorded events of the disease.

Future mapping potential: Refine current global thumbnail map using systematic assembly of published occurrence data.

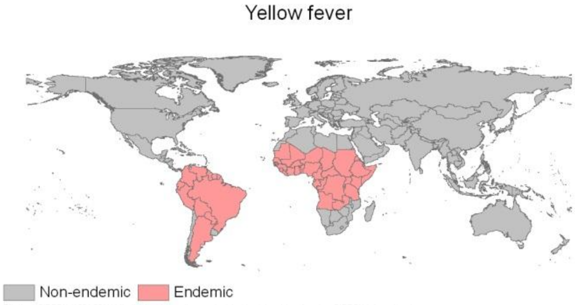
Disease: Yellow fever.

ICD-10 Code: A95.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Flaviridae, Group IV, *Flavivirus*, Yellow fever virus [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Aedes* spp., *Haemagogus* spp., *Sabethes* spp.) [671].

Reservoir*: Humans, mosquitoes, monkeys and marsupials [671].

Incubation period: 4.5 days (range 3-6 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: Yellow fever

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: 0-8.59 [926-928]

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 4,355.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 529.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: 1,473.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: 956.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: 1,039.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >47.

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	18	4.5	3	7	[929]

Mapping recommendation: Option 4; niche mapping of risk using modelling techniques such as Boosted Regression Trees (BRT).

There were approximately 93 occurrence points per country based on 4,355 results for “Yellow fever” in PubMed and 47 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With more than 25 hits per country, it is possible to apply modelling techniques such as BRT to map areas of potential risk.

Future mapping potential: Refine current maps using BRT modelling techniques and systematic searches of new occurrence data. Digitized expert opinion of known absence areas would also be useful to constrain the prediction extent for the BRT.

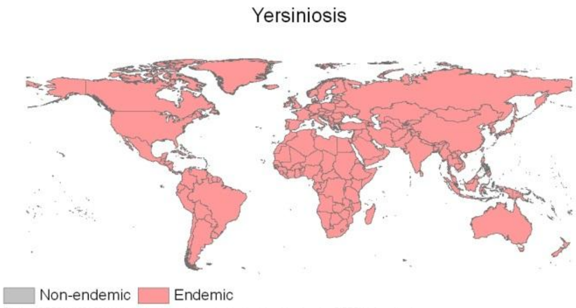
Disease: Yersiniosis.

ICD-10 Code: A04.6.

Transmission category: Food/water-borne.

Agent: Bacterium.

Taxonomy: Eubacteria, Proteobacteria, Gamma Proteobacteria, Enterobacteriales, Enterobacteriaceae, *Yersinia enterocolitica, Y. pseudotuberculosis* [671, 672].



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Faecal-oral route; consumption of contaminated food (e.g. meat, dairy products, vegetables) or water; contact with blood [671].

Reservoir*: Pigs, rodents, rabbits, sheep, goats, cattle, horses, dogs, cats and bats [671].

Incubation period: 5.5 days (range 4-7 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None.

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [930].

Reservoir: Not found

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 503 for "Yersiniosis," 4,983 for "*Yersinia enterocolitica*," 503 for "Yersiniosis" and 2,017 for "*Yersinia pseudotuberculosis*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide [671].

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	1	7	2	N/A	[931]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Yersiniosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of "global" distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

Disease: Zika.

ICD-10 Code: A92.8.

Transmission category: Vector-borne.

Agent: Virus-RNA.

Taxonomy: Flaviridae, Group IV, Flavivirus, Zika virus [671, 672].

Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Mosquito vector (*Stegomyia* (*Aedes*) spp.) [671].

Reservoir*: Humans, mosquitoes and monkeys [671].

Incubation period: 6.5 days (range 5-8 days) [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: <1; primarily a zoonotic disease [889].

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 68.

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: 14.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: >12.

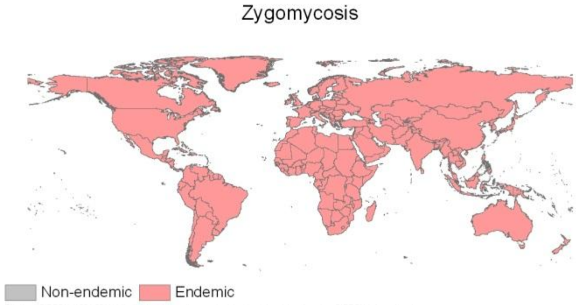
Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	0	7.5	2	0	[932]
Disease	100	4.5	2	33	[933]

Mapping recommendation: Option 3; map maximum potential range based on vector and reservoir species.

There were approximately 6 occurrence points per country based on 68 results for “Zika” in PubMed and 12 endemic countries listed in the GIDEON database. With fewer than 25 hits per it is possible to map the maximum potential range of this disease through use of vector distribution data.

Future mapping potential: Generate known distribution map using systematic searches of occurrence data for the disease and its *Aedes* vector. If occurrence data for this mosquito species is not available digitized versions of expert opinions of their ranges could usefully inform future mapping.



Citation: GIDEON (1994-2011) http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc.

Disease: Zygomycosis.

ICD-10 Code: B46

Transmission category: Direct contact

Agent: Fungus

Taxonomy: Fungi

Zygomycota, Zygomycetes, Mucorales, Mucoraceae,
Mucor spp.
Rhizopus spp. (*R. arrhizus* is most common)
Absidia spp.
Saksenaeaceae,
Saksenaea spp. [671, 672].

Natural history:

Mode of transmission: Inhalation; direct contact; fomites (bandages) [671].

Reservoir*: Saprophytes

Incubation period: Variable [671].

Significant epidemiological characteristics:

Vaccine: None

Estimated R_0 value(s) from published literature:

Human: Not found.

Reservoir: Not found.

Map(s) from published literature:

Total available literature:

PubMed hits on 04/11/11: 947 for "Zygomycosis," 2,181 for "*Mucor*," 2,607 for "*Rhizopus*," 442 for "*Absidia*" and 53 for "*Saksenaea*".

GenBank hits on 22/02/12: N/A.

HealthMap feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

ProMED feeds 1994-2011: N/A.

BioCaster feeds 2006-2011: N/A.

Approximate number of endemic countries: Worldwide.

Previously published maps:

D/V/H	Geographic scope	Data quality score	Mapping option used	Metascore	Reference
Disease	34	6.5	2	N/A	[934]

Mapping recommendation: Option 1; do not map. Zygomycosis is endemic worldwide.

Future mapping potential: None. However, human population density maps may be useful to help identify high infection potential areas and to give a more realistic depiction of “global” distribution shown on thumbnail maps.

REFERENCES

1 GIDEON. http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc; 1994-2011 [cited 2010].

2 Maddison D. R. & Schulz K.-S. The Tree of Life Web Project. Internet address: http://tolweb.org. 2007.

3 Chowell G., Shim E., Brauer F., Diaz-Duenas P., Hyman J. A. & Castillo-Chavez C. An epidemic model for acute hemorrhagic conjunctivitis: application to a 2003 outbreak in Mexico. [Unpublished report]. In press.

4 Kolonin G. V. Fauna of the ixodid ticks of the world. Moscow2009; Available from: http://www.kolonin.org/1.html.

5 Jensenius M., Fournier P. E., Kelly P., Myrvang B. & Raoult D. 2003 African tick bite fever. *Lancet Infect Dis* **3**, 557-564.

6 Alzahrani A. G., Al Shaiban H. M., Al Mazroa M. A., Al-Hayani O., Macneil A., Rollin P. E. & Memish Z. A. 2010 Alkhurma hemorrhagic fever in humans, Najran, Saudi Arabia. *Emerg Infect Dis* **16**, 1882-1888.

7 Foppa I. M. & Spielman A. 2007 Does reservoir host mortality enhance transmission of West Nile virus? *Theoretical Biology and Medical Modelling* **4**, 17.

8 Memish Z. A., Charrel R. N., Zaki A. M. & Fagbo S. F. 2010 Alkhurma haemorrhagic fever--a viral haemorrhagic disease unique to the Arabian Peninsula. *Int J Antimicrob Agents* **36 Suppl 1**, S53-57.

9 Parola P., Davoust B. & Raoult D. 2005 Tick- and flea-borne rickettsial emerging zoonoses. *Vet Res* **36**, 469-492.

10 Matser A., Hartemink N., Heesterbeek H., Galvani A. & Davis S. 2009 Elasticity analysis in epidemiology: an application to tick-borne infections. *Ecology Letters* **12**, 1298-1305.

11 Song C. Y., Lee S. H. & Jeon S. R. 1985 [Studies on the intestinal fluke, *Metagonimus yokogawai* Katsurada, 1912 in Korea Geographical distribution of sweetfish and infection status with *Metagonimus metacercaria* in south-eastern area of Korea]. *Kisaengchunghak Chapchi* **23**, 123-138.

12 Ogden N. H. *et al.* 2008 Risk maps for range expansion of the Lyme disease vector, *Ixodes scapularis*, in Canada now and with climate change. *International Journal of Health Geographics* **7**, 24.

13 Kitron U., Guerra M., Walker E., Jones C., Paskewitz S., Cortinas M. R., Stancil A., Beck L. & Bobo M. 2002 Predicting the risk of Lyme disease: Habitat suitability for *Ixodes scapularis* in the north central United States. *Emerg Infect Dis* **8**, 289-297.

14 Wang Q. P., Lai D. H., Zhu X. Q., Chen X. G. & Lun Z. R. 2008 Human angiostrongyliasis. *Lancet Infect Dis* **8**, 621-630.

15 Lv S. *et al.* 2009 Invasive snails and an emerging infectious disease: results from the first national survey on *Angiostrongylus cantonensis* in China. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **3**, e368.

16 Francis D. P., Holmes M. A. & Brandon G. 1975 *Pasteurella multocida*. Infections after domestic animal bites and scratches. *JAMA* **233**, 42-45.

17 Kravetz J. D. & Federman D. G. 2002 Cat-associated zoonoses. *Arch Intern Med* **162**, 1945-1952.

18 Polley L. & Thompson R. C. A. 2009 Parasite zoonoses and climate change: molecular tools for tracking shifting boundaries. *Trends in Parasitology* **25**, 285-291.

19 Quiazon K. M., Yoshinaga T. & Ogawa K. 2011 Distribution of *Anisakis* species larvae from fishes of the Japanese waters. *Parasitol Int* **60**, 223-226.

20 McKenna S. A. Development of a discrete spatial-temporal SEIR simulator for modelling infectious diseases. Alburquerque, New Mexico: Sandia National Laboratories2000 Contract No.: SAND2000-2232.

21 Doganay M. & Metan G. 2009 Human anthrax in Turkey from 1990 to 2007. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **9**, 131-140.

22 LSU. World Anthrax Data Site. Geneva: World Health Organization Collaborating Center for Remote Sensing and Geographic Informations Systems for Public Health; 2003 [cited 2011]; Available from: http://www.vetmed.lsu.edu/whocc/mp_world.htm.

23 Schmid G. & Kaufmann A. 2002 Anthrax in Europe: its epidemiology, clinical characteristics, and role in bioterrorism. *Clin Microbiol Infect* **8**, 479-488.

24 LeDuc J. W. 1989 Epidemiology of hemorrhagic fever viruses. *Rev Infect Dis* **11 Suppl 4**, S730-735.

25 Carballal G., Videla C. M. & Merani M. S. 1988 Epidemiology of Argentine hemorrhagic fever. *Eur J Epidemiol* **4**, 259-274.

26 Enria D. A., Briggiler A. M. & Sanchez Z. 2008 Treatment of Argentine hemorrhagic fever. *Antiviral Res* **78**, 132-139.

27 Croll N. A., Anderson R. M., Gyorkos T. W. & Ghadirian E. 1982 The population biology and control of *Ascaris lumbricoides* in a rural community in Iran. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* **76**, 187-197.

28 Anderson R. M. & May R. M. 1991 *Infectious Diseases of Humans: Dynamics and Control*. Oxford, Oxford University Press.

29 Bercovier H. & Vincent V. 2001 Mycobacterial infections in domestic and wild animals due to *Mycobacterium marinum*, *M. fortuitum*, *M. chelonae*, *M. porcinum*, *M. farcinogenes*, *M. smegmatis*, *M. scrofulaceum*, *M. xenopi*, *M. kansasii*, *M. simiae* and *M. genavense*. *Revue Scientifique et Technique* **20**, 265-290.

30 Pegues D. A., Lasker B. A., McNeil M. M., Hamm P. M., Lundal J. L. & Kubak B. M. 2002 Cluster of cases of invasive aspergillosis in a transplant intensive care unit: evidence of person-to-person airborne transmission. *Clin Infect Dis* **34**, 412-416.

31 Parola P., Paddock C. D. & Raoult D. 2005 Tick-borne rickettsioses around the world: emerging diseases challenging old concepts. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **18**, 719-756.

32 Tarasevich I. V. & Mediannikov O. Y. 2006 Rickettsial diseases in Russia. *Ann Ny Acad Sci* **1078**, 48-59.

33 Hsieh Y. H., van den Driessche P. & Wang L. 2007 Impact of travel between patches for spatial spread of disease. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* **69**, 1355-1375.

34 Ferguson N. M., Cummings D. A., Cauchemez S., Fraser C., Riley S., Meeyai A., Iamsirithaworn S. & Burke D. S. 2005 Strategies for containing an emerging influenza pandemic in Southeast Asia. *Nature* **437**, 209-214.

35 Germann T. C., Kadau K., Longini I. M., Jr. & Macken C. A. 2006 Mitigation strategies for pandemic influenza in the United States. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **103**, 5935-5940.

36 Ward M. P., Maftei D., Apostu C. & Suru A. 2009 Estimation of the basic reproductive number (R0) for epidemic, highly pathogenic avian influenza subtype H5N1 spread. *Epidemiol Infect* **137**, 219-226.

37 Ferguson N. M., Cummings D. A., Fraser C., Cajka J. C., Cooley P. C. & Burke D. S. 2006 Strategies for mitigating an influenza pandemic. *Nature* **442**, 448-452.

38 Longini I. M., Yang Y., Halloran M. E. & Sugimoto J. D. 2007 Detecting human-to-human transmission of avian influenza a (H5N1). *Emerg Infect Dis* **13**, 1348-1353.

39 Garske T., Clarke P. & Ghani A. C. 2007 The transmissibility of highly pathogenic avian influenza in commercial poultry in industrialised countries. *PLoS One* **2**, e349.

40 Zinsstag J., Penny M. A., Saurina J., Keller I., Jenni L., Bauer H. G. & Fiedler W. 2010 Transmission dynamics of highly pathogenic avian influenza at Lake Constance (Europe) during the outbreak of winter 2005-2006. *EcoHealth* **7**, 275-282.

41 Vandegrift K. J., Sokolow S. H., Daszak P. & Kilpatrick A. M. 2010 Ecology of avian influenza viruses in a changing world. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* **1195**, 113-128.

42 WHO. Areas with confirmed human cases of H5N1 avian influenza since 2003. Geneva: Public Health Information and Geographical Information System (GIS) World Health Organization; 2011 [cited 2011]; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Global_H5N1inHumanCUMULATIVE_FIMS_20110316.png.

43 Uyeki T. M. 2008 Global epidemiology of human infections with highly pathogenic avian influenza A (H5N1) viruses. *Respirology* **13 Suppl 1**, S2-9.

44 Proenca-Modena J. L., Macedo I. S. & Arruda E. 2007 H5N1 avian influenza virus: an overview. *Braz J Infect Dis* **11**, 125-133.

45 Liang L., Xu B., Chen Y., Liu Y., Cao W., Fang L., Feng L., Goodchild M. F. & Gong P. 2010 Combining spatial-temporal and phylogenetic analysis approaches for improved understanding on global H5N1 transmission. *PLoS One* **5**, e13575.

46 Abdelwhab E. M. & Hafez H. M. 2011 An overview of the epidemic of highly pathogenic H5N1 avian influenza virus in Egypt: epidemiology and control challenges. *Epidemiol Infect* **139**, 647-657.

47 Thompson C., Spielman A. & Krause P. J. 2001 Coinfecting deer-associated zoonoses: Lyme disease, babesiosis, and ehrlichiosis. *Clin. Infect. Dis.* **33**, 676-685.

48 Espmark A. & Niklasson B. 1984 Ockelbo disease in Sweden: epidemiological, clinical, and virological data from the 1982 outbreak. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **33**, 1203-1211.

49 Woolhouse M. & Gaunt E. 2007 Ecological origins of novel human pathogens. *Crit. Rev. Microbiol.* **33**, 231-242.

50 Haig D. M., McInnes C., Deane D., Reid H. & Mercer A. 1997 The immune and inflammatory response to orf virus. *Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis* **20**, 197-204.

51 Mackenzie J. S., Lindsay M. D., Coelen R. J., Broom A. K., Hall R. A. & Smith D. W. 1994 Arboviruses causing human disease in the Australasian zoogeographic region. *Archives of Virology* **136**, 447-467.

52 Liu C., Bregg K., Johansen C., Whelan P., Kurucz N., Melville L. & National Arbovirus and Malaria Advisory Committee. Annual Report: Communicable Disease Network Australia National Arbovirus and Malaria Advisory Committee 2006-07.

53 Naish S., Hu W., Mengersen K. & Tong S. 2011 Spatial and temporal clusters of Barmah Forest virus disease in Queensland, Australia. *Tropical Medicine and International Health*

54 Quinn H. E., Gatton M. L., Hall G., Young M. & Ryan P. A. 2005 Analysis of Barmah Forest virus disease activity in Queensland, Australia, 1993-2003: identification of a large, isolated outbreak of disease. *J Med Entomol* **42**, 882-890.

55 Breitschwerdt E. B. & Kordick D. L. 2000 *Bartonella* infection in animals: carriership, reservoir potential, pathogenicity, and zoonotic potential for human infection. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **13**, 428-438.

56 Wise M. E., Sorvillo F. J., Shafir S. C., Ash L. R. & Berlin O. G. 2005 Severe and fatal central nervous system disease in humans caused by *Baylisascaris procyonis*, the common roundworm of raccoons: a review of current literature. *Microbes Infect* **7**, 317-323.

57 Goldsmid J. M. 1974 The intestinal helminthzoonoses of primates in Rhodesia. *Ann. Soc. Belg. Med. Trop.* **54**, 87-101.

58 Bradsher R. W., Jr. & Bariola J. R. 2011 *Blastomycosis*. In: Essentials of Clinical Mycology. p. 337-348.

59 Reed K. D., Meece J. K., Archer J. R. & Peterson A. T. 2008 Ecologic niche modeling of *Blastomyces dermatitidis* in Wisconsin. *PLoS One* **3**, e2034.

60 Baumgardner D. J., Steber D., Glazier R., Paretsky D. P., Egan G., Baumgardner A. M. & Prigge D. 2005 Geographic information system analysis of blastomycosis in northern Wisconsin, USA: waterways and soil. *Med Mycol* **43**, 117-125.

61 Mackenzie R. B., Beye H. K., Valverde L. & Garron H. 1964 Epidemic hemorrhagic fever in Bolivia. I. A preliminary report of the epidemiologic and clinical findings in a new epidemic area in South America. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **13**, 620-625.

62 Salazar-Bravo J., Dragoo J. W., Bowen M. D., Peters C. J., Ksiazek T. G. & Yates T. L. 2002 Natural nidality in Bolivian hemorrhagic fever and the systematics of the reservoir species. *Infect Genet Evol* **1**, 191-199.

63 Lu C. H. *et al.* 2002 Bacterial brain abscess: microbiological features, epidemiological trends and therapeutic outcomes. *QJM* **95**, 501-509.

64 Madani T. A. 2005 Alkhumra virus infection, a new viral hemorrhagic fever in Saudi Arabia. *J Infect* **51**, 91-97.

65 The Brazilian Purpuric Fever Study Group. 1992 Brazilian purpuric fever identified in a new region of Brazil. *J Infect Dis* **165 Suppl 1**, S16-19.

66 Harrison L. H., Simonsen V. & Waldman E. A. 2008 Emergence and disappearance of a virulent clone of *Haemophilus influenzae* biogroup *aegyptius*, cause of Brazilian purpuric fever. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **21**, 594-605.

67 Dobson A. & Meagher M. 1996 The population dynamics of brucellosis in the Yellowstone National Park. *Ecology* **77**, 1026-1036.

68 Zinsstag J., Roth F., Orkhon D., Chimed-Ochir G., Nansalmaa M., Kolar J. & Vounatsou P. 2005 A model of animal-human brucellosis transmission in Mongolia. *Prev Vet Med* **69**, 77-95.

69 Pappas G., Papadimitriou P., Akritidis N., Christou L. & Tsianos E. V. 2006 The new global map of human brucellosis. *Lancet Infect Dis* **6**, 91-99.

70 Parkin W. E., Hammon W. M. & Sather G. E. 1972 Review of current epidemiological literature on viruses of the California arbovirus group. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **21**, 964-978.

71 White G. B. 3.4 Other encephalitides. Geneva: World Health Organization1989 Contract No.: WHO/VBC/89.967.

72 Reimann C. A., Hayes E. B., DiGuiseppi C., Hoffman R., Lehman J. A., Lindsey N. P., Campbell G. L. & Fischer M. 2008 Epidemiology of neuroinvasive arboviral disease in the United States, 1999-2007. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **79**, 974-979.

73 CDC. La Crosse encephalitis: epidemiology & geographic distribution. Atlanta: National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID) and Division of Vector-Borne Diseases (DVBD); 2010; Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/lac/tech/epi.html.

74 Gillespie I. A., O'Brien S. J., Adak G. K., Tam C. C., Frost J. A., Bolton F. J. & Tompkins D. S. 2003 Point source outbreaks of *Campylobacter jejuni* infection--are they more common than we think and what might cause them? *Epidemiol Infect* **130**, 367-375.

75 Jonsson M. E., Norstrom M., Sandberg M., Ersboll A. K. & Hofshagen M. 2010 Space-time patterns of *Campylobacter* spp. colonization in broiler flocks, 2002-2006. *Epidemiol Infect* **138**, 1336-1345.

76 Pfaller M. A. 1994 Epidemiology and control of fungal infections. *Clin Infect Dis* **19 Suppl 1**, S8-13.

77 Saichua P., Nithikathkul C. & Kaewpitoon N. 2008 Human intestinal capillariasis in Thailand. *World J Gastroenterol* **14**, 506-510.

78 Horak P., Kolarova L. & Adema C. M. 2002 Biology of the schistosome genus *Trichobilharzia*. *Adv Parasitol* **52**, 155-233.

79 White R. G. *et al.* 2008 Treating curable sexually transmitted infections to prevent HIV in Africa: still an effective control strategy? *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr* **47**, 346-353.

80 Boily M. C. & Masse B. 1997 Mathematical models of disease transmission: a precious tool for the study of sexually transmitted diseases. *Can J Public Health* **88**, 255-265.

81 Lord C. C. & Tabachnick W. J. 2002 Influence of nonsystemic transmission on the epidemiology of insect borne arboviruses: a case study of vesicular stomatitis epidemiology in the western United States. *J Med Entomol* **39**, 417-426.

82 Harley D., Sleigh A. & Ritchie S. 2001 Ross River virus transmission, infection, and disease: a cross-disciplinary review. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **14**, 909-932, table of contents.

83 Hull H. F. 2001 The future of polio eradication. *Lancet Infect Dis* **1**, 299-303.

84 Zhang J., Zhang L. B., Otten M. W., Jr., Jiang T., Zhang X. L., Zhang R. Z. & Wang K. A. 1997 Surveillance for polio eradication in the People's Republic of China. *J Infect Dis* **175 Suppl 1**, S122-134.

85 Massad E., Ma S., Burattini M. N., Tun Y., Coutinho F. A. & Ang L. W. 2008 The risk of chikungunya fever in a dengue-endemic area. *Journal of Travel Medicine* **15**, 147-155.

86 Bacaer N. 2007 Approximation of the basic reproduction number R0 for vector-borne diseases with a periodic vector population. *B Math Biol* **69**, 1067-1091.

87 Benedict M. Q., Levine R. S., Hawley W. A. & Lounibos L. P. 2007 Spread of the tiger: global risk of invasion by the mosquito *Aedes albopictus*. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **7**, 76-85.

88 Sudeep A. B. & Parashar D. 2008 Chikungunya: an overview. *J Biosci* **33**, 443-449.

89 Powers A. M. & Logue C. H. 2007 Changing patterns of chikungunya virus: re-emergence of a zoonotic arbovirus. *J Gen Virol* **88**, 2363-2377.

90 Chevillon C., Briant L., Renaud F. & Devaux C. 2008 The Chikungunya threat: an ecological and evolutionary perspective. *Trends in Microbiology* **16**, 80-88.

91 Cavrini F., Gaibani P., Pierro A. M., Rossini G., Landini M. P. & Sambri V. 2009 Chikungunya: an emerging and spreading arthropod-borne viral disease. *J Infect Dev Ctries* **3**, 744-752.

92 Pialoux G., Gauzere B. A., Jaureguiberry S. & Strobel M. 2007 Chikungunya, an epidemic arbovirosis. *Lancet Infect Dis* **7**, 319-327.

93 Randolph S. E. & Rogers D. J. 2010 The arrival, establishment and spread of exotic diseases: patterns and predictions. *Nat Rev Microbiol* **8**, 361-371.

94 Her Z., Kam Y. W., Lin R. T. & Ng L. F. 2009 Chikungunya: a bending reality. *Microbes Infect* **11**, 1165-1176.

95 Potterat J. J., Zimmerman-Rogers H., Muth S. Q., Rothenberg R. B., Green D. L., Taylor J. E., Bonney M. S. & White H. A. 1999 Chlamydia transmission: Concurrency, reproduction number, and the epidemic trajectory. *American Journal Epidemiology* **150**, 1331-1339.

96 Jolly A. M., Moffatt M. E. K., Fast M. V. & Brunham R. C. 2005 Sexually transmitted disease thresholds in Manitoba, Canada. *Ann Epidemiol* **15**, 781-788.

97 Brunham R. C., Nagelkerke N. J. D., Plummer F. A. & Moses S. 1994 Estimating the basic reproductive rates of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* and *Chlamydia trachomatis*: the implications of acquired immunity. *Sex Transm Dis* **21**, 353-356.

98 Bush K. R., Henderson E. A., Dunn J., Read R. R. & Singh A. 2008 Mapping the core: chlamydia and gonorrhea infections in Calgary, Alberta. *Sex Transm Dis* **35**, 291-297.

99 Becker K. M., Glass G. E., Brathwaite W. & Zenilman J. M. 1998 Geographic epidemiology of gonorrhea in Baltimore, Maryland, using a geographic information system. *American Journal Epidemiology* **147**, 709-716.

100 Zenilman J. M., Glass G., Shields T., Jenkins P. R., Gaydos J. C. & McKee K. T., Jr. 2002 Geographic epidemiology of gonorrhoea and chlamydia on a large military installation: application of a GIS system. *Sex Transm Infect* **78**, 40-44.

101 Lyytikainen E., Kaasila M., Koskela P., Lehtinen M., Patama T., Pukkala E., Tasanen K., Surcel H. M. & Paavonen J. 2008 *Chlamydia trachomatis* seroprevalence atlas of Finland 1983-2003. *Sex Transm Infect* **84**, 19-22.

102 Hartley D. M., Morris J. G. & Smith D. L. 2006 Hyperinfectivity: A critical element in the ability of *V.cholerae* to cause epidemics? *PLoS Med* **3**, 63-69.

103 Siddique A. K., Zaman K., Baqui A. H., Akram K., Mutsuddy P., Eusof A., Haider K., Islam S. & Sack R. B. 1992 Cholera epidemics in Bangladesh - 1985-1991. *Journal of Diarrhoeal Diseases Research* **10**, 79-86.

104 Simanjuntak C. H. *et al.* 2001 Cholera in Indonesia in 1993-1999. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **65**, 788-797.

105 Nizami S. Q. & Farooqui B. J. 1998 Cholera in children in Karachi from 1990 through 1995: a study of cases admitted to a tertiary care hospital. *Journal of the Pakistan Medical Association* **48**, 171-173.

106 Sack R. B. *et al.* 2003 A 4-year study of the epidemiology of *Vibrio cholerae* in four rural areas of Bangladesh. *J Infect Dis* **187**, 96-101.

107 Fisman D. N., Tuite A. R., Tien J., Eisenberg M., Earn D. J. D. & Ma J. L. 2011 Cholera epidemic in Haiti, 2010: using a transmission model to explain spatial spread of disease and identify optimal control interventions. *Ann Intern Med* **154**, 593-U559.

108 Lenhart S., Neilan R. L. M., Schaefer E., Gaff H. & Fister K. R. 2010 Modeling optimal intervention strategies for cholera. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* **72**, 2004-2018.

109 Codeco C. T. 2001 Endemic and epidemic dynamics of cholera: the role of the aquatic reservoir. *BMC Infectious Diseases* **1**, 1.

110 Emch M., Feldacker C., Islam M. S. & Ali M. 2008 Seasonality of cholera from 1974 to 2005: a review of global patterns. *International Journal of Health Geographics* **7**, 31.

111 Ali M., Goovaerts P., Nazia N., Haq M. Z., Yunus M. & Emch M. 2006 Application of Poisson kriging to the mapping of cholera and dysentery incidence in an endemic area of Bangladesh. *International Journal of Health Geographics* **5**, 45.

112 Griffith D. C., Kelly-Hope L. A. & Miller M. A. 2006 Review of reported cholera outbreaks worldwide, 1995-2005. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **75**, 973-977.

113 WHO. Distribution of endemic treponematoses, worldwide, 2008. Geneva: Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTD) World Health Organization; 2010; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Global_treponematoses_2008.png.

114 Lun Z. R., Gasser R. B., Lai D. H., Li A. X., Zhu X. Q., Yu X. B. & Fang Y. Y. 2005 Clonorchiasis: a key foodborne zoonosis in China. *Lancet Infect Dis* **5**, 31-41.

115 Stevens D. A. 1995 Coccidioidomycosis. *N Engl J Med* **332**, 1077-1082.

116 Hector R. F. & Laniado-Laborin R. 2005 Coccidioidomycosis--a fungal disease of the Americas. *PLoS Med* **2**, e2.

117 Ruddy B. E., Mayer A. P., Ko M. G., Labonte H. R., Borovansky J. A., Boroff E. S. & Blair J. E. 2011 Coccidioidomycosis in African Americans. *Mayo Clin Proc* **86**, 63-69.

118 Kirkland T. N. & Fierer J. 1996 Coccidioidomycosis: a reemerging infectious disease. *Emerg Infect Dis* **2**, 192-199.

119 Brownstein J. Personal Communication. 2011.

120 Brackney M. M., Marfin A. A., Staples J. E., Stallones L., Keefe T., Black W. C. & Campbell G. L. 2010 Epidemiology of Colorado tick fever in Montana, Utah, and Wyoming, 1995-2003. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **10**, 381-385.

121 Liu H. *et al.* 2010 Banna virus, China, 1987-2007. *Emerg Infect Dis* **16**, 514-517.

122 Rudnick S. N. & Milton D. K. 2003 Risk of indoor airborne infection transmission estimated from carbon dioxide concentration. *Indoor Air* **13**, 237-245.

123 Whitehouse C. A. 2004 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever. *Antiviral Res* **64**, 145-160.

124 WHO. Geographic distribution of Crimean-Congo Haemorrhagic Fever. Geneva2008; Available from: http://www.who.int/csr/disease/crimean_congoHF/Global_CCHFRisk_20080918.png.

125 Ergonul O. 2006 Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever. *Lancet Infect Dis* **6**, 203-214.

126 Estrada-Pena A., Zatansever Z., Gargili A., Aktas M., Uzun R., Ergonul O. & Jongejan F. 2007 Modeling the spatial distribution of crimean-congo hemorrhagic fever outbreaks in Turkey. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **7**, 667-678.

127 Brookhart M. A., Hubbard A. E., van der Laan M. J., Colford J. M., Jr. & Eisenberg J. N. 2002 Statistical estimation of parameters in a disease transmission model: analysis of a Cryptosporidium outbreak. *Stat Med* **21**, 3627-3638.

128 Collier N. *et al.* 2008 BioCaster: detecting public health rumors with a Web-based text mining system. *Bioinformatics* **24**, 2940-2941.

129 Diallo M. B., Anceno A. J., Tawatsupa B., Tripathi N. K., Wangsuphachart V. & Shipin O. V. 2009 GIS-based analysis of the fate of waste-related pathogens *Cryptosporidium parvum*, *Giardia lamblia* and *Escherichia coli* in a tropical canal network. *Journal of Water Health* **7**, 133-143.

130 Bowman D. D., Montgomery S. P., Zajac A. M., Eberhard M. L. & Kazacos K. R. 2010 Hookworms of dogs and cats as agents of cutaneous larva migrans. *Trends Parasitol.* **26**, 162-167.

131 Bern C. *et al.* 2002 Epidemiologic differences between cyclosporiasis and cryptosporidiosis in Peruvian children. *Emerg Infect Dis* **8**, 581-585.

132 Shields J. M. & Olson B. H. 2003 *Cyclospora cayetanensis*: a review of an emerging parasitic coccidian. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **33**, 371-391.

133 Kyvsgaard N. C., Johansen M. V. & Carabin H. 2007 Simulating transmission and control of *Taenia solium* infections using a Reed-Frost stochastic model. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **37**, 547-558.

134 WHO. Countries at risk of cysticercosis, 2009. Geneva: Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTD) World Health Organization; 2010; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Global_cysticercosis_2009.png.

135 Willingham A. L., 3rd & Engels D. 2006 Control of *Taenia solium* cysticercosis/taeniosis. *Adv Parasitol* **61**, 509-566.

136 Fang F. Q., Fan Q. S., Yang Z. J., Peng Y. B., Zhang L., Mao K. Z., Zhang Y. & Ji Y. H. 2009 Incidence of cytomegalovirus infection in Shanghai, China. *Clin Vaccine Immunol* **16**, 1700-1703.

137 Griffiths P. D., McLean A. & Emery V. C. 2001 Encouraging prospects for immunisation against primary cytomegalovirus infection. *Vaccine* **19**, 1356-1362.

138 Emery V. C., Hassan-Walker A. F., Burroughs A. K. & Griffiths P. D. 2002 Human cytomegalovirus (HCMV) replication dynamics in HCMV-naive and -experienced immunocompromised hosts. *J Infect Dis* **185**, 1723-1728.

139 Cannon M. J., Schmid D. S. & Hyde T. B. 2010 Review of cytomegalovirus seroprevalence and demographic characteristics associated with infection. *Rev Med Virol* **20**, 202-213.

140 Massad E., Coutinho F. A., Burattini M. N. & Amaku M. 2010 Estimation of R0 from the initial phase of an outbreak of a vector-borne infection. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **15**, 120-126.

141 Stoddard S. T., Morrison A. C., Vazquez-Prokopec G. M., Paz Soldan V., Kochel T. J., Kitron U., Elder J. P. & Scott T. W. 2009 The role of human movement in the transmission of vector-borne pathogens. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **3**, e481.

142 Massad E., Coutinho F. A., Burattini M. N. & Lopez L. F. 2001 The risk of yellow fever in a dengue-infested area. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* **95**, 370-374.

143 Hsieh Y. H. & Chen C. W. 2009 Turning points, reproduction number, and impact of climatological events for multi-wave dengue outbreaks. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **14**, 628-638.

144 Hsieh Y. H. & Ma S. 2009 Intervention measures, turning point, and reproduction number for dengue, Singapore, 2005. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **80**, 66-71.

145 Koopman J. S., Prevots D. R., Vaca Marin M. A., Gomez Dantes H., Zarate Aquino M. L., Longini I. M., Jr. & Sepulveda Amor J. 1991 Determinants and predictors of dengue infection in Mexico. *American Journal Epidemiology* **133**, 1168-1178.

146 Marques C. A., Forattini O. P. & Massad E. 1994 The basic reproduction number for dengue fever in Sao Paulo state, Brazil: 1990-1991 epidemic. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* **88**, 58-59.

147 Thai K. T. *et al.* 2005 Seroprevalence of dengue antibodies, annual incidence and risk factors among children in southern Vietnam. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **10**, 379-386.

148 Chowell G., Diaz-Duenas P., Miller J. C., Alcazar-Velazco A., Hyman J. M., Fenimore P. W. & Castillo-Chavez C. 2007 Estimation of the reproduction number of dengue fever from spatial epidemic data. *Mathematical Biosciences* **208**, 571-589.

149 Luz P. M., Codeco C. T., Massad E. & Struchiner C. J. 2003 Uncertainties regarding dengue modeling in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz* **98**, 871-878.

150 Favier C. *et al.* 2006 Early determination of the reproductive number for vector-borne diseases: the case of dengue in Brazil. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **11**, 332-340.

151 Rogers D. J., Wilson A. J., Hay S. I. & Graham A. J. 2006 The global distribution of yellow fever and dengue. *Adv Parasitol* **62**, 181-220.

152 WHO. Distribution of countries or areas at risk of dengue transmission, worldwide, 2008. Geneva2010; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Global_dengue_2008.png.

153 Guzman M. G. *et al.* 2010 Dengue: a continuing global threat. *Nat Rev Microbiol* **8**, S7-16.

154 Halstead S. B. 2007 Dengue. *Lancet* **370**, 1644-1652.

155 Gubler D. J. 2004 The changing epidemiology of yellow fever and dengue, 1900 to 2003: full circle? *Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis* **27**, 319-330.

156 Gibbons R. V. & Vaughn D. W. 2002 Dengue: an escalating problem. *BMJ* **324**, 1563-1566.

157 Freifeld C. & Brownstein J. CDC-HealthMap: DengueMap. 2007 [cited 2010]; Available from: http://www.healthmap.org/dengue/index.php.

158 Wu J. Y., Lun Z. R., James A. A. & Chen X. G. 2010 Dengue fever in mainland China. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **83**, 664-671.

159 Kyle J. L. & Harris E. 2008 Global spread and persistence of dengue. *Annu Rev Microbiol* **62**, 71-92.

160 Kaplan W. 1967 Epidemiology and public health significance of ringworm in animals. *Arch. Dermatol.* **96**, 404-408.

161 Meyer M. C. 1970 Cestode zoonoses of aquatic animals. *J. Wildl. Dis.* **6**, 249-254.

162 Dupouy-Camet J. & Peduzzi R. 2004 Current situation of human diphyllobothriasis in Europe. *Euro Surveill* **9**, 31-35.

163 Dick T. A., Nelson P. A. & Choudhury A. 2001 Diphyllobothriasis: update on human cases, foci, patterns and sources of human infections and future considerations. *Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health* **32 Suppl 2**, 59-76.

164 Robertson I. D. & Thompson R. C. 2002 Enteric parasitic zoonoses of domesticated dogs and cats. *Microbes Infect* **4**, 867-873.

165 Simon F., Lopez-Belmonte J., Marcos-Atxutegi C., Morchon R. & Martin-Pacho J. R. 2005 What is happening outside North America regarding human dirofilariasis? *Vet Parasitol* **133**, 181-189.

166 Labarthe N. & Guerrero J. 2005 Epidemiology of heartworm: What is happening in South America and Mexico? *Vet Parasitol* **133**, 149-156.

167 Greenaway C. 2004 Dracunculiasis (guinea worm disease). *CMAJ* **170**, 495-500.

168 Ruiz-Tiben E. & Hopkins D. R. 2006 Dracunculiasis (Guinea worm disease) eradication. *Adv Parasitol* **61**, 275-309.

169 Unnasch R. S., Sprenger T., Katholi C. R., Cupp E. W., Hill G. E. & Unnasch T. R. 2006 A dynamic transmission model of eastern equine encephalitis virus. *Ecol Modell* **192**, 425-440.

170 Arrigo N. C., Adams A. P. & Weaver S. C. 2010 Evolutionary patterns of eastern equine encephalitis virus in North versus South America suggest ecological differences and taxonomic revision. *J Virol* **84**, 1014-1025.

171 CDC. Eastern equine encephalitis: epidemiology & geographic distribution. Atlanta: National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID) and Division of Vector-Borne Diseases (DVBD); 2010; Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/EasternEquineEncephalitis/tech/epi.html.

172 Jacob B. G. *et al.* 2010 Developing GIS-based eastern equine encephalitis vector-host models in Tuskegee, Alabama. *International Journal of Health Geographics* **9**, 12.

173 Diuk-Wasser M. A., Brown H. E., Andreadis T. G. & Fish D. 2006 Modeling the spatial distribution of mosquito vectors for West Nile virus in Connecticut, USA. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **6**, 283-295.

174 May R. M., Gupta S. & McLean A. R. 2001 Infectious disease dynamics: What characterizes a successful invader? *Proceedings of the Royal Society. B, Biological sciences* **356**, 901-910.

175 Chowell G., Hengartner N. W., Castillo-Chavez C., Fenimore P. W. & Hyman J. M. 2004 The basic reproductive number of Ebola and the effects of public health measures: the cases of Congo and Uganda. *J Theor Biol* **229**, 119-126.

176 Legrand J., Grais R. F., Boelle P. Y., Valleron A. J. & Flahault A. 2007 Understanding the dynamics of Ebola epidemics. *Epidemiol Infect* **135**, 610-621.

177 Clancy D. & O'Neill P. D. 2008 Bayesian estimation of the basic reproduction number in stochastic epidemic models. *Bayesian Analysis* **3**, 737-757.

178 Feldmann H., Wahl-Jensen V., Jones S. M. & Stroher U. 2004 Ebola virus ecology: a continuing mystery. *Trends Microbiol.* **12**, 433-437.

179 Pourrut X., Kumulungui B., Wittmann T., Moussavou G., Delicat A., Yaba P., Nkoghe D., Gonzalez J. P. & Leroy E. M. 2005 The natural history of Ebola virus in Africa. *Microbes Infect* **7**, 1005-1014.

180 CDC. Ebloa hemorrhagic fever distribution map. Atlanta: National Center for Infectious Diseases 2011 [cited 2011 29/07/2011]; Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvrd/spb/mnpages/dispages/ebola/ebolamap.htm.

181 Kuhn J. 2008 *Filoviruses: A Compendium of 40 Years of Epidemiological, Clinical, and Laboratory Studies*. New York, SpringerWein.

182 Leroy E. M., Epelboin A., Mondonge V., Pourrut X., Gonzalez J. P., Muyembe-Tamfum J. J. & Formenty P. 2009 Human Ebola outbreak resulting from direct exposure to fruit bats in Luebo, Democratic Republic of Congo, 2007. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **9**, 723-728.

183 Walsh P. D. *et al.* 2003 Catastrophic ape decline in western equatorial Africa. *Nature* **422**, 611-614.

184 D'Alessandro A. & Rausch R. L. 2008 New aspects of neotropical polycystic (*Echinococcus vogeli*) and unicystic (*Echinococcus oligarthrus*) echinococcosis. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **21**, 380-401, table of contents.

185 Takumi K., de Vries A., Chu M. L., Mulder J., Teunis P. & van der Giessen J. 2008 Evidence for an increasing presence of *Echinococcus multilocularis* in foxes in The Netherlands. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **38**, 571-578.

186 Takumi K. & Van der Giessen J. 2005 Transmission dynamics of *Echinococcus multilocularis*; its reproduction number, persistence in an area of low rodent prevalence, and effectiveness of control. *Parasitology* **131**, 133-140.

187 Torgerson P. R., Keller K., Magnotta M. & Ragland N. 2010 The global burden of alveolar echinococcosis. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **4**, e722.

188 Torgerson P. R., Williams D. H. & Abo-Shehada M. N. 1998 Modelling the prevalence of *Echinococcus* and *Taenia* species in small ruminants of different ages in northern Jordan. *Vet Parasitol* **79**, 35-51.

189 Cabrera P. A. *et al.* 1995 Transmission dynamics of *Echinococcus granulosus*, *Taenia hydatigena* and *Taenia ovis* in sheep in Uruguay. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **25**, 807-813.

190 Roberts M. G. 1994 Modelling of parasitic populations: cestodes. *Vet Parasitol* **54**, 145-160.

191 WHO. Distribution of *Echinococcus granulosis* and cystic echinococcosis (hydatidosis) worldwide, 2009. Geneva: Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTD) World Health Organization; 2010; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Global_echinococcosis_2009.png.

192 Eckert J. & Deplazes P. 2004 Biological, epidemiological, and clinical aspects of echinococcosis, a zoonosis of increasing concern. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **17**, 107-135.

193 Brownstein J. S., Freifeld C. C., Reis B. Y. & Mandl K. D. 2008 Surveillance sans frontieres: Internet-based emerging infectious disease intelligence and the HealthMap project. *PLoS Med* **5**, 1019-1024.

194 Ismail N., Bloch K. C. & McBride J. W. 2010 Human ehrlichiosis and anaplasmosis. *Clin Lab Med* **30**, 261-292.

195 CDC. Ehrlichiosis: statistics and epidemiology. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID) and Division of Vector-Borne Diseases (DVBD); 2010; Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/Ehrlichiosis/stats/#geography.

196 Paddock C. D. & Childs J. E. 2003 *Ehrlichia chaffeensis*: a prototypical emerging pathogen. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **16**, 37-64.

197 McQuiston J. H., Paddock C. D., Holman R. C. & Childs J. E. 1999 The human ehrlichioses in the United States. *Emerg Infect Dis* **5**, 635-642.

198 D'Agata E. M. C., Webb G. F., Horn M. A., Moellering R. C. & Ruan S. G. 2009 Modeling the invasion of community-acquired methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* into Hospitals. *Clin Infect Dis* **48**, 274-284.

199 McBryde E. S., Pettitt A. N., Cooper B. S. & McElwain D. L. S. 2007 Characterizing an outbreak of vancomycin-resistant enterococci using hidden Markov models. *J R Soc Interface* **4**, 745-754.

200 Hayden M. K. 2000 Insights into the epidemiology and control of infection with vancomycin-resistant enterococci. *Clin Infect Dis* **31**, 1058-1065.

201 Owen I. L. 2005 Parasitic zoonoses in Papua New Guinea. *J Helminthol* **79**, 1-14.

202 Ma E., Fung C., Yip S. H., Wong C., Chuang S. K. & Tsang T. 2011 Estimation of the basic reproduction number of enterovirus 71 and coxsackievirus A16 in hand, foot, and mouth disease outbreaks. *Pediatr Infect Dis J*

203 Rose N. *et al.* 2007 Vaccination of porcine circovirus type 2 (PCV2)-infected sows against porcine Parvovirus (PPV) and Erysipelas: effect on post-weaning multisystemic wasting syndrome (PMWS) and on PCV2 genome load in the offspring. *J Comp Pathol* **136**, 133-144.

204 GIDEON. http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc; 1994-2011 [cited 2010].

205 Maddison D. R. & Schulz K.-S. The Tree of Life Web Project. Internet address: http://tolweb.org. 2007.

206 Coleman P. G. 2002 *Zoonotic diseases and their impact on the poor*. In: Investing in animal health research to alleviate poverty. Nairobi, International Livestock Research Institute. p.

207 Theodoropoulos G., Kantzoura V., Kouam M. K., Demiris N. & Feidas H. 2011 Risk factors and geospatial modelling for the presence of *Fasciola hepatica* infection in sheep and goat farms in the Greek temperate Mediterranean environment. *Parasitology* **138**, 926-938.

208 Malone J. B. & Yilma J. M. 1998 A geographic information system forecast model for strategic control of fasciolosis in Ethiopia. *Vet Parasitol* **78**, 103-127.

209 Dutra L. H., Molento M. B., Naumann C. R., Biondo A. W., Fortes F. S., Savio D. & Malone J. B. 2010 Mapping risk of bovine fasciolosis in the south of Brazil using Geographic Information Systems. *Vet Parasitol* **169**, 76-81.

210 Tum S., Puotinen M. L. & Copeman D. B. 2004 A geographic information systems model for mapping risk of fasciolosis in cattle and buffaloes in Cambodia. *Vet Parasitol* **122**, 141-149.

211 Rojas L., Vazquez A., Domenech I. & Robertson L. J. 2010 Fascioliasis: can Cuba conquer this emerging parasitosis? *Trends Parasitol.* **26**, 26-34.

212 FAO. Livestock densities. Available from: http://www.fao.org/AG/againfo/resources/en/glw/GLW_dens.html.

213 Supriatna A. K., Serviana H. & Soewono E. 2009 A mathematical model to investigate the long-term effects of the lymphatic filariasis medical treatment in Jati Sampurna, West Java. *ITB J Science* **41 A**, 1-14.

214 Lardeux F. & Cheffort J. 2001 Ambient temperature effects on the extrinsic incubation period of *Wuchereria bancrofti* in *Aedes polynesiensis*: implications for filariasis transmission dynamics and distribution in French Polynesia. *Med Vet Entomol* **15**, 167-176.

215 Gambhir M., Bockarie M., Tisch D., Kazura J., Remais J., Spear R. & Michael E. 2010 Geographic and ecologic heterogeneity in elimination thresholds for the major vector-borne helminthic disease, lymphatic filariasis. *BMC Biol* **8**, 22.

216 WHO. Distribution and status of preventive chemotherapy for lymphatic filariasis, worldwide, 2010. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2011; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Lymphatic_filariasis_2010.png.

217 Lindsay S. W. & Thomas C. J. 2000 Mapping and estimating the population at risk from lymphatic filariasis in Africa. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* **94**, 37-45.

218 Manguin S., Bangs M. J., Pothikasikorn J. & Chareonviriyaphap T. 2010 Review on global co-transmission of human Plasmodium species and Wuchereria bancrofti by Anopheles mosquitoes. *Infect. Genet. Evol.* **10**, 159-177.

219 Ngwira B. M., Tambala P., Perez A. M., Bowie C. & Molyneux D. H. 2007 The geographical distribution of lymphatic filariasis infection in Malawi. *Filaria J* **6**, 12.

220 Kelly-Hope L. A. *et al.* 2006 Short communication: Negative spatial association between lymphatic filariasis and malaria in West Africa. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **11**, 129-135.

221 Kelly-Hope L. A., Thomas B. C., Bockarie M. J. & Molyneux D. H. 2011 Lymphatic filariasis in the Democratic Republic of Congo; micro-stratification overlap mapping (MOM) as a prerequisite for control and surveillance. *Parasites & vectors* **4**,

222 Sudomo M., Chayabejara S., Duong S., Hernandez L., Wu W. P. & Bergquist R. 2010 Elimination of lymphatic filariasis in Southeast Asia. *Adv Parasitol* **72**, 205-233.

223 Ottesen E. A. 2006 Lymphatic filariasis: Treatment, control and elimination. *Adv Parasitol* **61**, 395-441.

224 Kazura J. W. & Bockarie M. J. 2003 Lymphatic filariasis in Papua New Guinea: interdisciplinary research on a national health problem. *Trends Parasitol.* **19**, 260-263.

225 Kron M., Walker E., Hernandez L., Torres E. & Libranda-Ramirez B. 2000 Lymphatic filariasis in the Philippines. *Parasitol Today* **16**, 329-333.

226 Michael E. & Bundy D. A. 1997 Global mapping of lymphatic filariasis. *Parasitol Today* **13**, 472-476.

227 Slater H. & Michael E. 2012 Predicting the current and future potential distributions of lymphatic filariasis in Africa using maximum entropy ecological niche modelling. *PLoS One* **7**, e32202.

228 Parola P., Paddock C. D. & Raoult D. 2005 Tick-borne rickettsioses around the world: emerging diseases challenging old concepts. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **18**, 719-756.

229 Diallo M. B., Anceno A. J., Tawatsupa B., Tripathi N. K., Wangsuphachart V. & Shipin O. V. 2009 GIS-based analysis of the fate of waste-related pathogens *Cryptosporidium parvum*, *Giardia lamblia* and *Escherichia coli* in a tropical canal network. *Journal of Water Health* **7**, 133-143.

230 Galyov E. E., Brett P. J. & DeShazer D. 2010 Molecular insights into *Burkholderia pseudomallei* and *Burkholderia mallei* pathogenesis. *Annu Rev Microbiol* **64**, 495-517.

231 McCarthy J. & Moore T. A. 2000 Emerging helminth zoonoses. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **30**, 1351-1360.

232 Herman J. S. & Chiodini P. L. 2009 Gnathostomiasis, another emerging imported disease. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **22**, 484-492.

233 Rogers L. L. 1987 Effects of food supply and kinship on social behavior, movements, and population growth of black bears in northeastern Minnesota. *Wildlife Monogr* 1-72.

234 Wasserheit J. N. & Aral S. O. 1996 The dynamic topology of sexually transmitted disease epidemics: implications for prevention strategies. *J Infect Dis* **174 Suppl 2**, S201-213.

235 Jolly A. M., Moffatt M. E. K., Fast M. V. & Brunham R. C. 2005 Sexually transmitted disease thresholds in Manitoba, Canada. *Ann Epidemiol* **15**, 781-788.

236 Brunham R. C., Nagelkerke N. J. D., Plummer F. A. & Moses S. 1994 Estimating the basic reproductive rates of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* and *Chlamydia trachomatis*: the implications of acquired immunity. *Sex Transm Dis* **21**, 353-356.

237 Anderson R. M. & May R. M. 1991 *Infectious Diseases of Humans: Dynamics and Control*. Oxford, Oxford University Press.

238 Edwards R., Kim S. & van den Driessche P. 2010 A multigroup model for a heterosexually transmitted disease. *Mathematical Biosciences* **224**, 87-94.

239 Yorke J. A., Hethcote H. W. & Nold A. 1978 Dynamics and control of the transmission of gonorrhea. *Sex Transm Dis* **5**, 51-56.

240 Bush K. R., Henderson E. A., Dunn J., Read R. R. & Singh A. 2008 Mapping the core: chlamydia and gonorrhea infections in Calgary, Alberta. *Sex Transm Dis* **35**, 291-297.

241 Becker K. M., Glass G. E., Brathwaite W. & Zenilman J. M. 1998 Geographic epidemiology of gonorrhea in Baltimore, Maryland, using a geographic information system. *American Journal Epidemiology* **147**, 709-716.

242 Zenilman J. M., Glass G., Shields T., Jenkins P. R., Gaydos J. C. & McKee K. T., Jr. 2002 Geographic epidemiology of gonorrhoea and chlamydia on a large military installation: application of a GIS system. *Sex Transm Infect* **78**, 40-44.

243 Tan N. X., Messina J. P., Yang L. G., Yang B., Emch M., Chen X. S., Cohen M. S. & Tucker J. D. 2011 A Spatial Analysis of County-level Variation in Syphilis and Gonorrhea in Guangdong Province, China. *PLoS One* **6**,

244 Wesley C. L. Discrete-time and continuous-time models with applications to the spread of hantavirus in wild rodent and human populations. Lubbock: Texas Tech University; 2008.

245 Wells R. M. *et al.* 1997 Hantavirus transmission in the United States. *Emerg Infect Dis* **3**, 361-365.

246 Jonsson C. B., Figueiredo L. T. & Vapalahti O. 2010 A global perspective on hantavirus ecology, epidemiology, and disease. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **23**, 412-441.

247 Bi Z., Formenty P. B. & Roth C. E. 2008 Hantavirus infection: a review and global update. *J Infect Dev Ctries* **2**, 3-23.

248 Zeier M., Handermann M., Bahr U., Rensch B., Muller S., Kehm R., Muranyi W. & Darai G. 2005 New ecological aspects of hantavirus infection: a change of a paradigm and a challenge of prevention--a review. *Virus Genes* **30**, 157-180.

249 Fang L. Q. *et al.* 2010 Spatiotemporal trends and climatic factors of hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome epidemic in Shandong Province, China. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **4**, e789.

250 Makary P., Kanerva M., Ollgren J., Virtanen M. J., Vapalahti O. & Lyytikainen O. 2010 Disease burden of Puumala virus infections, 1995-2008. *Epidemiol Infect* **138**, 1484-1492.

251 Vapalahti O., Mustonen J., Lundkvist A., Henttonen H., Plyusnin A. & Vaheri A. 2003 Hantavirus infections in Europe. *Lancet Infect Dis* **3**, 653-661.

252 Gedeon T., Bodelon C. & Kuenzi A. 2010 Hantavirus transmission in sylvan and peridomestic environments. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* **72**, 541-564.

253 Peters C. J., Simpson G. L. & Levy H. 1999 Spectrum of hantavirus infection: hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome and hantavirus pulmonary syndrome. *Annu Rev Med* **50**, 531-545.

254 Boone J. D., McGwire K. C., Otteson E. W., DeBaca R. S., Kuhn E. A., Villard P., Brussard P. F. & St Jeor S. C. 2000 Remote sensing and geographic information systems: charting Sin Nombre virus infections in deer mice. *Emerg Infect Dis* **6**, 248-258.

255 Busch M., Cavia R., Carbajo A. E., Bellomo C., Gonzalez Capria S. & Padula P. 2004 Spatial and temporal analysis of the distribution of hantavirus pulmonary syndrome in Buenos Aires Province, and its relation to rodent distribution, agricultural and demographic variables. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **9**, 508-519.

256 CDC. Rodents in the United States that carry hantavirus. Atlanta: National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID), Division of High-Consequence Pathogens and Pathology (DHCPP) and Viral Special Pathogens Branch (VSPB); 2011; Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/hantavirus/rodents/index.html.

257 CDC. Reported cases of HPS. Atlanta: National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID), Division of High-Consequence Pathogens and Pathology (DHCPP) and Viral Special Pathogens Branch (VSPB); 2011; Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/hantavirus/surveillance/index.html.

258 Eisen R. J., Glass G. E., Eisen L., Cheek J., Enscore R. E., Ettestad P. & Gage K. L. 2007 A spatial model of shared risk for plague and hantavirus pulmonary syndrome in the southwestern United States. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **77**, 999-1004.

259 Henkes W. E. & Barcellos C. 2004 Ecologia da paisagem da hantavirose no Estado do Rio Grande do Sul. *Revista da Sociedade Brasileira de Medicina Tropical* **37**, 505-507.

260 Johnson A. M., de Souza L. T., Ferreira I. B., Pereira L. E., Ksiazek T. G., Rollin P. E., Peters C. J. & Nichol S. T. 1999 Genetic investigation of novel hantaviruses causing fatal HPS in Brazil. *Journal of Medical Virology* **59**, 527-535.

261 Goh K. e. a. 2007 *Nipah and Hendra viruses encephalitis*. In: New and evolving infections of the 21st century. Springer. p.

262 Stahl J. P., Mailles A., Dacheux L. & Morand P. 2011 Epidemiology of viral encephalitis in 2011. *Med Mal Infect*

263 Wild T. F. 2009 Henipaviruses: a new family of emerging Paramyxoviruses. *Pathol Biol (Paris)* **57**, 188-196.

264 Field H. E., Breed A. C., Shield J., Hedlefs R. M., Pittard K., Pott B. & Summers P. M. 2007 Epidemiological perspectives on Hendra virus infection in horses and flying foxes. *Aust Vet J* **85**, 268-270.

265 Keiding N. 1991 Age-specific incidence and prevalence - a statistical perspective. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society Series a-Statistics in Society* **154**, 371-412.

266 Farrington C. P., Kanaan M. N. & Gay N. J. 2001 Estimation of the basic reproduction number for infectious diseases from age-stratified serological survey data. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society. Series C, Applied statistics* **50**, 251-283.

267 Greenhalgh D. & Dietz K. 1994 Some bounds on estimates for reproductive ratios derived from the age-specific force of infection. *Mathematical Biosciences* **124**, 9-57.

268 Prato R., Martinelli D., Bitetto I., Tafuri S., Lopalco P. L. & Mininni R. M. 2010 Control of hepatitis A by universal vaccination of children and adolescents: An achieved goal or a deferred appointment? *Vaccine* **28**, 6783-6788.

269 Jacobsen K. H. & Wiersma S. T. 2010 Hepatitis A virus seroprevalence by age and world region, 1990 and 2005. *Vaccine* **28**, 6653-6657.

270 Wasley A., Fiore A. & Bell B. P. 2006 Hepatitis A in the era of vaccination. *Epidemiol Rev* **28**, 101-111.

271 Jacobsen K. H. & Koopman J. S. 2004 Declining hepatitis A seroprevalence: a global review and analysis. *Epidemiol Infect* **132**, 1005-1022.

272 Braga R. C., Valencia L. I., Medronho Rde A. & Escosteguy C. C. 2008 [Estimation of risk areas for hepatitis A]. *Cad Saude Publica* **24**, 1743-1752.

273 Schlenker T. L., Sadler R., Risk I., Staes C. & Harris H. 1999 Incidence rates of hepatitis A by ZIP code area, Salt Lake County, Utah, 1992-1996. *Journal of Public Health Management and Practice* **5**, 17-18.

274 Abebe A., Nokes D. J., Dejene A., Enquselassie F., Messele T. & Cutts F. T. 2003 Seroepidemiology of hepatitis B virus in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: transmission patterns and vaccine control. *Epidemiol Infect* **131**, 757-770.

275 Wilson J. N., Nokes D. J. & Carman W. F. 2000 Predictions of the emergence of vaccine-resistant hepatitis B in The Gambia using a mathematical model. *Epidemiol Infect* **124**, 295-307.

276 Zou L., Zhang W. & Ruan S. 2010 Modeling the transmission dynamics and control of hepatitis B virus in China. *J Theor Biol* **262**, 330-338.

277 Robertson B. H. & Margolis H. S. 2002 Primate hepatitis B viruses - genetic diversity, geography and evolution. *Rev Med Virol* **12**, 133-141.

278 Chaves S. S. 2010 *The Pre-Travel Consultation: Travel-Related Vaccine-Preventable Diseases*. In: CDC Health Information for International Travel 2010. Atlanta, Elsevier Inc. p.

279 Lavanchy D. 2004 Hepatitis B virus epidemiology, disease burden, treatment, and current and emerging prevention and control measures. *J Viral Hepat* **11**, 97-107.

280 Kurbanov F., Tanaka Y. & Mizokami M. 2010 Geographical and genetic diversity of the human hepatitis B virus. *Hepatol Res* **40**, 14-30.

281 Schlattmann P. & Bohning D. 1993 Mixture models and disease mapping. *Stat Med* **12**, 1943-1950.

282 Massad E., Coutinho F. A., Chaib E. & Burattini M. N. 2009 Cost-effectiveness analysis of a hypothetical hepatitis C vaccine compared to antiviral therapy. *Epidemiol Infect* **137**, 241-249.

283 Moya A., Jimenez-Hernandez N., Torres-Puente M., Bracho M. A., Garcia-Robles I., Ortega E., del Olmo J., Carnicer F. & Gonzalez-Candelas F. 2007 Epidemic dynamics of two coexisting hepatitis C virus subtypes. *J Gen Virol* **88**, 123-133.

284 Pybus O. G. 2005 The hepatitis C virus epidemic among injecting drug users. *Infect Genet Evol* **5**, 131-139.

285 Pybus O. G., Charleston M. A., Gupta S., Rambaut A., Holmes E. C. & Harvey P. H. 2001 The epidemic behavior of the hepatitis C virus. *Science* **292**, 2323-2325.

286 Pybus O. G., Drummond A. J., Nakano T., Robertson B. H. & Rambaut A. 2003 The epidemiology and iatrogenic transmission of hepatitis C virus in Egypt: A Bayesian coalescent approach. *Mol Biol Evol* **20**, 381-387.

287 Sievert W. *et al.* 2011 A systematic review of hepatitis C virus epidemiology in Asia, Australia and Egypt. *Liver Int* **31 Suppl 2**, 61-80.

288 Lavanchy D. 2011 Evolving epidemiology of hepatitis C virus. *Clin Microbiol Infect* **17**, 107-115.

289 Shepard C. W., Finelli L. & Alter M. J. 2005 Global epidemiology of hepatitis C virus infection. *Lancet Infect Dis* **5**, 558-567.

290 Hutin Y. *et al.* 2004 Global burden of disease (GBD) for hepatitis C. *J Clin Pharmacol* **44**, 20-29.

291 Hughes S. A., Wedemeyer H. & Harrison P. M. 2011 Hepatitis delta virus. *Lancet* **378**, 73-85.

292 Pascarella S. & Negro F. 2011 Hepatitis D virus: an update. *Liver Int* **31**, 7-21.

293 Abbas Z., Jafri W. & Raza S. 2010 Hepatitis D: Scenario in the Asia-Pacific region. *World J Gastroenterol* **16**, 554-562.

294 Wedemeyer H. & Manns M. P. 2010 Epidemiology, pathogenesis and management of hepatitis D: update and challenges ahead. *Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol* **7**, 31-40.

295 Tei S., Kitajima N., Takahashi K. & Mishiro S. 2003 Zoonotic transmission of hepatitis E virus from deer to human beings. *Lancet* **362**, 371-373.

296 Satou K. & Nishiura H. 2007 Transmission dynamics of hepatitis E among swine: potential impact upon human infection. *BMC Veterinary Research* **3**, 9.

297 Pavio N., Meng X. J. & Renou C. 2010 Zoonotic hepatitis E: animal reservoirs and emerging risks. *Vet Res* **41**, 46.

298 Goens S. D. & Perdue M. L. 2004 Hepatitis E viruses in humans and animals. *Anim Health Res Rev* **5**, 145-156.

299 Emerson S. U. & Purcell R. H. 2003 Hepatitis E virus. *Rev Med Virol* **13**, 145-154.

300 Aggarwal R. & Naik S. 2009 Epidemiology of hepatitis E: current status. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol* **24**, 1484-1493.

301 Purcell R. H. & Emerson S. U. 2008 Hepatitis E: an emerging awareness of an old disease. *J Hepatol* **48**, 494-503.

302 Chomel B. B., Belotto A. & Meslin F. X. 2007 Wildlife, exotic pets, and emerging zoonoses. *Emerg Infect Dis* **13**, 6-11.

303 Huff J. L. & Barry P. A. 2003 B-virus (Cercopithecine herpesvirus 1) infection in humans and macaques: potential for zoonotic disease. *Emerg Infect Dis* **9**, 246-250.

304 Lipsitch M., Bacon T. H., Leary J. J., Antia R. & Levin B. R. 2000 Effects of antiviral usage on transmission dynamics of herpes simplex virus type 1 and on antiviral resistance: Predictions of mathematical models. *Antimicrob Agents Ch* **44**, 2824-2835.

305 Newton E. A. C. & Kuder J. M. 2000 A model of the transmission and control of genital herpes. *Sex Transm Dis* **27**, 363-370.

306 White P. J. & Garnett G. P. 1999 Use of antiviral treatment and prophylaxis is unlikely to have a major impact on the prevalence of herpes simplex virus type 2. *Sex Transm Infect* **75**, 49-54.

307 Blower S. M., Porco T. C. & Darby G. 1998 Predicting and preventing the emergence of antiviral drug resistance in HSV-2. *Nat Med* **4**, 673-678.

308 Nardone A. *et al.* 2007 The comparative sero-epidemiology of varicella zoster virus in 11 countries in the European region. *Vaccine* **25**, 7866-7872.

309 Auranen K., Karhunen M., Leino T., Salo H., Davidkin I. & Kilpi T. 2010 Modelling the impact of varicella vaccination on varicella and zoster. *Epidemiol Infect* **138**, 469-481.

310 Murrell K. D., Chai J. Y. & Lymbery A. J. 2005 Fish-borne parasitic zoonoses: Status and issues. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **35**, 1233-1254.

311 Murrell K. D., Dung D. T., Van De N., Waikagul J., Dalsgaard A., Chai J. Y. & Sohn W. M. 2007 Fishborne zoonotic intestinal trematodes, Vietnam. *Emerg Infect Dis* **13**, 1828-1833.

312 Blower S. M., Anderson R. M. & Wallace P. 1990 Loglinear models, sexual behavior and HIV: epidemiological implications of heterosexual transmission. *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr* **3**, 763-772.

313 Jacquez J. A. & Simon C. P. 1991 The reproduction number in deterministic models of contagious diseases. *Comments on Theoretical Biology* **2**, 159-209.

314 Cairns A. J. 1991 Model fitting and projection of the AIDS epidemic. *Mathematical Biosciences* **107**, 451-489.

315 Jacquez J. A., Koopman J. S., Simon C. P. & Longini I. M., Jr. 1994 Role of the primary infection in epidemics of HIV infection in gay cohorts. *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr* **7**, 1169-1184.

316 Hsieh Y. H. & Hsun Chen C. 2004 Modelling the social dynamics of a sex industry: its implications for spread of HIV/AIDS. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* **66**, 143-166.

317 Ribeiro R. M., Qin L., Chavez L. L., Li D. F., Self S. G. & Perelson A. S. 2010 Estimation of the initial viral growth rate and basic reproductive number during Acute HIV-1 Infection. *J Virol* **84**, 6096-6102.

318 Althaus C. L., De Vos A. S. & De Boer R. J. 2009 Reassessing the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 life cycle through age-structured modeling: life span of infected cells, viral generation time, and basic reproductive number, R0. *J Virol* **83**, 7659-7667.

319 Amundsen E. J., Stigum H., Rottingen J. A. & Aalen O. O. 2004 Definition and estimation of an actual reproduction number describing past infectious disease transmission: application to HIV epidemics among homosexual men in Denmark, Norway and Sweden. *Epidemiol Infect* **132**, 1139-1149.

320 UNAIDS. Global report: UNAIDS report on the global AIDS epidemic 2010: Joint United Nations Programme on HIV/AIDS2010 Contract No.: ISBN 978-92-9173-871-7.

321 Merson M. H., O'Malley J., Serwadda D. & Apisuk C. 2008 The history and challenge of HIV prevention. *Lancet* **372**, 475-488.

322 Kallings L. O. 2008 The first postmodern pandemic: 25 years of HIV/ AIDS. *J Intern Med* **263**, 218-243.

323 Hemelaar J., Gouws E., Ghys P. D. & Osmanov S. 2006 Global and regional distribution of HIV-1 genetic subtypes and recombinants in 2004. *AIDS* **20**, W13-23.

324 Kandala N. B., Brodish P., Buckner B., Foster S. & Madise N. 2011 Millennium development goal 6 and HIV infection in Zambia: what can we learn from successive household surveys? *AIDS* **25**, 95-106.

325 Kandala N. B., Ji C., Cappuccio P. F. & Stones R. W. 2008 The epidemiology of HIV infection in Zambia. *AIDS Care* **20**, 812-819.

326 Kleinschmidt I., Pettifor A., Morris N., MacPhail C. & Rees H. 2007 Geographic distribution of human immunodeficiency virus in South Africa. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **77**, 1163-1169.

327 Messina J. P., Emch M., Muwonga J., Mwandagalirwa K., Edidi S. B., Mama N., Okenge A. & Meshnick S. R. 2010 Spatial and socio-behavioral patterns of HIV prevalence in the Democratic Republic of Congo. *Social Science and Medicine* **71**, 1428-1435.

328 Palladino C. *et al.* 2008 Spatial pattern of HIV-1 mother-to-child-transmission in Madrid (Spain) from 1980 till now: demographic and socioeconomic factors. *AIDS* **22**, 2199-2205.

329 Torugsa K., Anderson S., Thongsen N., Sirisopana N., Jugsudee A., Junlananto P., Nitayaphan S., Sangkharomya S. & Brown A. E. 2003 HIV epidemic among young Thai Men, 1991-2000. *Emerg Infect Dis* **9**, 881-883.

330 Abdool Karim S. S., Churchyard G. J., Abdool Karim Q. & Lawn S. D. 2009 HIV infection and tuberculosis in South Africa: an urgent need to escalate the public health response. *Lancet* **374**, 921-933.

331 Piot P., Bartos M., Ghys P. D., Walker N. & Schwartlander B. 2001 The global impact of HIV/AIDS. *Nature* **410**, 968-973.

332 Cock K. M. & Weiss H. A. 2000 The global epidemiology of HIV/AIDS. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **5**, A3-9.

333 Anderson R. M. 1982 *The Population Dynamics of Infectious Diseases: Theory and Applications*. London, Chapman and Hall.

334 Brooker S., Clements A. C. & Bundy D. A. 2006 Global epidemiology, ecology and control of soil-transmitted helminth infections. *Adv Parasitol* **62**, 221-261.

335 Ye X. P., Wu Z. X. & Sun F. H. 1994 The population biology and control of *Necator americanus* in a village community in south-eastern China. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* **88**, 635-643.

336 Bradley M., Chandiwana S. K., Bundy D. A. & Medley G. F. 1992 The epidemiology and population biology of *Necator americanus* infection in a rural community in Zimbabwe. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* **86**, 73-76.

337 Hotez P. J., Bethony J., Bottazzi M. E., Brooker S. & Buss P. 2005 Hookworm: "the great infection of mankind". *PLoS Med* **2**, e67.

338 de Silva N. R., Brooker S., Hotez P. J., Montresor A., Engels D. & Savioli L. 2003 Soil-transmitted helminth infections: updating the global picture. *Trends Parasitol.* **19**, 547-551.

339 Brooker S., Bethony J. & Hotez P. J. 2004 Human hookworm infection in the 21st century. *Adv Parasitol* **58**, 197-288.

340 Global Atlas of Helminth Infections. http://www.thiswormyworld.org/. London: Global Atlas of Helminth Infections; 2011.

341 Brooker S. & Clements A. C. 2009 Spatial heterogeneity of parasite co-infection: Determinants and geostatistical prediction at regional scales. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **39**, 591-597.

342 Clements A. C., Deville M. A., Ndayishimiye O., Brooker S. & Fenwick A. 2010 Spatial co-distribution of neglected tropical diseases in the east African great lakes region: revisiting the justification for integrated control. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **15**, 198-207.

343 Pit D. S., Rijcken F. E., Raspoort E. C., Baeta S. M. & Polderman A. M. 1999 Geographic distribution and epidemiology of *Oesophagostomum bifurcum* and hookworm infections in humans in Togo. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **61**, 951-955.

344 Raso G., Vounatsou P., Gosoniu L., Tanner M., N'Goran E. K. & Utzinger J. 2006 Risk factors and spatial patterns of hookworm infection among schoolchildren in a rural area of western Cote d'Ivoire. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **36**, 201-210.

345 Raso G., Vounatsou P., McManus D. P. & Utzinger J. 2007 Bayesian risk maps for *Schistosoma mansoni* and hookworm mono-infections in a setting where both parasites co-exist. *Geospatial Health* **2**, 85-96.

346 Raso G., Vounatsou P., Singer B. H., N'Goran E. K., Tanner M. & Utzinger J. 2006 An integrated approach for risk profiling and spatial prediction of *Schistosoma mansoni*-hookworm coinfection. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **103**, 6934-6939.

347 Saathoff E., Olsen A., Sharp B., Kvalsvig J. D., Appleton C. C. & Kleinschmidt I. 2005 Ecologic covariates of hookworm infection and reinfection in rural Kwazulu-natal/south Africa: a geographic information system-based study. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **72**, 384-391.

348 Hesselberg C. A. & Andreassen J. 1975 Some influences of population density on *Hymenolepis diminuta* in Rats. *Parasitology* **71**, 517-523.

349 Webster J. P. & Macdonald D. W. 1995 Parasites of wild brown rats (*Rattus norvegicus*) on UK farms. *Parasitology* **111**, 247-255.

350 Figueiredo L. T. M. 2000 The Brazilian flaviviruses. *Microbes Infect* **2**, 1643-1649.

351 D'Agata E. M. C., Webb G. F., Horn M. A., Moellering R. C. & Ruan S. G. 2009 Modeling the invasion of community-acquired methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* into Hospitals. *Clin Infect Dis* **48**, 274-284.

352 Willemsen I., Mooij M., van der Wiel M., Bogaers D., van der Bijl M., Savelkoul P. & Kluytmans J. 2008 Highly resistant microorganisms in a teaching hospital: the role of horizontal spread in a setting of endemicity. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* **29**, 1110-1117.

353 Orem J., Mbidde E. K., Lambert B., de Sanjose S. & Weiderpass E. 2007 Burkitt's lymphoma in Africa, a review of the epidemiology and etiology. *Afr Health Sci* **7**, 166-175.

354 Garske T., Clarke P. & Ghani A. C. 2007 The transmissibility of highly pathogenic avian influenza in commercial poultry in industrialised countries. *PLoS One* **2**, e349.

355 Badham J. & Stocker R. 2010 The impact of network clustering and assortativity on epidemic behaviour. *Theoretical Population Biology* **77**, 71-75.

356 Arino J., Brauer F., van den Driessche P., Watmough J. & Wu J. 2008 A model for influenza with vaccination and antiviral treatment. *J Theor Biol* **253**, 118-130.

357 Brauer F. 2008 Epidemic models with heterogeneous mixing and treatment. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* **70**, 1869-1885.

358 Britton T. & Lindenstrand D. 2009 Epidemic modelling: aspects where stochasticity matters. *Mathematical Biosciences* **222**, 109-116.

359 Chowell G., Ammon C. E., Hengartner N. W. & Hyman J. M. 2007 Estimating the reproduction number from the initial phase of the Spanish flu pandemic waves in Geneva, Switzerland. *Mathematical Biosciences and Engineering* **4**, 457-470.

360 Chowell G., Nishiura H. & Bettencourt L. M. 2007 Comparative estimation of the reproduction number for pandemic influenza from daily case notification data. *J R Soc Interface* **4**, 155-166.

361 Cintron-Arias A., Castillo-Chavez C., Bettencourt L. M. A., Lloyd A. L. & Banks H. T. 2009 The estimation of the effective reproductive number from disease outbreak data. *Mathematical Biosciences and Engineering* **6**, 261-282.

362 Ferguson N. M., Cummings D. A., Cauchemez S., Fraser C., Riley S., Meeyai A., Iamsirithaworn S. & Burke D. S. 2005 Strategies for containing an emerging influenza pandemic in Southeast Asia. *Nature* **437**, 209-214.

363 Ferguson N. M., Cummings D. A., Fraser C., Cajka J. C., Cooley P. C. & Burke D. S. 2006 Strategies for mitigating an influenza pandemic. *Nature* **442**, 448-452.

364 Germann T. C., Kadau K., Longini I. M., Jr. & Macken C. A. 2006 Mitigation strategies for pandemic influenza in the United States. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **103**, 5935-5940.

365 Goldstein E., Paur K., Fraser C., Kenah E., Wallinga J. & Lipsitch M. 2009 Reproductive numbers, epidemic spread and control in a community of households. *Mathematical Biosciences* **221**, 11-25.

366 Halder N., Kelso J. K. & Milne G. J. 2010 Developing guidelines for school closure interventions to be used during a future influenza pandemic. *BMC Infectious Diseases* **10**, 221.

367 Hsieh Y. H. 2010 Age groups and spread of influenza: implications for vaccination strategy. *BMC Infectious Diseases* **10**, 106.

368 Hsieh Y. H., van den Driessche P. & Wang L. 2007 Impact of travel between patches for spatial spread of disease. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* **69**, 1355-1375.

369 Mathews J. D., McBryde E. S., McVernon J., Pallaghy P. K. & McCaw J. M. 2010 Prior immunity helps to explain wave-like behaviour of pandemic influenza in 1918-9. *BMC Infectious Diseases* **10**, 128.

370 Qiu Z. & Feng Z. 2009 Transmission dynamics of an influenza model with vaccination and antiviral treatment. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* **72**, 1-33.

371 Shi P., Keskinocak P., Swann J. L. & Lee B. Y. 2010 Modelling seasonality and viral mutation to predict the course of an influenza pandemic. *Epidemiol Infect* **138**, 1472-1481.

372 Vynnycky E. & Edmunds W. J. 2008 Analyses of the 1957 (Asian) influenza pandemic in the United Kingdom and the impact of school closures. *Epidemiol Infect* **136**, 166-179.

373 Vynnycky E., Trindall A. & Mangtani P. 2007 Estimates of the reproduction numbers of Spanish influenza using morbidity data. *Int J Epidemiol* **36**, 881-889.

374 Pereira M. S. 1979 Global surveillance of influenza. *Br Med Bull* **35**, 9-14.

375 Trott D. J., Stanton T. B., Jensen N. S. & Hampson D. J. 1996 Phenotypic characteristics of *Serpulina pilosicoli* the agent of intestinal spirochaetosis. *Fems Microbiol Lett* **142**, 209-214.

376 Giammanco G. M., Mansueto S., Ammatuna P. & Vitale G. 2003 Israeli spotted fever *Rickettsia* in Sicilian *Rhipicephalus sanguineus* ticks. *Emerg Infect Dis* **9**, 892-893.

377 Harrus S., Lior Y., Ephros M., Grisaru-Soen G., Keysary A., Strenger C., Jongejan F., Waner T. & Baneth G. 2007 Rickettsia conorii in humans and dogs: A seroepidemiologic survey of two rural villages in Israel. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **77**, 133-135.

378 Kolonin G. V. Fauna of the ixodid ticks of the world. Moscow2009; Available from: http://www.kolonin.org/1.html.

379 Halstead S. B. & Jacobson J. 2003 Japanese encephalitis. *Advances in Virus Research* **61**, 103-138.

380 Rubel F., Brugger K., Hantel M., Chvala-Mannsberger S., Bakonyi T., Weissenbock H. & Nowotny N. 2008 Explaining Usutu virus dynamics in Austria: Model development and calibration. *Prev Vet Med* **85**, 166-186.

381 Fischer M., Griggs A. & Staples J. 2009 *Japanese encephalitis*. In: Health information for international travel 2010. Atlanta, US Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service. p. 74-81.

382 WHO. Japanese encephalitis, countries or areas at risk, 2008. Geneva2008; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Global_JE_ITHRiskMap.png.

383 van den Hurk A. F., Ritchie S. A. & Mackenzie J. S. 2009 Ecology and geographical expansion of Japanese encephalitis virus. *Annual Review of Entomology* **54**, 17-35.

384 Benedict M. Q., Levine R. S., Hawley W. A. & Lounibos L. P. 2007 Spread of the tiger: global risk of invasion by the mosquito *Aedes albopictus*. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **7**, 76-85.

385 Masuoka P. *et al.* 2010 Modeling the distribution of *Culex tritaeniorhynchus* to predict Japanese encephalitis distribution in the Republic of Korea. *Geospatial Health* **5**, 45-57.

386 Impoinvil D. E., Solomon T., Schluter W. W., Rayamajhi A., Bichha R. P., Shakya G., Caminade C. & Baylis M. 2011 The spatial heterogeneity between Japanese encephalitis incidence distribution and environmental variables in Nepal. *PLoS One* **6**, e22192.

387 Wang H., Li Y., Liang X. & Liang G. 2009 Japanese encephalitis in mainland China. *Jpn J Infect Dis* **62**, 331-336.

388 Arai S., Matsunaga Y., Takasaki T., Tanaka-Taya K., Taniguchi K., Okabe N. & Kurane I. 2008 Japanese encephalitis: surveillance and elimination effort in Japan from 1982 to 2004. *Jpn J Infect Dis* **61**, 333-338.

389 Mahara F. 2006 Rickettsioses in Japan and the Far East. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* **1078**, 60-73.

390 Mahara F. 1997 Japanese spotted fever: report of 31 cases and review of the literature. *Emerg Infect Dis* **3**, 105-111.

391 Hubalek Z. 2008 Mosquito-borne viruses in Europe. *Parasitol Res* **103 Suppl 1**, S29-43.

392 Laine M., Luukkainen R. & Toivanen A. 2004 Sindbis viruses and other alphaviruses as cause of human arthritic disease. *J Intern Med* **256**, 457-471.

393 Xu X., Fu J., Fang Y. & Liang L. 2011 Kimura disease in children: a case report and a summary of the literature in Chinese. *J Pediatr Hematol Oncol* **33**, 306-311.

394 Pattnaik P. 2006 Kyasanur forest disease: an epidemiological view in India. *Rev Med Virol* **16**, 151-165.

395 Matser A., Hartemink N., Heesterbeek H., Galvani A. & Davis S. 2009 Elasticity analysis in epidemiology: an application to tick-borne infections. *Ecology Letters* **12**, 1298-1305.

396 Chowell G., Miller M. A. & Viboud C. 2008 Seasonal influenza in the United States, France, and Australia: transmission and prospects for control. *Epidemiol Infect* **136**, 852-864.

397 Chowell G., Viboud C., Simonsen L., Miller M. & Alonso W. J. 2010 The reproduction number of seasonal influenza epidemics in Brazil, 1996-2006. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. B, Biological sciences* **277**, 1857-1866.

398 Gran J. M., Iversen B., Hungnes O. & Aalen O. O. 2010 Estimating influenza-related excess mortality and reproduction numbers for seasonal influenza in Norway, 1975-2004. *Epidemiol Infect* **138**, 1559-1568.

399 May R. M., Gupta S. & McLean A. R. 2001 Infectious disease dynamics: What characterizes a successful invader? *Proceedings of the Royal Society. B, Biological sciences* **356**, 901-910.

400 McCormick J. B., Webb P. A., Krebs J. W., Johnson K. M. & Smith E. S. 1987 A prospective study of the epidemiology and ecology of Lassa fever. *J Infect Dis* **155**, 437-444.

401 Fichet-Calvet E. & Rogers D. J. 2009 Risk maps of Lassa fever in West Africa. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **3**, e388.

402 Richmond J. K. & Baglole D. J. 2003 Lassa fever: epidemiology, clinical features, and social consequences. *BMJ* **327**, 1271-1275.

403 Rudbeck M., Jepsen M. R., Sonne I. B., Uldum S. A., Viskum S. & Molbak K. 2010 Geographical variation of sporadic Legionnaires' disease analysed in a grid model. *Epidemiol Infect* **138**, 9-14.

404 Blackmon J. A., Chandler F. W., Cherry W. B., England A. C., 3rd, Feeley J. C., Hicklin M. D., McKinney R. M. & Wilkinson H. W. 1981 Legionellosis. *Amer J Path* **103**, 429-465.

405 Bathena K. A mathematical model of cutaneous leishmaniasis [Masters]. Rochester, NY: Rochester Institute of Technology 2009.

406 Reithinger R., Espinoza J. C. & Davies C. R. 2003 The transmission dynamics of canine American cutaneous leishmaniasis in Huanuco, Peru. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **69**, 473-480.

407 Schwartz E., Hatz C. & Blum J. 2006 New World cutaneous leishmaniasis in travellers. *Lancet Infect Dis* **6**, 342-349.

408 Reithinger R., Dujardin J. C., Louzir H., Pirmez C., Alexander B. & Brooker S. 2007 Cutaneous leishmaniasis. *Lancet Infect Dis* **7**, 581-596.

409 WHO. Essential leishmaniasis maps. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2011; Available from: http://www.who.int/leishmaniasis/leishmaniasis_maps/en/index.html.

410 WHO. Distribution of cutaneous leishmaniasis, worldwide, 2009. Geneva: Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTD); 2010 [cited 2011]; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Global_leishmaniasis_cutaneous_2009.png.

411 Bailey M. S. & Lockwood D. N. 2007 Cutaneous leishmaniasis. *Clin Dermatol* **25**, 203-211.

412 Zeilhofer P., Kummer O. P., Santos E. S., Ribeiro A. L. & Missawa N. A. 2008 Spatial modelling of *Lutzomyia* (*Nyssomyia*) *whitmani s.l*. (Antunes & Coutinho, 1939) (Diptera: Psychodidae: Phlebotominae) habitat suitability in the state of Mato Grosso, Brazil. *Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz* **103**, 653-660.

413 King R. J., Campbell-Lendrum D. H. & Davies C. R. 2004 Predicting geographic variation in cutaneous leishmaniasis, Colombia. *Emerg Infect Dis* **10**, 598-607.

414 Shimabukuro P. H., da Silva T. R., Ribeiro F. O., Baton L. A. & Galati E. A. 2010 Geographical distribution of American cutaneous leishmaniasis and its phlebotomine vectors (Diptera: Psychodidae) in the state of Sao Paulo, Brazil. *Parasites & vectors* **3**, 121.

415 da Costa S. M., Cechinel M., Bandeira V., Zannuncio J. C., Lainson R. & Rangel E. F. 2007 *Lutzomyia* (*Nyssomyia*) *whitmani s.l.* (Antunes & Coutinho, 1939)(Diptera: Psychodidae: Phlebotominae): geographical distribution and the epidemiology of American cutaneous leishmaniasis in Brazil--mini-review. *Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz* **102**, 149-153.

416 Amela C., Mendez I., Torcal J. M., Medina G., Pachon I., Canavate C. & Alvar J. 1995 Epidemiology of canine leishmaniasis in the Madrid region, Spain. *Eur J Epidemiol* **11**, 157-161.

417 Lysenko A. J. 1971 Distribution of leishmaniasis in the Old World. *Bull World Health Organ* **44**, 515-520.

418 Pratlong F., Dereure J., Ravel C., Lami P., Balard Y., Serres G., Lanotte G., Rioux J. A. & Dedet J. P. 2009 Geographical distribution and epidemiological features of Old World cutaneous leishmaniasis foci, based on the isoenzyme analysis of 1048 strains. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **14**, 1071-1085.

419 Ready P. D. 2010 Leishmaniasis emergence in Europe. *Euro Surveill* **15**, 19505.

420 Dujardin J. C., Campino L., Canavate C., Dedet J. P., Gradoni L., Soteriadou K., Mazeris A., Ozbel Y. & Boelaert M. 2008 Spread of vector-borne diseases and neglect of leishmaniasis, Europe. *Emerg Infect Dis* **14**, 1013-1018.

421 Neronov V. M., Strelkova M. V., Shurkhal A. A., Luschekina A. A. & Artemyev M. M. 1987 Natural focality of zoonotic cutaneous leishmaniasis in the Mongolian People's Republic; results and objectives of integrated research. *Folia Parasitologica* **34**, 1-9.

422 Dye C. 1996 The logic of visceral leishmaniasis control. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **55**, 125-130.

423 Bhunia G. S., Kumar V., Kumar A. J., Das P. & Kesari S. 2010 The use of remote sensing in the identification of the eco-environmental factors associated with the risk of human visceral leishmaniasis (kala-azar) on the Gangetic plain, in north-eastern India. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* **104**, 35-53.

424 Caiaffa W. T., Almeida M. C., Oliveira C. D., Friche A. A., Matos S. G., Dias M. A., Cunha Mda C., Pessanha E. & Proietti F. A. 2005 The urban environment from the health perspective: the case of Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais, Brazil. *Cad Saude Publica* **21**, 958-967.

425 Chamaille L., Tran A., Meunier A., Bourdoiseau G., Ready P. & Dedet J. P. 2010 Environmental risk mapping of canine leishmaniasis in France. *Parasites & vectors* **3**, 31.

426 Dergacheva T. I. & Darchenkova N. N. 1990 [Visceral leishmaniasis in Central Asia and Kazakhstan]. *Meditsinskaia parazitologiia i parazitarnye bolezni* 10-13.

427 Elnaiem D. E., Schorscher J., Bendall A., Obsomer V., Osman M. E., Mekkawi A. M., Connor S. J., Ashford R. W. & Thomson M. C. 2003 Risk mapping of visceral leishmaniasis: the role of local variation in rainfall and altitude on the presence and incidence of kala-azar in eastern Sudan. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **68**, 10-17.

428 Fernandez M. S., Salomon O. D., Cavia R., Perez A. A., Acardi S. A. & Guccione J. D. 2010 *Lutzomyia longipalpis* spatial distribution and association with environmental variables in an urban focus of visceral leishmaniasis, Misiones, Argentina. *Acta Trop* **114**, 81-87.

429 Fischer D., Thomas S. M. & Beierkuhnlein C. 2010 Temperature-derived potential for the establishment of phlebotomine sandflies and visceral leishmaniasis in Germany. *Geospatial Health* **5**, 59-69.

430 Guerin P. J., Olliaro P., Sundar S., Boelaert M., Croft S. L., Desjeux P., Wasunna M. K. & Bryceson A. D. 2002 Visceral leishmaniasis: current status of control, diagnosis, and treatment, and a proposed research and development agenda. *Lancet Infect Dis* **2**, 494-501.

431 Joshi A. B., Banjara M. R., Pokhrel S., Jimba M., Singhasivanon P. & Ashford R. W. 2006 Elimination of visceral leishmaniasis in Nepal: pipe-dreams and possibilities. *Kathmandu University Medical Journal (KUMJ)* **4**, 488-496.

432 Thomson M. C., Elnaiem D. A., Ashford R. W. & Connor S. J. 1999 Towards a kala azar risk map for Sudan: mapping the potential distribution of *Phlebotomus orientalis* using digital data of environmental variables. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **4**, 105-113.

433 Khanal B. *et al.* 2010 Spatial analysis of *Leishmania donovani* exposure in humans and domestic animals in a recent kala azar focus in Nepal. *Parasitology* **137**, 1597-1603.

434 Penna M. L., Wand-Del-Rey-de-Oliveira M. L. & Penna G. 2009 Spatial distribution of leprosy in the Amazon region of Brazil. *Emerg Infect Dis* **15**, 650-652.

435 WHO. Leprosy prevalence rates, data reported to WHO as of beginning January 2011. Geneva: Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTD) World Health Organization; 2011; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Leprosy_PR_2010.png.

436 Walsh D. S., Portaels F. & Meyers W. M. 2010 Recent advances in leprosy and Buruli ulcer (*Mycobacterium ulcerans* infection). *Curr. Opin. Infect. Dis.* **23**, 445-455.

437 Worobec S. M. 2009 Treatment of leprosy/Hansen's disease in the early 21st century. *Dermatol Ther* **22**, 518-537.

438 Bennett B. H., Parker D. L. & Robson M. 2008 Leprosy: steps along the journey of eradication. *Public Health Rep.* **123**, 198-205.

439 Engers H. & Morel C. M. 2003 Leprosy. *Nat Rev Microbiol* **1**, 94-95.

440 Lockwood D. N. 2002 Leprosy elimination-a virtual phenomenon or a reality? *BMJ* **324**, 1516-1518.

441 Jansen A. *et al.* 2007 Leptospirosis in urban wild boars, Berlin, Germany. *Emerg Infect Dis* **13**, 739-742.

442 Desai S. *et al.* 2009 Resurgence of field fever in a temperate country: an epidemic of leptospirosis among seasonal strawberry harvesters in Germany in 2007. *Clin Infect Dis* **48**, 691-697.

443 Pappas G., Papadimitriou P., Siozopoulou V., Christou L. & Akritidis N. 2008 The globalization of leptospirosis: worldwide incidence trends. *Int J Infect Dis* **12**, 351-357.

444 Barcellos C., Lammerhirt C. B., de Almeida M. A. & dos Santos E. 2003 Distribuição espacial da leptospirose no Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: recuperando a ecologia dos estudos ecológicos. *Cad Saude Publica* **19**, 1283-1292.

445 Hesterberg U. W., Bagnall R., Bosch B., Perrett K., Horner R. & Gummow B. 2009 A serological survey of leptospirosis in cattle of rural communities in the province of KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Journal of the South Africa Veterinary Association* **80**, 45-49.

446 Soares T. S., Latorre Mdo R., Laporta G. Z. & Buzzar M. R. 2010 Spatial and seasonal analysis on leptospirosis in the municipality of Sao Paulo, Southeastern Brazil, 1998 to 2006. *Rev. Saude Publica* **44**, 283-291.

447 Tassinari Wde S., Pellegrini Dda C., Sabroza P. C. & Carvalho M. S. 2004 Distribuição espacial da leptospirose no Município do Rio de Janeiro, Brasil, ao longo dos anos de 1996-1999. *Cad Saude Publica* **20**, 1721-1729.

448 Schuchat A., Swaminathan B. & Broome C. V. 1991 Epidemiology of human listeriosis. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **4**, 169-183.

449 Paniz-Mondolfi A. E. & Sander-Hoffmann L. 2009 Lobomycosis in inshore and estuarine dolphins. *Emerg Infect Dis* **15**, 672-673.

450 Paniz-Mondolfi A. E., Reyes Jaimes O. & Davila Jones L. 2007 Lobomycosis in Venezuela. *Int J Dermatol* **46**, 180-185.

451 Thomson M. C. *et al.* 2004 Mapping the distribution of Loa loa in Cameroon in support of the African programme for onchocerciasis control. *Filaria J* **3**, 7.

452 Hoerauf A., Pfarr K., Mand S., Debrah A. Y. & Specht S. 2011 Filariasis in Africa-treatment challenges and prospects. *Clin. Microbiol. Infect.* **17**, 977-985.

453 Zoure H. G. M., Wanji S., Noma M., Amazigo U. V., Diggle P. J., Tekle A. H. & Remme J. H. F. 2011 The Geographic Distribution of Loa loa in Africa: Results of Large-Scale Implementation of the Rapid Assessment Procedure for Loiasis (RAPLOA). *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **5**,

454 Hudson P. J. *et al.* 1995 Persistence and transmission of tick-borne viruses: *Ixodes ricinus* and louping-ill virus in red grouse populations. *Parasitology* **111**, S49-S58.

455 Solomon T. & Mallewa M. 2001 Dengue and other emerging flaviviruses. *J Infect* **42**, 104-115.

456 Jaenson T. G. 1991 The epidemiology of Lyme borreliosis. *Parasitol Today* **7**, 39-45.

457 Hartemink N. A., Randolph S. E., Davis S. A. & Heesterbeek J. A. 2008 The basic reproduction number for complex disease systems: defining R0 for tick-borne infections. *American Naturalist* **171**, 743-754.

458 Randolph S. E., Gern L. & Nuttall P. A. 1996 Co-feeding ticks: Epidemiological significance for tick-borne pathogen transmission. *Parasitol Today* **12**, 472-479.

459 Kilpatrick A. M., Daszak P., Jones M. J., Marra P. P. & Kramer L. D. 2006 Host heterogeneity dominates West Nile virus transmission. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. B, Biological sciences* **273**, 2327-2333.

460 Brownstein J. S., Holford T. R. & Fish D. 2003 A climate-based model predicts the spatial distribution of the Lyme disease vector *Ixodes scapularis* in the United States. *Environ Health Perspect* **111**, 1152-1157.

461 Dennis D. T., Nekomoto T. S., Victor J. C., Paul W. S. & Piesman J. 1998 Reported distribution of *Ixodes scapularis* and *Ixodes pacificus* (Acari: Ixodidae) in the United States. *J Med Entomol* **35**, 629-638.

462 Bacon R. M., Kugeler K. J., Griffith K. S. & Mead P. S. Lyme Disease --- United States, 2003-2005. Atlanta: Division of Vector-Borne Infectious Diseases, National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases2007.

463 Chen H., White D. J., Caraco T. B. & Stratton H. H. 2005 Epidemic and spatial dynamics of Lyme disease in New York State, 1990-2000. *J Med Entomol* **42**, 899-908.

464 Guerra M., Walker E., Jones C., Paskewitz S., Cortinas M. R., Stancil A., Beck L., Bobo M. & Kitron U. 2002 Predicting the risk of Lyme disease: habitat suitability for *Ixodes scapularis* in the north central United States. *Emerg Infect Dis* **8**, 289-297.

465 Kitron U. & Kazmierczak J. J. 1997 Spatial analysis of the distribution of Lyme disease in Wisconsin. *American Journal Epidemiology* **145**, 558-566.

466 Ogden N. H. *et al.* 2008 Risk maps for range expansion of the Lyme disease vector, Ixodes scapularis, in Canada now and with climate change. *Int J Health Geogr* **7**,

467 Pantchev N., Schaper R., Limousin S., Norden N., Weise M. & Lorentzen L. 2009 Occurrence of *Dirofilaria immitis* and tick-borne infections caused by *Anaplasma phagocytophilum*, *Borrelia burgdorferi* sensu lato and *Ehrlichia canis* in domestic dogs in France: results of a countrywide serologic survey. *Parasitol Res* **105 Suppl 1**, S101-114.

468 Rand P. W., Lacombe E. H., Dearborn R., Cahill B., Elias S., Lubelczyk C. B., Beckett G. A. & Smith R. P., Jr. 2007 Passive surveillance in Maine, an area emergent for tick-borne diseases. *J Med Entomol* **44**, 1118-1129.

469 Zeman P. 1997 Objective assessment of risk maps of tick-borne encephalitis and Lyme borreliosis based on spatial patterns of located cases. *Int J Epidemiol* **26**, 1121-1129.

470 Barton L. L., Peters C. J. & Ksiazek T. G. 1995 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus: an unrecognized teratogenic pathogen. *Emerg Infect Dis* **1**, 152-153.

471 Stary G. & Stary A. 2008 *Lymphogranuloma venereum* outbreak in Europe. *J Dtsch Dermatol Ges* **6**, 935-940.

472 GIDEON. http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc; 1994-2011 [cited 2010].

473 Maddison D. R. & Schulz K.-S. The Tree of Life Web Project. Internet address: http://tolweb.org. 2007.

474 Heymann D. L. 2008 *Control of Communicable Diseases Manual*. Washington, DC, American Public Health Association.

475 Girard M. P., Reed Z. H., Friede M. & Kieny M. P. 2007 A review of human vaccine research and development: malaria. *Vaccine* **25**, 1567-1580.

476 Moran M., Guzman J., Ropars A. J., Jorgensen M., McDonald A., Potter S. & Selassie H. H. The Malaria Product Pipeline: Planning for the Future. London: The George Insititute for International Health 2007.

477 Anderson R. M. & May R. M. 1991 *Infectious Diseases of Humans: Dynamics and Control*. Oxford, Oxford University Press.

478 Dietz K. 1993 The estimation of the basic reproduction number for infectious diseases. *Statistical Methods in Medical Research* **2**, 23-41.

479 Smith D. L., Drakeley C. J., Chiyaka C. & Hay S. I. 2010 A quantitative analysis of transmission efficiency versus intensity for malaria. *Nature Communications* **1**, 108.

480 Smith D. L., McKenzie F. E., Snow R. W. & Hay S. I. 2007 Revisiting the basic reproductive number for malaria and its implications for malaria control. *PLoS Biol.* **5**, 531-542.

481 Ollomo B., Karch S., Bureau P., Elissa N., Georges A. J. & Millet P. 1997 Lack of malaria parasite transmission between apes and humans in Gabon. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **56**, 440-445.

482 Kiszewski A., Mellinger A., Spielman A., Malaney P., Sachs S. E. & Sachs J. 2004 A global index representing the stability of malaria transmission. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **70**, 486-498.

483 Guerra C. A., Snow R. W. & Hay S. I. 2006 Mapping the global extent of malaria in 2005. *Trends Parasitol.* **22**, 353-358.

484 Guerra C. A., Gikandi P. W., Tatem A. J., Noor A. M., Smith D. L., Hay S. I. & Snow R. W. 2008 The limits and intensity of *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission: implications for malaria control and elimination worldwide. *PLoS Med* **5**, e38.

485 Hay S. I. *et al.* 2009 A world malaria map: *Plasmodium falciparum* endemicity in 2007. *PLoS Med* **6**, e1000048.

486 Hay S. I. *et al.* 2010 Developing global maps of the dominant *Anopheles* vectors of human malaria. *PLoS Med* **7**, e1000209.

487 Sinka M. E. *et al.* 2010 The dominant *Anopheles* vectors of human malaria in the Americas: occurrence data, distribution maps and bionomic precis. *Parasites & vectors* **3**, 72.

488 Sinka M. E. *et al.* 2010 The dominant *Anopheles* vectors of human malaria in Africa, Europe and the Middle East: occurrence data, distribution maps and bionomic precis. *Parasites & vectors* **3**, 117.

489 Sinka M. E. *et al.* 2011 The dominant *Anopheles* vectors of human malaria in the Asia-Pacific region: occurrence data, distribution maps and bionomic precis. *Parasites & vectors* **4**, 89.

490 Gething P. W., Patil A. P., Smith D. L., Guerra C. A., Elyazar I. R. F., Tatem A. J. & Hay S. I. 2011 *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in 2010: open-access data and global maps of endemicity and transmission intensity. *PLoS Med* **Submit Jul-11**,

491 Arevalo-Herrera M., Chitnis C. & Herrera S. 2010 Current status of *Plasmodium vivax* vaccine. *Human Vaccines* **6**, 124-132.

492 Pongsumpun P. & Tang I.-M. 2007 Mathematical model for the transmission of *Plasmodium vivax* malaria. *International Journal of Mathematical Models and Methods in Applied Sciences* **1**, 117-121.

493 Guerra C. A. *et al.* 2010 The international limits and population at risk of *Plasmodium vivax* transmission in 2009. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **4**, e774.

494 Bonten M. J. M., Pelupessy I. & Diekmann O. 2002 How to assess the relative importance of different colonization routes of pathogens within hospital settings. *P Natl Acad Sci U S A* **99**, 5601-5605.

495 Amarante A. F. T., Bagnola J., Amarante M. R. V. & Barbosa M. A. 1997 Host specificity of sheep and cattle nematodes in Sao Paulo state, Brazil. *Vet Parasitol* **73**, 89-104.

496 Krecek R. C., Moura L., Lucas H. & Kelly P. 2010 Parasites of stray cats (*Felis domesticus* L, 1758) on St Kitts, West Indies. *Vet Parasitol* **172**, 147-149.

497 Borchert M., Mulangu S., Swanepoel R., Libande M. L., Tshomba A., Kulidri A., Muyembe-Tamfum J. J. & Van der Stuyft P. 2006 Serosurvey on household contacts of Marburg hemorrhagic fever patients. *Emerg Infect Dis* **12**, 433-439.

498 Feldmann H. 2006 Marburg hemorrhagic fever--the forgotten cousin strikes. *N Engl J Med* **355**, 866-869.

499 Feldmann H., Wahl-Jensen V., Jones S. M. & Stroher U. 2004 Ebola virus ecology: a continuing mystery. *Trends Microbiol.* **12**, 433-437.

500 Bausch D. G. & Geisbert T. W. 2007 Development of vaccines for Marburg hemorrhagic fever. *Expert Rev Vaccines* **6**, 57-74.

501 Peterson A. T., Lash R. R., Carroll D. S. & Johnson K. M. 2006 Geographic potential for outbreaks of Marburg hemorrhagic fever. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **75**, 9-15.

502 Kuhn J. 2008 *Filoviruses: A Compendium of 40 Years of Epidemiological, Clinical, and Laboratory Studies*. New York, SpringerWein.

503 Tesh R. B. *et al.* 1999 Mayaro virus disease: an emerging mosquito-borne zoonosis in tropical South America. *Clin Infect Dis* **28**, 67-73.

504 Powers A. M. *et al.* 2006 Genetic relationships among Mayaro and Una viruses suggest distinct patterns of transmission. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **75**, 461-469.

505 Cheng A. C. & Currie B. J. 2005 Melioidosis: epidemiology, pathophysiology, and management. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **18**, 383-416.

506 Currie B. J., Dance D. A. & Cheng A. C. 2008 The global distribution of *Burkholderia pseudomallei* and melioidosis: an update. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* **102 Suppl 1**, S1-4.

507 Trotter C. L., Gay N. J. & Edmunds W. J. 2005 Dynamic models of meningococcal carriage, disease, and the impact of serogroup C conjugate vaccination. *American Journal Epidemiology* **162**, 89-100.

508 Coen P. G., Heath P. T., Barbour M. L. & Garnett G. P. 1998 Mathematical models of *Haemophilus influenzae* type b. *Epidemiol Infect* **120**, 281-295.

509 Hoti F., Erasto P., Leino T. & Auranen K. 2009 Outbreaks of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* carriage in day care cohorts in Finland - implications for elimination of transmission. *BMC Infect. Dis.* **9**,

510 Zhang Y., Auranen K. & Eichner M. 2004 The influence of competition and vaccination on the coexistence of two pneumococcal serotypes. *Epidemiol Infect* **132**, 1073-1081.

511 Caugant D. A. 1998 Population genetics and molecular epidemiology of *Neisseria meningitidis*. *Apmis* **106**, 505-525.

512 Harrison L. H., Trotter C. L. & Ramsay M. E. 2009 Global epidemiology of meningococcal disease. *Vaccine* **27 Suppl 2**, B51-63.

513 Stephens D. S., Greenwood B. & Brandtzaeg P. 2007 Epidemic meningitis, meningococcaemia, and *Neisseria meningitidis*. *Lancet* **369**, 2196-2210.

514 Molesworth A. M., Cuevas L. E., Connor S. J., Morse A. P. & Thomson M. C. 2003 Environmental risk and meningitis epidemics in Africa. *Emerg Infect Dis* **9**, 1287-1293.

515 Savory E. C., Cuevas L. E., Yassin M. A., Hart C. A., Molesworth A. M. & Thomson M. C. 2006 Evaluation of the meningitis epidemics risk model in Africa. *Epidemiol Infect* **134**, 1047-1051.

516 Cuevas L. E., Jeanne I., Molesworth A., Bell M., Savory E. C., Connor S. J. & Thomson M. C. 2007 Risk mapping and early warning systems for the control of meningitis in Africa. *Vaccine* **25 Suppl 1**, A12-17.

517 O'Brien K. L. *et al.* 2009 Burden of disease caused by *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in children younger than 5 years: global estimates. *Lancet* **374**, 893-902.

518 Watt J. P. *et al.* 2009 Burden of disease caused by *Haemophilus influenzae* type b in children younger than 5 years: global estimates. *Lancet* **374**, 903-911.

519 Trotter C. L. & Greenwood B. M. 2007 Meningococcal carriage in the African meningitis belt. *Lancet Infect Dis* **7**, 797-803.

520 Murrell K. D., Chai J. Y. & Lymbery A. J. 2005 Fish-borne parasitic zoonoses: Status and issues. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **35**, 1233-1254.

521 Chai J. Y. & Lee S. H. 1990 Intestinal trematodes of humans in Korea: *Metagonimus*, heterophyids and echinostomes. *Kisaengchunghak Chapchi* **28 Suppl**, 103-122.

522 Seo B. S., Hong S. T., Chai J. Y. & Lee S. H. 1982 [Study On Metagonimus Yokogawai (Katsurada, 1912) In Korea: VI.The Geographical Distribution Of Metacercarial Infection In Sweetfish Along The East And South Coast]. *Kisaengchunghak Chapchi* **20**, 28-32.

523 Song C. Y., Lee S. H. & Jeon S. R. 1985 [Studies on the intestinal fluke, *Metagonimus yokogawai* Katsurada, 1912 in Korea Geographical distribution of sweetfish and infection status with *Metagonimus metacercaria* in south-eastern area of Korea]. *Kisaengchunghak Chapchi* **23**, 123-138.

524 Didier E. S., Stovall M. E., Green L. C., Brindley P. J., Sestak K. & Didier P. J. 2004 Epidemiology of microsporidiosis: sources and modes of transmission. *Vet Parasitol* **126**, 145-166.

525 Mathis A., Weber R. & Deplazes P. 2005 Zoonotic potential of the microsporidia. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **18**, 423-+.

526 Paramasvaran S., Sani R. A., Hassan L., Kaur H., Krishnasamy M., Jeffery J., Raj S., Ghazali S. M. & Hock L. K. 2009 Endo-parasite fauna of rodents caught in five wet markets in Kuala Lumpur and its potential zoonotic implications. *Trop Biomed* **26**, 67-72.

527 Owen I. L. 2005 Parasitic zoonoses in Papua New Guinea. *J Helminthol* **79**, 1-14.

528 Antia R., Regoes R. R., Koella J. C. & Bergstrom C. T. 2003 The role of evolution in the emergence of infectious diseases. *Nature* **426**, 658-661.

529 Eckburg P. B. & Di Giulio D. B. 2004 Human monkeypox: an emerging zoonosis. *Lancet Infect Dis* **4**, 15-25.

530 Fine P. E. M., Jezek Z., Grab B. & Dixon H. 1988 The transmission potential of monkeypox virus in human-populations. *Int J Epidemiol* **17**, 643-650.

531 Levine R. S., Peterson A. T., Yorita K. L., Carroll D., Damon I. K. & Reynolds M. G. 2007 Ecological niche and geographic distribution of human monkeypox in Africa. *PLoS One* **2**, e176.

532 Kay B. H., Saul A. J. & McCullagh A. 1987 A mathematical model for the rural amplification of Murray Valley encephalitis virus in southern Australia. *American Journal Epidemiology* **125**, 690-705.

533 Khatri M. L., Al-Halali H. M., Fouad Khalid M., Saif S. A. & Vyas M. C. 2002 Mycetoma in Yemen: clinicoepidemiologic and histopathologic study. *Int J Dermatol* **41**, 586-593.

534 Mahe A., Develoux M., Lienhardt C., Keita S. & Bobin P. 1996 Mycetomas in Mali: causative agents and geographic distribution. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **54**, 77-79.

535 Ahmed A. O., van Leeuwen W., Fahal A., van de Sande W., Verbrugh H. & van Belkum A. 2004 Mycetoma caused by *Madurella mycetomatis*: a neglected infectious burden. *Lancet Infect Dis* **4**, 566-574.

536 Aubry A., Chosidow O., Caumes E., Robert J. & Cambau E. 2002 Sixty-three cases of *Mycobacterium marinum* infection: clinical features, treatment, and antibiotic susceptibility of causative isolates. *Arch Intern Med* **162**, 1746-1752.

537 Bercovier H. & Vincent V. 2001 Mycobacterial infections in domestic and wild animals due to *Mycobacterium marinum*, *M. fortuitum*, *M. chelonae*, *M. porcinum*, *M. farcinogenes*, *M. smegmatis*, *M. scrofulaceum*, *M. xenopi*, *M. kansasii*, *M. simiae* and *M. genavense*. *Revue Scientifique et Technique* **20**, 265-290.

538 Carbonnelle B., Marsollier L., Robert R., Aubry J., Saint Andre J. P., Kouakou H., Legras P., Manceau A. L. & Mahaza C. 2002 Aquatic insects as a vector for *Mycobacterium ulcerans*. *Applied Environmental Microbiology* **68**, 4623-4628.

539 Johnson P. D. R., Stinear T., Small P. L. C., Plushke G., Merritt R. W., Portaels F., Huygen K., Hayman J. A. & Asiedu K. 2005 Buruli ulcer (*M. ulcerans* infection): New insights, new hope for disease control. *PLoS Med* **2**, 282-286.

540 Walsh D. S., Portaels F. & Meyers W. M. 2010 Recent advances in leprosy and Buruli ulcer (*Mycobacterium ulcerans* infection). *Curr. Opin. Infect. Dis.* **23**, 445-455.

541 van der Werf T. S. *et al.* 2005 *Mycobacterium ulcerans* disease. *Bull World Health Organ* **83**, 785-791.

542 van der Werf T. S., van der Graaf W. T., Tappero J. W. & Asiedu K. 1999 *Mycobacterium ulcerans* infection. *Lancet* **354**, 1013-1018.

543 Lord C. C. 2004 Seasonal population dynamics and behaviour of insects in models of vector-borne pathogens. *Physiol Entomol* **29**, 214-222.

544 Harrell L. W. & Deardorff T. L. 1990 Human nanophyetiasis: transmission by handling naturally infected coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). *J Infect Dis* **161**, 146-148.

545 Luby S. P. *et al.* 2009 Recurrent zoonotic transmission of Nipah virus into humans, Bangladesh, 2001-2007. *Emerg Infect Dis* **15**, 1229-1235.

546 Reperant L. A. 2010 Applying the theory of island biogeography to emerging pathogens: toward predicting the sources of future emerging zoonotic and vector-borne diseases. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **10**, 105-110.

547 WHO. Geographic distribution of Henipavirus outbreaks and fruit bats of Pteropodidae family. Geneva: Public Health Information and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) World Health Organization; 2008 [cited 2011]; Available from: http://www.who.int/csr/disease/nipah/Global_NiphaandHendraRisk_20090510.png.

548 Chua K. B. 2003 Nipah virus outbreak in Malaysia. *J. Clin. Virol.* **26**, 265-275.

549 Lewin M. R., Bouyer D. H., Walker D. H. & Musher D. M. 2003 *Rickettsia sibirica* infection in members of scientific expeditions to northern Asia. *Lancet* **362**, 1201-1202.

550 Francy D. B., Jaenson T. G. T., Lundstrom J. O., Schildt E. B., Espmark A., Henriksson B. & Niklasson B. 1989 Ecologic studies of mosquitoes and birds as hosts of Ockelbo virus in Sweden and isolation of Inkoo and Batai viruses from mosquitoes. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **41**, 355-363.

551 Laine M., Luukkainen R. & Toivanen A. 2004 Sindbis viruses and other alphaviruses as cause of human arthritic disease. *J Intern Med* **256**, 457-471.

552 Espmark A. & Niklasson B. 1984 Ockelbo disease in Sweden: epidemiological, clinical, and virological data from the 1982 outbreak. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **33**, 1203-1211.

553 Polderman A. M. *et al.* 2010 The rise and fall of human oesophagostomiasis. *Adv Parasitol* **71**, 93-155.

554 Pit D. S., Rijcken F. E., Raspoort E. C., Baeta S. M. & Polderman A. M. 1999 Geographic distribution and epidemiology of *Oesophagostomum bifurcum* and hookworm infections in humans in Togo. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **61**, 951-955.

555 LeDuc J. W. 1989 Epidemiology of hemorrhagic fever viruses. *Rev Infect Dis* **11 Suppl 4**, S730-735.

556 Kurepina N. Y., Rotanova I. N., Obert A. S. & Rudakov N. V. 2006 Geoinformational mapping of foci of Siberian tick-borne rickettsiosis in Altai Krai. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* **1078**, 185-187.

557 Kolonin G. V. Fauna of the ixodid ticks of the world. Moscow2009; Available from: http://www.kolonin.org/1.html.

558 Ruzek D., Yakimenko V. V., Karan L. S. & Tkachev S. E. 2010 Omsk haemorrhagic fever. *Lancet* **376**, 2104-2113.

559 Basanez M. G., Pion S. D., Churcher T. S., Breitling L. P., Little M. P. & Boussinesq M. 2006 River blindness: a success story under threat? *PLoS Med* **3**, e371.

560 Richards F. O., Jr., Boatin B., Sauerbrey M. & Seketeli A. 2001 Control of onchocerciasis today: status and challenges. *Trends in Parasitology* **17**, 558-563.

561 De Sole G., Baker R., Dadzie K. Y., Giese J., Guillet P., Keita F. M. & Remme J. 1991 Onchocerciasis distribution and severity in five West African countries. *Bull World Health Organ* **69**, 689-698.

562 Shelley A. J. 2002 Human onchocerciasis in Brazil: an overview. *Cad Saude Publica* **18**, 1167-1177.

563 Shelley A. J. 1988 Vector aspects of the epidemiology of onchocerciasis in Latin America. *Annual Review of Entomology* **33**, 337-366.

564 Basanez M. G., Churcher T. S. & Grillet M. E. 2009 *Onchocerca-Simulium* interactions and the population and evolutionary biology of *Onchocerca volvulus*. *Adv Parasitol* **68**, 263-313.

565 Thylefors B. 2004 Eliminating onchocerciasis as a public health problem. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **9**, A1-3.

566 Sripa B., Kaewkes S., Intapan P. M., Maleewong W. & Brindley P. J. 2010 Food-borne trematodiases in Southeast Asia epidemiology, pathology, clinical manifestation and control. *Adv Parasitol* **72**, 305-350.

567 Kaewpitoon N., Kaewpitoon S. J. & Pengsaa P. 2008 Opisthorchiasis in Thailand: review and current status. *World J Gastroenterol* **14**, 2297-2302.

568 Haig D. M., McInnes C., Deane D., Reid H. & Mercer A. 1997 The immune and inflammatory response to orf virus. *Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis* **20**, 197-204.

569 Eb F. 1993 *Chlamydia psittaci* - Epidemiology, pathology and diagnostic. *Med Maladies Infect* **23**, 919-924.

570 Pinheiro F. P., Travassos da Rosa A. P., Travassos da Rosa J. F., Ishak R., Freitas R. B., Gomes M. L., LeDuc J. W. & Oliva O. F. 1981 Oropouche virus. I. A review of clinical, epidemiological, and ecological findings. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **30**, 149-160.

571 Tesh R. B. 1994 The emerging epidemiology of Venezuelan hemorrhagic fever and Oropouche fever in tropical South America. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* **740**, 129-137.

572 Weber A., Weber M. & Milligan P. 2001 Modeling epidemics caused by respiratory syncytial virus (RSV). *Mathematical Biosciences and Engineering* **172**, 95-113.

573 White L. J. *et al.* 2007 Understanding the transmission dynamics of respiratory syncytial virus using multiple time series and nested models. *Mathematical Biosciences and Engineering* **209**, 222-239.

574 White L. J., Waris M., Cane P. A., Nokes D. J. & Medley G. F. 2005 The transmission dynamics of groups A and B human respiratory syncytial virus (hRSV) in England & Wales and Finland: seasonality and cross-protection. *Epidemiol Infect* **133**, 279-289.

575 Blair D., Xu Z. B. & Agatsuma T. 1999 Paragonimiasis and the genus *Paragonimus*. *Adv Parasitol* **42**, 113-222.

576 Farrington C. P., Kanaan M. N. & Gay N. J. 2001 Estimation of the basic reproduction number for infectious diseases from age-stratified serological survey data. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society. Series C, Applied statistics* **50**, 251-283.

577 Goeyvaerts N. G., N., Hens N., Aerts M. & Beutels P. 2011 Model structure analysis to estimate basic immunological processes and maternal risk for parvovirus B19. *Biostatistics* **12**, 283-302.

578 Goncalves G. & Dias M. 2008 Parvovirus outbreak in a kindergarten in a municipality in the north of Portugal, April-June 2008. *Euro Surveill* **13**,

579 Zaaijer H. L., Koppelman M. H. G. M. & Farrington C. P. 2004 Parvovirus B19 viraemia in Dutch blood donors. *Epidemiol Infect* **132**, 1161-1166.

580 Drabick J. J. 1987 Pentastomiasis. *Rev Infect Dis* **9**, 1087-1094.

581 Yao M. H., Wu F. & Tang L. F. 2008 Human pentastomiasis in China: case report and literature review. *J. Parasitol.* **94**, 1295-1298.

582 Willemsen I., Mooij M., van der Wiel M., Bogaers D., van der Bijl M., Savelkoul P. & Kluytmans J. 2008 Highly resistant microorganisms in a teaching hospital: the role of horizontal spread in a setting of endemicity. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* **29**, 1110-1117.

583 Farnsworth N. & Rosen T. 2006 Endemic treponematosis: review and update. *Clin Dermatol* **24**, 181-190.

584 Burattini M. N., Massad E. & Coutinho F. A. B. 2009 A hypothesis for explaining single outbreaks (like the Black Death in European cities) of vector-borne infections. *Med Hypotheses* **73**, 110-114.

585 Higgins R. 2004 Emerging or re-emerging bacterial zoonotic diseases: bartonellosis, leptospirosis, Lyme borreliosis, plague. *Revue Scientifique et Technique* **23**, 569-581.

586 Nishiura H., Schwehm M., Kakehashi M. & Eichner M. 2006 Transmission potential of primary pneumonic plague: time inhomogeneous evaluation based on historical documents of the transmission network. *J Epidemiol Commun H* **60**, 640-645.

587 Burattini M. N., Massad E., Coutinho F. A. B. & Chaib E. 2009 Cost-effectiveness analysis of a hypothetical hepatitis C vaccine compared to antiviral therapy. *Epidemiol Infect* **137**, 241-249.

588 Davis S., Trapman P., Leirs H., Begon M. & Heesterbeek J. A. P. 2008 The abundance threshold for plague as a critical percolation phenomenon. *Nature* **454**, 634-637.

589 Dennis D. T., Gage K. L., Poland J. D. & Tikhomirov E. Plague manual: epidemiology, eistribution, surveillance and control. Geneva: World Health Organization1999 Contract No.: WHO/CDS/CSR/EDC/99.2.

590 CDC. World distribution of plague, 1998. Atlanta: National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID) and Division of Vector-Borne Diseases (DVBD); 2005 [cited 2011 22/6/2011]; Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvbid/plague/world98.htm.

591 Stenseth N. C., Atshabar B. B., Begon M., Belmain S. R., Bertherat E., Carniel E., Gage K. L., Leirs H. & Rahalison L. 2008 Plague: past, present, and future. *PLoS Med* **5**, e3.

592 Bitam I., Dittmar K., Parola P., Whiting M. F. & Raoult D. 2010 Fleas and flea-borne diseases. *Int J Infect Dis* **14**, e667-676.

593 Adjemian J. Z., Foley P., Gage K. L. & Foley J. E. 2007 Initiation and spread of traveling waves of plague, *Yersinia pestis*, in the western United States. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **76**, 365-375.

594 Davis D. H. 1963 Ecology and vector control. *Bull World Health Organ* **29 Suppl**, 127-133.

595 Eisen R. J., Glass G. E., Eisen L., Cheek J., Enscore R. E., Ettestad P. & Gage K. L. 2007 A spatial model of shared risk for plague and hantavirus pulmonary syndrome in the southwestern United States. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **77**, 999-1004.

596 Eisen L. & Eisen R. J. 2011 Using geographic information systems and decision support systems for the prediction, prevention, and control of vector-borne diseases. *Annual Review of Entomology* **56**, 41-61.

597 Neerinckx S., Peterson A. T., Gulinck H., Deckers J., Kimaro D. & Leirs H. 2010 Predicting potential risk areas of human plague for the Western Usambara Mountains, Lushoto District, Tanzania. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **82**, 492-500.

598 Hubalek Z. 2008 Mosquito-borne viruses in Europe. *Parasitol Res* **103 Suppl 1**, S29-43.

599 Brummer-Korvenkontio M., Vapalahti O., Kuusisto P., Saikku P., Manni T., Koskela P., Nygren T., Brummer-Korvenkontio H. & Vaheri A. 2002 Epidemiology of Sindbis virus infections in Finland 1981-96: possible factors explaining a peculiar disease pattern. *Epidemiol Infect* **129**, 335-345.

600 Sane J., Guedes S., Kurkela S., Lyytikainen O. & Vapalahti O. 2010 Epidemiological analysis of mosquito-borne Pogosta disease in Finland, 2009. *Euro Surveill* **15**,

601 Kurkela S. *et al.* 2008 Sindbis virus infection in resident birds, migratory birds, and humans, Finland. *Emerg Infect Dis* **14**, 41-47.

602 Zhang J., Zhang L. B., Otten M. W., Jr., Jiang T., Zhang X. L., Zhang R. Z. & Wang K. A. 1997 Surveillance for polio eradication in the People's Republic of China. *J Infect Dis* **175 Suppl 1**, S122-134.

603 Nathanson N. & Kew O. M. 2010 From emergence to eradication: the epidemiology of poliomyelitis deconstructed. *American Journal Epidemiology* **172**, 1213-1229.

604 Minor P. 2009 Vaccine-derived poliovirus (VDPV): Impact on poliomyelitis eradication. *Vaccine* **27**, 2649-2652.

605 Dutta A. 2008 Epidemiology of poliomyelitis--options and update. *Vaccine* **26**, 5767-5773.

606 Reynolds T. 2007 Polio: an end in sight? *BMJ* **335**, 852-854.

607 Minor P. D. 2004 Polio eradication, cessation of vaccination and re-emergence of disease. *Nat Rev Microbiol* **2**, 473-482.

608 Kew O. M., Wright P. F., Agol V. I., Delpeyroux F., Shimizu H., Nathanson N. & Pallansch M. A. 2004 Circulating vaccine-derived polioviruses: current state of knowledge. *Bull World Health Organ* **82**, 16-23.

609 Aylward R. B., Acharya A., England S., Agocs M. & Linkins J. 2003 Global health goals: lessons from the worldwide effort to eradicate poliomyelitis. *Lancet* **362**, 909-914.

610 Hull H. F. 2001 The future of polio eradication. *Lancet Infect Dis* **1**, 299-303.

611 Hull H. F. & Aylward R. B. 2001 Progress towards global polio eradication. *Vaccine* **19**, 4378-4384.

612 Stahl J. P., Mailles A., Dacheux L. & Morand P. 2011 Epidemiology of viral encephalitis in 2011. *Med Mal Infect*

613 Hinten S. R. *et al.* 2008 Increased recognition of Powassan encephalitis in the United States, 1999-2005. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **8**, 733-740.

614 Essbauer S., Pfeffer M. & Meyer H. 2010 Zoonotic poxviruses. *Vet Microbiol* **140**, 229-236.

615 D'Agata E. M. C., Webb G. F., Horn M. A., Moellering R. C. & Ruan S. G. 2009 Modeling the invasion of community-acquired methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* into Hospitals. *Clin Infect Dis* **48**, 274-284.

616 Krajaejun T. *et al.* 2006 Clinical and epidemiological analyses of human pythiosis in Thailand. *Clin Infect Dis* **43**, 569-576.

617 Aitken I. D. *et al.* 1987 Q fever in Europe: current aspects of aetiology, epidemiology, human infection, diagnosis and therapy. *Infection* **15**, 323-327.

618 Antoniou M., Tselentis Y., Babalis T., Gikas A., Stratigakis N., Vlachonikolis I., Kafatos A. & Fioretos M. 1995 The seroprevalence of ten zoonoses in two villages of Crete, Greece. *Eur J Epidemiol* **11**, 415-423.

619 CDC. Q fever: statistics and epidemiology. Atlanta: National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID) and Division of Vector-Borne Diseases (DVBD); 2011; Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/qfever/stats/index.html.

620 Manfredi Selvaggi T. *et al.* 1996 Investigation of a Q-fever outbreak in northern Italy. *Eur J Epidemiol* **12**, 403-408.

621 Tran A., Gardon J., Weber S. & Polidori L. 2002 Mapping disease incidence in suburban areas using remotely sensed data. *American Journal Epidemiology* **156**, 662-668.

622 van der Hoek W., Dijkstra F., Schimmer B., Schneeberger P. M., Vellema P., Wijkmans C., ter Schegget R., Hackert V. & van Duynhoven Y. 2010 Q fever in the Netherlands: an update on the epidemiology and control measures. *Euro Surveill* **15**,

623 Roest H. I., Tilburg J. J., van der Hoek W., Vellema P., van Zijderveld F. G., Klaassen C. H. & Raoult D. 2011 The Q fever epidemic in The Netherlands: history, onset, response and reflection. *Epidemiol Infect* **139**, 1-12.

624 Graves S. & Stenos J. 2009 Rickettsioses in Australia. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* **1166**, 151-155.

625 Helmick C. G., Tauxe R. V. & Vernon A. A. 1987 Is there a risk to contacts of patients with rabies? *Rev Infect Dis* **9**, 511-518.

626 Zhang J., Jin Z., Sun G. Q., Zhou T. & Ruan S. G. 2011 Analysis of rabies in China: transmission dynamics and control. *PLoS One* **6**,

627 Coleman P. G. & Dye C. 1996 Immunization coverage required to prevent outbreaks of dog rabies. *Vaccine* **14**, 185-186.

628 Hampson K., Dushoff J., Cleaveland S., Haydon D. T., Kaare M., Packer C. & Dobson A. 2009 Transmission dynamics and prospects for the elimination of canine rabies. *PLoS Biol.* **7**, e53.

629 McDermott J. J., Kitala P. M., Coleman P. G. & Dye C. 2002 Comparison of vaccination strategies for the control of dog rabies in Machakos District, Kenya. *Epidemiol Infect* **129**, 215-222.

630 Woolhouse M. E. J., Haydon D. T. & Bundy D. A. P. 1997 The design of veterinary vaccination programmes. *Vet J* **153**, 41-47.

631 WHO. Essential rabies maps. Geneva: Neglected Zoonotic Diseases (NZD) and Department of Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTD); 2009; Available from: http://www.who.int/rabies/rabies_maps/en/.

632 Warrell M. J. & Warrell D. A. 2004 Rabies and other lyssavirus diseases. *Lancet* **363**, 959-969.

633 Jenks R. H. & Jolley J. W. 1999 Animal rabies cases in Central Palm Beach County, Florida, 1994-1998. *Journal of Public Health Management and Practice* **5**, 31-32.

634 Johnson N., Un H., Fooks A. R., Freuling C., Muller T., Aylan O. & Vos A. 2010 Rabies epidemiology and control in Turkey: past and present. *Epidemiol Infect* **138**, 305-312.

635 Kobayashi Y. *et al.* 2008 Molecular and geographic analyses of vampire bat-transmitted cattle rabies in central Brazil. *BMC Veterinary Research* **4**, 44.

636 Kumarapeli V. & Awerbuch-Friedlander T. 2009 Human rabies focusing on dog ecology-A challenge to public health in Sri Lanka. *Acta Trop* **112**, 33-37.

637 Stefanak M., Vaughn K. A. & Shaheen J. F. 1999 Positive raccoon-strain rabies cases in Mahoning County, Ohio, 1997. *Journal of Public Health Management and Practice* **5**, 33-34.

638 Elliott S. P. 2007 Rat bite fever and *Streptobacillus moniliformis*. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **20**, 13-+.

639 Rebaudet S. & Parola P. 2006 Epidemiology of relapsing fever borreliosis in Europe. *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol* **48**, 11-15.

640 Parola P. & Raoult D. 2001 Ticks and tickborne bacterial diseases in humans: an emerging infectious threat. *Clin Infect Dis* **32**, 897-928.

641 Dworkin M. S., Anderson D. E., Schwan T. G., Shoemaker P. C., Banerjee S. N., Kassen B. O. & Burgdorfer W. 1998 Tick-borne relapsing fever in the northwestern United States and southwestern Canada. *Clin Infect Dis* **26**, 122-131.

642 Larsson C., Andersson M. & Bergstrom S. 2009 Current issues in relapsing fever. *Curr. Opin. Infect. Dis.* **22**, 443-449.

643 Varma M. G. R. 4.3 Tick-borne rickettsioses. Geneva: World Health Organization1989 Contract No.: WHO/VBC/89.967.

644 Carapetis J. R., Steer A. C., Mulholland E. K. & Weber M. 2005 The global burden of group A streptococcal diseases. *Lancet Infect Dis* **5**, 685-694.

645 Raoult D., Parola P. & Davoust B. 2005 Tick- and flea-borne rickettsial emerging zoonoses. *Vet Res* **36**, 469-492.

646 Reif K. E. & Macaluso K. R. 2009 Ecology of *Rickettsia felis*: a review. *J Med Entomol* **46**, 723-736.

647 Paddock C. D. *et al.* 2003 Rickettsialpox in New York City - A persistent urban zoonosis. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.* **990**, 36-44.

648 Balkhy H. H. & Memish Z. A. 2003 Rift Valley fever: an uninvited zoonosis in the Arabian peninsula. *Int J Antimicrob Agents* **21**, 153-157.

649 Salem S. A., Waret A., Soti V., Tran A., Etter E., Duboz R., Roger F. & Chevalier V., editors. Rift Valley Fever : processes of emergeance and dissemination. Rift Valley Fever Workshop; 2009; Cairo, Egypt.

650 CDC. Rift Valley fever distribution map. Atlanta: National Center for Infectious Diseases; 2003 [21/06/2011]; Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvrd/spb/mnpages/dispages/rvfmap.htm.

651 Linthicum K. J. *et al.* 2007 A Rift Valley fever risk surveillance system for Africa using remotely sensed data: potential for use on other continents. *Veterinaria Italiana* **43**, 663-674.

652 LaBeaud A. D., Kazura J. W. & King C. H. 2010 Advances in Rift Valley fever research: insights for disease prevention. *Curr. Opin. Infect. Dis.* **23**, 403-408.

653 Boshra H., Lorenzo G., Busquets N. & Brun A. 2011 Rift valley fever: recent insights into pathogenesis and prevention. *J Virol* **85**, 6098-6105.

654 Pourrut X., Nkoghe D., Souris M., Paupy C., Paweska J., Padilla C., Moussavou G. & Leroy E. M. 2010 Rift Valley fever virus seroprevalence in human rural populations of Gabon. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **4**, e763.

655 Abdo-Salem S., Gerbier G., Bonnet P., Al-Qadasi M., Tran A., Thiry E., Al-Eryni G. & Roger F. 2006 Descriptive and spatial epidemiology of Rift valley fever outbreak in Yemen 2000-2001. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* **1081**, 240-242.

656 Clements A. C., Pfeiffer D. U., Martin V. & Otte M. J. 2007 A Rift Valley fever atlas for Africa. *Prev Vet Med* **82**, 72-82.

657 Pin-Diop R., Toure I., Lancelot R., Ndiaye M. & Chavernac D. 2007 Remote sensing and geographic information systems to predict the density of ruminants, hosts of Rift Valley fever virus in the Sahel. *Veterinaria Italiana* **43**, 675-686.

658 Weissenbock H., Hubalek Z., Bakonyi T. & Nowotny N. 2010 Zoonotic mosquito-borne flaviviruses: Worldwide presence of agents with proven pathogenicity and potential candidates of future emerging diseases. *Vet Microbiol* **140**, 271-280.

659 Chapman A. S., Murphy S. M., Demma L. J., Holman R. C., Curns A. T., McQuiston J. H., Krebs J. W. & Swerdlow D. L. 2006 Rocky Mountain spotted fever in the United States, 1997-2002. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **6**, 170-178.

660 Newhouse V. F., Choi K., Holman R. C., Thacker S. B., D'Angelo L. J. & Smith J. D. 1986 Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Georgia, 1961-75: analysis of social and environmental factors affecting occurrence. *Public Health Rep.* **101**, 419-428.

661 Dantas-Torres F. 2007 Rocky Mountain spotted fever. *Lancet Infect Dis* **7**, 724-732.

662 Masters E. J., Olson G. S., Weiner S. J. & Paddock C. D. 2003 Rocky Mountain spotted fever: a clinician's dilemma. *Arch Intern Med* **163**, 769-774.

663 Carver S., Spafford H., Storey A. & Weinstein P. 2009 Dryland salinity and the ecology of Ross River virus: the ecological underpinnings of the potential for transmission. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **9**, 611-622.

664 Harley D., Sleigh A. & Ritchie S. 2001 Ross River virus transmission, infection, and disease: a cross-disciplinary review. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **14**, 909-932, table of contents.

665 Barber B., Denholm J. T. & Spelman D. 2009 Ross River virus. *Aust Fam Physician* **38**, 586-589.

666 Liu C., Bregg K., Johansen C., Whelan P., Kurucz N., Melville L. & National Arbovirus and Malaria Advisory Committee. Annual Report: Communicable Disease Network Australia National Arbovirus and Malaria Advisory Committee 2006-07.

667 Ryan P. A., Alsemgeest D., Gatton M. L. & Kay B. H. 2006 Ross River virus disease clusters and spatial relationship with mosquito biting exposure in Redland Shire, southern Queensland, Australia. *J Med Entomol* **43**, 1042-1059.

668 de Blasio B. F., Kasymbekova K. & Flem E. 2010 Dynamic model of rotavirus transmission and the impact of rotavirus vaccination in Kyrgyzstan. *Vaccine* **28**, 7923-7932.

669 van Effelterre T., Soriano-Gabarro M., Debrus S., Newbern E. C. & Gray J. 2010 A mathematical model of the indirect effects of rotavirus vaccination. *Epidemiol Infect* **138**, 884-897.

670 Glass R. I., Parashar U. D., Bresee J. S., Turcios R., Fischer T. K., Widdowson M. A., Jiang B. & Gentsch J. R. 2006 Rotavirus vaccines: current prospects and future challenges. *Lancet* **368**, 323-332.

671 GIDEON. http://web.gideononline.com/web/epidemiology/. Los Angeles: GIDEON Informatics, Inc; 1994-2011 [cited 2010].

672 Maddison D. R. & Schulz K.-S. The Tree of Life Web Project. Internet address: http://tolweb.org. 2007.

673 Castronovo D. A., Chui K. K. & Naumova E. N. 2009 Dynamic maps: a visual-analytic methodology for exploring spatio-temporal disease patterns. *Environmental Health* **8**, 61.

674 Cross E. R., Newcomb W. W. & Tucker C. J. 1996 Use of weather data and remote sensing to predict the geographic and seasonal distribution of *Phlebotomus papatasi* in southwest Asia. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **54**, 530-536.

675 Depaquit J., Grandadam M., Fouque F., Andry P. E. & Peyrefitte C. 2010 Arthropod-borne viruses transmitted by Phlebotomine sandflies in Europe: a review. *Euro Surveill* **15**, 19507.

676 Fosse J., Seegers H. & Magras C. 2008 Foodborne zoonoses due to meat: a quantitative approach for a comparative risk assessment applied to pig slaughtering in Europe. *Vet Res* **39**,

677 Riley S. *et al.* 2003 Transmission dynamics of the etiological agent of SARS in Hong Kong: impact of public health interventions. *Science* **300**, 1961-1966.

678 Lekone P. E. 2008 Bayesian analysis of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome: The 2003 Hong Kong epidemic. *Biometrical J* **50**, 597-607.

679 Massad E., Burattini M. N., Lopez L. F. & Coutinho F. A. B. 2005 Forecasting versus projection models in epidemiology: The case of the SARS epidemics. *Med Hypotheses* **65**, 17-22.

680 Wang H. Y., Rong F., Ke F. J. & Bai Y. L. 2003 Control dynamics of severe acute respiratory syndrome transmission. *Chinese Sci Bull* **48**, 2684-2687.

681 Zhang Z. B. 2007 The outbreak pattern of SARS cases in China as revealed by a mathematical model. *Ecol Model* **204**, 420-426.

682 Zhang Z. B., Sheng C. F., Ma Z. F. & Li D. M. 2004 The outbreak pattern of the SARS cases in Asia. *Chinese Sci Bull* **49**, 1819-1823.

683 McBryde E. S., Gibson G., Pettitt A. N., Zhang Y., Zhao B. & McElwain D. L. 2006 Bayesian modelling of an epidemic of severe acute respiratory syndrome. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* **68**, 889-917.

684 Bauch C. T., Lloyd-Smith J. O., Coffee M. P. & Galvani A. P. 2005 Dynamically modeling SARS and other newly emerging respiratory illnesses - Past, present, and future. *Epidemiology* **16**, 791-801.

685 Chowell G., Fenimore P. W., Castillo-Garsow M. A. & Castillo-Chavez C. 2003 SARS outbreaks in Ontario, Hong Kong and Singapore: the role of diagnosis and isolation as a control mechanism. *J Theor Biol* **224**, 1-8.

686 Choi B. C. K. & Pak A. W. P. 2003 A simple approximate mathematical model to predict the number of severe acute respiratory syndrome cases and deaths. *J Epidemiol Commun H* **57**, 831-835.

687 Zhou G. & Yan G. 2003 Severe acute respiratory syndrome epidemic in Asia. *Emerg Infect Dis* **9**, 1608-1610.

688 Wallinga J. & Teunis P. 2004 Different epidemic curves for severe acute respiratory syndrome reveal similar impacts of control measures. *American Journal Epidemiology* **160**, 509-516.

689 WHO. Distribution and status of preventive chemotherapy for lymphatic filariasis, worldwide, 2010. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2011; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Lymphatic_filariasis_2010.png.

690 Liang W., McLaws M. L., Liu M., Mi J. & Chan D. K. Y. 2007 Hindsight: A re-analysis of the severe acute respiratory syndrome outbreak in Beijing. *Public Health* **121**, 725-733.

691 Anderson R. M. & May R. M. 1991 *Infectious Diseases of Humans: Dynamics and Control*. Oxford, Oxford University Press.

692 Woolhouse M. E., Hasibeder G. & Chandiwana S. K. 1996 On estimating the basic reproduction number for *Schistosoma haematobium*. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **1**, 456-463.

693 Barbour A. D. 1982 *Schistosomiasis*. In: The populations dynamics of infectious diseases: theory and applications. London, Chapman and Hall. p. 180-208.

694 Utzinger J., N'Goran E K., Caffrey C. R. & Keiser J. 2010 From innovation to application: Social-ecological context, diagnostics, drugs and integrated control of schistosomiasis. *Acta Trop*

695 WHO. Distribution of schistosomiasis, worldwide, 2009. Geneva: Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTD) World Health Organization; 2010; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Global_schistosomiasis_2009.png.

696 WHO. Global Schistosomiasis Atlas. Geneva: World Health Organization1987.

697 Global Atlas of Helminth Infections. http://www.thiswormyworld.org/. London: Global Atlas of Helminth Infections; 2011.

698 Brooker S. 2002 Schistosomes, snails and satellites. *Acta Trop* **82**, 207-214.

699 Brooker S., Hay S. I., Issae W., Hall A., Kihamia C. M., Lwambo N. J., Wint W., Rogers D. J. & Bundy D. A. 2001 Predicting the distribution of urinary schistosomiasis in Tanzania using satellite sensor data. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **6**, 998-1007.

700 Brooker S. & Clements A. C. 2009 Spatial heterogeneity of parasite co-infection: Determinants and geostatistical prediction at regional scales. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **39**, 591-597.

701 Clements A. C. *et al.* 2009 A comparative study of the spatial distribution of schistosomiasis in Mali in 1984-1989 and 2004-2006. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **3**, e431.

702 Clements A. C., Brooker S., Nyandindi U., Fenwick A. & Blair L. 2008 Bayesian spatial analysis of a national urinary schistosomiasis questionnaire to assist geographic targeting of schistosomiasis control in Tanzania, East Africa. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **38**, 401-415.

703 Ekpo U. F., Mafiana C. F., Adeofun C. O., Solarin A. R. & Idowu A. B. 2008 Geographical information system and predictive risk maps of urinary schistosomiasis in Ogun State, Nigeria. *BMC Infectious Diseases* **8**, 74.

704 Stensgaard A. S., Jorgensen A., Kabatereine N. B., Rahbek C. & Kristensen T. K. 2006 Modeling freshwater snail habitat suitability and areas of potential snail-borne disease transmission in Uganda. *Geospatial Health* **1**, 93-104.

705 Tchuem Tchuente L. A., Southgate V. R., Jourdane J., Webster B. L. & Vercruysse J. 2003 *Schistosoma intercalatum*: an endangered species in Cameroon? *Trends Parasitol.* **19**, 389-393.

706 Barbour A. D. 1978 Macdonald's model and the transmission of bilharzia. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* **72**, 6-15.

707 Nihei N., Komagata O., Kobayashi M., Saitoh Y., Mochizuki K. & Nakamura S. 2009 Spatial analysis and remote sensing for monitoring systems of *Oncomelania nosophora* following the eradication of schistosomiasis japonica in Yamanashi Prefecture, Japan. *Jpn J Infect Dis* **62**, 125-132.

708 Ross A. G., Sleigh A. C., Li Y., Davis G. M., Williams G. M., Jiang Z., Feng Z. & McManus D. P. 2001 Schistosomiasis in the People's Republic of China: prospects and challenges for the 21st century. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **14**, 270-295.

709 Steinmann P. *et al.* 2007 Spatial risk profiling of *Schistosoma japonicum* in Eryuan county, Yunnan province, China. *Geospatial Health* **2**, 59-73.

710 Wang X. H., Zhou X. N., Vounatsou P., Chen Z., Utzinger J., Yang K., Steinmann P. & Wu X. H. 2008 Bayesian spatio-temporal modeling of *Schistosoma japonicum* prevalence data in the absence of a diagnostic 'gold' standard. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **2**, e250.

711 Yang G. J., Vounatsou P., Tanner M., Zhou X. N. & Utzinger J. 2006 Remote sensing for predicting potential habitats of *Oncomelania hupensis* in Hongze, Baima and Gaoyou lakes in Jiangsu province, China. *Geospatial Health* **1**, 85-92.

712 Yang K., Wang X. H., Yang G. J., Wu X. H., Qi Y. L., Li H. J. & Zhou X. N. 2008 An integrated approach to identify distribution of *Oncomelania hupensis*, the intermediate host of *Schistosoma japonicum*, in a mountainous region in China. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **38**, 1007-1016.

713 Zhou X. N., Bergquist R., Leonardo L., Yang G. J., Yang K., Sudomo M. & Olveda R. 2010 Schistosomiasis japonica control and research needs. *Adv Parasitol* **72**, 145-178.

714 Anderson R. M. & May R. M., editors. Population Biology of Infectious Diseases. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York: Springer-Verlag; 1983.

715 Anaruma Filho F., Sant'Ana J. M., dos Santos R. F. & Castagna C. L. 2010 Environmental inducers of schistosomiasis mansoni in Campinas, Brazil. *Geospatial Health* **5**, 79-91.

716 Barreto M. L. 1991 Geographical and socioeconomic factors relating to the distribution of *Schistosoma mansoni* infection in an urban area of north-east Brazil. *Bull World Health Organ* **69**, 93-102.

717 Bavia M. E., Malone J. B., Hale L., Dantas A., Marroni L. & Reis R. 2001 Use of thermal and vegetation index data from earth observing satellites to evaluate the risk of schistosomiasis in Bahia, Brazil. *Acta Trop* **79**, 79-85.

718 Brooker S., Kabatereine N. B., Gyapong J. O., Stothard J. R. & Utzinger J. 2009 Rapid mapping of schistosomiasis and other neglected tropical diseases in the context of integrated control programmes in Africa. *Parasitology* **136**, 1707-1718.

719 Clements A. C., Deville M. A., Ndayishimiye O., Brooker S. & Fenwick A. 2010 Spatial co-distribution of neglected tropical diseases in the east African great lakes region: revisiting the justification for integrated control. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **15**, 198-207.

720 Guimaraes R. J. *et al.* 2010 A geoprocessing approach for studying and controlling schistosomiasis in the state of Minas Gerais, Brazil. *Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz* **105**, 524-531.

721 Kabatereine N. B., Brooker S., Tukahebwa E. M., Kazibwe F. & Onapa A. W. 2004 Epidemiology and geography of *Schistosoma mansoni* in Uganda: implications for planning control. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **9**, 372-380.

722 Kristensen T. K., Malone J. B. & McCarroll J. C. 2001 Use of satellite remote sensing and geographic information systems to model the distribution and abundance of snail intermediate hosts in Africa: a preliminary model for *Biomphalaria pfeifferi* in Ethiopia. *Acta Trop* **79**, 73-78.

723 Malone J. B., Yilma J. M., McCarroll J. C., Erko B., Mukaratirwa S. & Zhou X. 2001 Satellite climatology and the environmental risk of *Schistosoma mansoni* in Ethiopia and east Africa. *Acta Trop* **79**, 59-72.

724 Martins-Bede F. T., Dutra L. V., Freitas C. C., Guimaraes R. J., Amaral R. S., Drummond S. C. & Carvalho O. S. 2010 Schistosomiasis risk mapping in the state of Minas Gerais, Brazil, using a decision tree approach, remote sensing data and sociological indicators. *Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz* **105**, 541-548.

725 Raso G., Matthys B., N'Goran E. K., Tanner M., Vounatsou P. & Utzinger J. 2005 Spatial risk prediction and mapping of *Schistosoma mansoni* infections among schoolchildren living in western Cote d'Ivoire. *Parasitology* **131**, 97-108.

726 Raso G., Vounatsou P., Singer B. H., N'Goran E. K., Tanner M. & Utzinger J. 2006 An integrated approach for risk profiling and spatial prediction of *Schistosoma mansoni*-hookworm coinfection. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **103**, 6934-6939.

727 Raso G., Vounatsou P., McManus D. P. & Utzinger J. 2007 Bayesian risk maps for *Schistosoma mansoni* and hookworm mono-infections in a setting where both parasites co-exist. *Geospatial Health* **2**, 85-96.

728 Muth S., Sayasone S., Odermatt-Biays S., Phompida S., Duong S. & Odermatt P. 2010 *Schistosoma mekongi* in Cambodia and Lao People's Democratic Republic. *Adv Parasitol* **72**, 179-203.

729 Urbani C., Sinoun M., Socheat D., Pholsena K., Strandgaard H., Odermatt P. & Hatz C. 2002 Epidemiology and control of mekongi schistosomiasis. *Acta Trop* **82**, 157-168.

730 Newton P. N. *et al.* 2009 *Sennetsu neorickettsiosis*: a probable fish-borne cause of fever rediscovered in Laos. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **81**, 190-194.

731 Kim D. R., Ali M., Thiem V. D., Park J. K., von Seidlein L. & Clemens J. 2008 Geographic analysis of shigellosis in Vietnam. *Health and Place* **14**, 755-767.

732 WHO. Distribution of endemic treponematoses, worldwide, 2008. Geneva: Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTD) World Health Organization; 2010; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Global_treponematoses_2008.png.

733 Brummer-Korvenkontio M., Vapalahti O., Kuusisto P., Saikku P., Manni T., Koskela P., Nygren T., Brummer-Korvenkontio H. & Vaheri A. 2002 Epidemiology of Sindbis virus infections in Finland 1981-96: possible factors explaining a peculiar disease pattern. *Epidemiol Infect* **129**, 335-345.

734 Laine M., Luukkainen R. & Toivanen A. 2004 Sindbis viruses and other alphaviruses as cause of human arthritic disease. *J Intern Med* **256**, 457-471.

735 Sane J., Guedes S., Kurkela S., Lyytikainen O. & Vapalahti O. 2010 Epidemiological analysis of mosquito-borne Pogosta disease in Finland, 2009. *Euro Surveill* **15**,

736 Hubalek Z. 2008 Mosquito-borne viruses in Europe. *Parasitol Res* **103 Suppl 1**, S29-43.

737 Kurkela S. *et al.* 2008 Sindbis virus infection in resident birds, migratory birds, and humans, Finland. *Emerg Infect Dis* **14**, 41-47.

738 Coen P. G., Heath P. T., Barbour M. L. & Garnett G. P. 1998 Mathematical models of *Haemophilus influenzae* type b. *Epidemiol Infect* **120**, 281-295.

739 Hoti F., Erasto P., Leino T. & Auranen K. 2009 Outbreaks of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* carriage in day care cohorts in Finland - implications for elimination of transmission. *BMC Infect. Dis.* **9**,

740 Zhang Y., Auranen K. & Eichner M. 2004 The influence of competition and vaccination on the coexistence of two pneumococcal serotypes. *Epidemiol Infect* **132**, 1073-1081.

741 Gani R. & Leach S. 2001 Transmission potential of smallpox in contemporary populations. *Nature* **414**, 748-751.

742 Eichner M. & Dietz K. 2003 Transmission potential of smallpox: estimates based on detailed data from an outbreak. *American Journal Epidemiology* **158**, 110-117.

743 Henderson D. A. 1999 The looming threat of bioterrorism. *Science* **283**, 1279-1282.

744 Wiwanitkit V. 2005 A review of human sparganosis in Thailand. *Int J Infect Dis* **9**, 312-316.

745 Azad A. F. & Beard C. B. 1998 Rickettsial pathogens and their arthropod vectors. *Emerg Infect Dis* **4**, 179-186.

746 Matser A., Hartemink N., Heesterbeek H., Galvani A. & Davis S. 2009 Elasticity analysis in epidemiology: an application to tick-borne infections. *Ecology Letters* **12**, 1298-1305.

747 Varma M. G. R. 4.3 Tick-borne rickettsioses. Geneva: World Health Organization1989 Contract No.: WHO/VBC/89.967.

748 Bitam I., Dittmar K., Parola P., Whiting M. F. & Raoult D. 2010 Fleas and flea-borne diseases. *Int J Infect Dis* **14**, e667-676.

749 Kolonin G. V. Fauna of the ixodid ticks of the world. Moscow2009; Available from: http://www.kolonin.org/1.html.

750 Dantas-Torres F. 2007 Rocky Mountain spotted fever. *Lancet Infect Dis* **7**, 724-732.

751 Parola P., Paddock C. D. & Raoult D. 2005 Tick-borne rickettsioses around the world: emerging diseases challenging old concepts. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **18**, 719-756.

752 CDC. Ticks: geographic distribution. Atlanta: National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID) and Division of Vector-Borne Diseases (DVBD); 2011; Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/ticks/geographic_distribution.html.

753 CDC. Rocky Mountain spotted fever: statistics and epidemiology. Atlanta: National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID) and Division of Vector-Borne Diseases (DVBD); 2010; Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/rmsf/stats/index.html.

754 Openshaw J. J., Swerdlow D. L., Krebs J. W., Holman R. C., Mandel E., Harvey A., Haberling D., Massung R. F. & McQuiston J. H. 2010 Rocky mountain spotted fever in the United States, 2000-2007: interpreting contemporary increases in incidence. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **83**, 174-182.

755 Newhouse V. F., Choi K., Holman R. C., Thacker S. B., D'Angelo L. J. & Smith J. D. 1986 Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Georgia, 1961-75: analysis of social and environmental factors affecting occurrence. *Public Health Rep.* **101**, 419-428.

756 Brouqui P., Parola P., Fournier P. E. & Raoult D. 2007 Spotted fever rickettsioses in southern and eastern Europe. *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol* **49**, 2-12.

757 Kurepina N. Y., Rotanova I. N., Obert A. S. & Rudakov N. V. 2006 Geoinformational mapping of foci of Siberian tick-borne rickettsiosis in Altai Krai. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* **1078**, 185-187.

758 Luby J. P., Sulkin S. E. & Sanford J. P. 1969 The epidemiology of St. Louis encephalitis: a review. *Annu Rev Med* **20**, 329-350.

759 White G. B. 3.4 Other encephalitides. Geneva: World Health Organization1989 Contract No.: WHO/VBC/89.967.

760 Reimann C. A., Hayes E. B., DiGuiseppi C., Hoffman R., Lehman J. A., Lindsey N. P., Campbell G. L. & Fischer M. 2008 Epidemiology of neuroinvasive arboviral disease in the United States, 1999-2007. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **79**, 974-979.

761 Grimstad P. R., Barrett C. L., Humphrey R. L. & Sinsko M. J. 1984 Serologic evidence for widespread infection with La Crosse and St. Louis encephalitis viruses in the Indiana human population. *American Journal Epidemiology* **119**, 913-930.

762 CDC. Saint Louis encephalitis: epidemiology & geographic distribution. National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID) and Division of Vector-Borne Diseases (DVBD); 2011; Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/sle/technical/epi.html.

763 Monath T. P. & Tsai T. F. 1987 St. Louis encephalitis: lessons from the last decade. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **37**, 40S-59S.

764 D'Agata E. M. C., Webb G. F., Horn M. A., Moellering R. C. & Ruan S. G. 2009 Modeling the invasion of community-acquired methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* into Hospitals. *Clin Infect Dis* **48**, 274-284.

765 Schultsz C., Wertheim H. F. L., Nghia H. D. T. & Taylor W. 2009 *Streptococcus suis*: an emerging human pathogen. *Clin Infect Dis* **48**, 617-625.

766 Feng Y., Zhang H., Ma Y. & Gao G. F. 2010 Uncovering newly emerging variants of *Streptococcus suis*, an important zoonotic agent. *Trends Microbiol.* **18**, 124-131.

767 Wertheim H. F., Nghia H. D., Taylor W. & Schultsz C. 2009 *Streptococcus suis*: an emerging human pathogen. *Clin Infect Dis* **48**, 617-625.

768 Lun Z. R., Wang Q. P., Chen X. G., Li A. X. & Zhu X. Q. 2007 *Streptococcus suis*: an emerging zoonotic pathogen. *Lancet Infect Dis* **7**, 201-209.

769 Tucker J. D. & Cohen M. S. 2011 China's syphilis epidemic: epidemiology, proximate determinants of spread, and control responses. *Curr. Opin. Infect. Dis.* **24**, 50-55.

770 Slater H. & Michael E. 2012 Predicting the current and future potential distributions of lymphatic filariasis in Africa using maximum entropy ecological niche modelling. *PLoS One* **7**, e32202.

771 Torgerson P. R., Williams D. H. & Abo-Shehada M. N. 1998 Modelling the prevalence of *Echinococcus* and *Taenia* species in small ruminants of different ages in northern Jordan. *Vet Parasitol* **79**, 35-51.

772 Kyvsgaard N. C., Johansen M. V. & Carabin H. 2007 Simulating transmission and control of *Taenia solium* infections using a Reed-Frost stochastic model. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **37**, 547-558.

773 Willingham A. L., 3rd & Engels D. 2006 Control of *Taenia solium* cysticercosis/taeniosis. *Adv Parasitol* **61**, 509-566.

774 Lewis-Jones S. 2004 Zoonotic poxvirus infections in humans. *Curr. Opin. Infect. Dis.* **17**, 81-89.

775 Essbauer S., Pfeffer M. & Meyer H. 2010 Zoonotic poxviruses. *Vet Microbiol* **140**, 229-236.

776 Otranto D. & Dutto M. 2008 Human thelaziasis, Europe. *Emerg Infect Dis* **14**, 647-649.

777 Labuda M. & Nuttall P. A. 2004 Tick-borne viruses. *Parasitology* **129**, S221-S245.

778 Foppa I. M. 2005 The basic reproductive number of tick-borne encephalitis virus. An empirical approach. *Journal of Mathematical Biology* **51**, 616-628.

779 Hartemink N. A., Randolph S. E., Davis S. A. & Heesterbeek J. A. 2008 The basic reproduction number for complex disease systems: defining R0 for tick-borne infections. *American Naturalist* **171**, 743-754.

780 Randolph S. E., Gern L. & Nuttall P. A. 1996 Co-feeding ticks: Epidemiological significance for tick-borne pathogen transmission. *Parasitol Today* **12**, 472-479.

781 Randolph S. E., Miklisova D., Lysy J., Rogers D. J. & Labuda M. 1999 Incidence from coincidence: patterns of tick infestations on rodents facilitate transmission of tick-borne encephalitis virus. *Parasitology* **118**, 177-186.

782 Foppa I. M. & Spielman A. 2007 Does reservoir host mortality enhance transmission of West Nile virus? *Theoretical Biology and Medical Modelling* **4**, 17.

783 Lindquist L. & Vapalahti O. 2008 Tick-borne encephalitis. *Lancet* **371**, 1861-1871.

784 Randolph S. E. 2001 The shifting landscape of tick-borne zoonoses: tick-borne encephalitis and Lyme borreliosis in Europe. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci* **356**, 1045-1056.

785 Rendi-Wagner P. 2008 Advances in vaccination against tick-borne encephalitis. *Expert Rev Vaccines* **7**, 589-596.

786 Broker M. & Gniel D. 2003 New foci of tick-borne encephalitis virus in Europe: consequences for travellers from abroad. *Travel Medicine and Infectious Disease* **1**, 181-184.

787 Baxter. Tick-Borne Encephalitis. 2011; Available from: http://www.baxter.com/press_room/factsheets/vaccines/tick-borne_encephalitis.html.

788 Randolph S. E. 2008 Tick-borne encephalitis incidence in Central and Eastern Europe: consequences of political transition. *Microbes Infect* **10**, 209-216.

789 Zeman P. 1997 Objective assessment of risk maps of tick-borne encephalitis and Lyme borreliosis based on spatial patterns of located cases. *Int J Epidemiol* **26**, 1121-1129.

790 Zeman P. & Bene C. 2004 A tick-borne encephalitis ceiling in Central Europe has moved upwards during the last 30 years: possible impact of global warming? *International Journal of Medical Microbiology* **293 Suppl 37**, 48-54.

791 Daniel M., Kolar J., Zeman P., Pavelka K. & Sadlo J. 1998 Predictive map of *Ixodes ricinus* high-incidence habitats and a tick-borne encephalitis risk assessment using satellite data. *Experimental and Applied Acarology* **22**, 417-433.

792 Daniel M., Zitek K., Danielova V., Kriz B., Valter J. & Kott I. 2006 Risk assessment and prediction of *Ixodes ricinus* tick questing activity and human tick-borne encephalitis infection in space and time in the Czech Republic. *International Journal of Medical Microbiology* **296 Suppl 40**, 41-47.

793 Racz G. R., Ban E., Ferenczi E. & Berencsi G. 2006 A simple spatial model to explain the distribution of human tick-borne encephalitis cases in hungary. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **6**, 369-378.

794 Vanwambeke S. O., Sumilo D., Bormane A., Lambin E. F. & Randolph S. E. 2010 Landscape predictors of tick-borne encephalitis in Latvia: land cover, land use, and land ownership. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **10**, 497-506.

795 Krech T. 2002 TBE foci in Switzerland. *International Journal of Medical Microbiology* **291 Suppl 33**, 30-33.

796 Lu Z., Broker M. & Liang G. 2008 Tick-borne encephalitis in mainland China. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **8**, 713-720.

797 Despommier D. 2003 Toxocariasis: Clinical aspects, epidemiology, medical ecology, and molecular aspects. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **16**, 265-+.

798 Tenter A. M., Heckeroth A. R. & Weiss L. M. 2000 *Toxoplasma gondii*: from animals to humans. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **30**, 1217-1258.

799 Pappas G., Roussos N. & Falagas M. E. 2009 Toxoplasmosis snapshots: global status of *Toxoplasma gondii* seroprevalence and implications for pregnancy and congenital toxoplasmosis. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **39**, 1385-1394.

800 Ray K. J. *et al.* 2009 When can antibiotic treatments for trachoma be discontinued? Graduating communities in three African countries. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **3**,

801 Blake I. M. *et al.* 2009 Estimating household and community transmission of ocular *Chlamydia trachomatis*. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **3**,

802 WHO. Distribution of trachoma, worldwide, 2009. Geneva: Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTD) World Health Organization; 2010; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Global_trachoma_2009.png.

803 Hassan A. *et al.* 2011 The prevalence of blinding trachoma in northern states of Sudan. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **5**,

804 Clements A. C. A., Kur L. W., Gatpan G., Ngondi J. M., Emerson P. M., Lado M., Sabasio A. & Kolaczinski J. H. 2010 Targeting trachoma control through risk mapping: the example of Southern Sudan. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **4**,

805 Polack S., Brooker S., Kuper H., Mariotti S., Mabey D. & Foster A. 2005 Mapping the global distribution of trachoma. *Bull World Health Organ* **83**, 913-919.

806 Hu V. H., Harding-Esch E. M., Burton M. J., Bailey R. L., Kadimpeul J. & Mabey D. C. 2010 Epidemiology and control of trachoma: systematic review. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **15**, 673-691.

807 Burton M. J. & Mabey D. C. 2009 The global burden of trachoma: a review. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **3**, e460.

808 Kasi P. M., Gilani A. I., Ahmad K. & Janjua N. Z. 2004 Blinding trachoma: a disease of poverty. *PLoS Med* **1**, e44.

809 Bundy D. A. P., Cooper E. S., Thompson D. E., Anderson R. M. & Didier J. M. 1987 Age-related prevalence and intensity of *Trichuris trichiura* infection in a St. Lucian community. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* **81**, 85-94.

810 Pozio E., Rinaldi L., Marucci G., Musella V., Galati F., Cringoli G., Boireau P. & La Rosa G. 2009 Hosts and habitats of *Trichinella spiralis* and *Trichinella britovi* in Europe. *Int. J. Parasitol.* **39**, 71-79.

811 Gottstein B., Pozio E. & Nockler K. 2009 Epidemiology, diagnosis, treatment, and control of trichinellosis. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **22**, 127-145, Table of Contents.

812 Kaewpitoon N., Kaewpitoon S. J. & Pengsaa P. 2008 Food-borne parasitic zoonosis: distribution of trichinosis in Thailand. *World J Gastroenterol* **14**, 3471-3475.

813 Pozio E. & Darwin Murrell K. 2006 Systematics and epidemiology of *Trichinella*. *Adv Parasitol* **63**, 367-439.

814 Wang Z. Q., Cui J. & Shen L. J. 2007 The epidemiology of animal trichinellosis in China. *Vet J* **173**, 391-398.

815 Liu M. & Boireau P. 2002 Trichinellosis in China: epidemiology and control. *Trends Parasitol.* **18**, 553-556.

816 Bradbury R. S. 2006 An imported case of Trichostrongylid infection in Tasmania and a review of human Trichostrongylidiosis. *Annals of the Australian College of Tropical Medicine* **7**, 25-28.

817 Sato M. *et al.* 2011 Short report: Human *Trichostrongylus colubriformis* infection in a rural village in Laos. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **84**, 52-54.

818 Kao R. R., Leathwick D. M., Roberts M. G. & Sutherland I. A. 2000 Nematode parasites of sheep: a survey of epidemiological parameters and their application in a simple model. *Parasitology* **121**, 85-103.

819 Rogers D. J. 1988 The dynamics of vector-transmitted diseases in human communities. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci* **321**, 513-539.

820 Krafsur E. S. 2009 Tsetse flies: genetics, evolution, and role as vectors. *Infect Genet Evol* **9**, 124-141.

821 Simarro P. P., Jannin J. & Cattand P. 2008 Eliminating human African trypanosomiasis: where do we stand and what comes next? *PLoS Med* **5**, e55.

822 Fevre E. M., Picozzi K., Jannin J., Welburn S. C. & Maudlin I. 2006 Human African trypanosomiasis: Epidemiology and control. *Adv Parasitol* **61**, 167-221.

823 Kioy D., Jannin J. & Mattock N. 2004 Human African trypanosomiasis. *Nat Rev Microbiol* **2**, 186-187.

824 WHO. Leprosy prevalence rates, data reported to WHO as of beginning January 2011. Geneva: Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTD) World Health Organization; 2011; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Leprosy_PR_2010.png.

825 WHO. Distribution of of human African trypanosomiasis (*T.b. gambiense*), worldwide, 2008. Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTD); 2010; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Global_trypanosomiasis_gambiense_2008.png.

826 WHO. Distribution of of human African trypanosomiasis (*T.b. rhodesiense*), worldwide, 2008. Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTD); 2010; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Global_trypanosomiasis_rhodesiense_2008.png.

827 Gibson W. 2002 Will the real *Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense* please step forward? *Trends Parasitol.* **18**, 486-490.

828 Velasco-Hernandez J. X. 1991 An epidemiological model for the dynamics of Chagas' disease. *Biosystems* **26**, 127-134.

829 Massad E. 2008 The elimination of Chagas' disease from Brazil. *Epidemiol Infect* **136**, 1153-1164.

830 Raimundo S. M., Massad E. & Yang H. M. 2010 Modelling congenital transmission of Chagas' disease. *Biosystems* **99**, 215-222.

831 Gurtler R. E., Cecere M. C., Lauricella M. A., Cardinal M. V., Kitron U. & Cohen J. E. 2007 Domestic dogs and cats as sources of *Trypanosoma cruzi* infection in rural northwestern Argentina. *Parasitology* **134**, 69-82.

832 Cecere M. C., Canale D. M. & Gurtler R. E. 2003 Effects of refuge availability on the population dynamics of *Triatoma infestans* in central Argentina. *J Appl Ecol* **40**, 742-756.

833 WHO. Distribution of cases of *Trypanosoma cruzi* infection, based on official estimates and status of vector transmission, worldwide, 2006-2009. Control of Neglected Tropical Diseases (NTD); 2010; Available from: http://gamapserver.who.int/mapLibrary/Files/Maps/Global_chagas_2009.png.

834 Schofield C. J., Jannin J. & Salvatella R. 2006 The future of Chagas disease control. *Trends Parasitol.* **22**, 583-588.

835 Rassi A., Jr., Rassi A. & Marin-Neto J. A. 2010 Chagas disease. *Lancet* **375**, 1388-1402.

836 Abad-Franch F. & Monteiro F. A. 2007 Biogeography and evolution of Amazonian triatomines (Heteroptera: Reduviidae): implications for Chagas disease surveillance in humid forest ecoregions. *Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz* **102 Suppl 1**, 57-70.

837 Arboleda S., Gorla D. E., Porcasi X., Saldana A., Calzada J. & Jaramillo O. N. 2009 Development of a geographical distribution model of *Rhodnius pallescens* Barber, 1932 using environmental data recorded by remote sensing. *Infect Genet Evol* **9**, 441-448.

838 Batista T. A. & Gurgel-Goncalves R. 2009 Ecological niche modelling and differentiation between *Rhodnius neglectus* Lent, 1954 and *Rhodnius nasutus* Stal, 1859 (Hemiptera: Reduviidae: Triatominae) in Brazil. *Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz* **104**, 1165-1170.

839 Bustamante D. M., Monroy M. C., Rodas A. G., Juarez J. A. & Malone J. B. 2007 Environmental determinants of the distribution of Chagas disease vectors in south-eastern Guatemala. *Geospatial Health* **1**, 199-211.

840 Cruz-Reyes A. & Pickering-Lopez J. M. 2006 Chagas disease in Mexico: an analysis of geographical distribution during the past 76 years--a review. *Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz* **101**, 345-354.

841 Dumonteil E. & Gourbiere S. 2004 Predicting *Triatoma dimidiata* abundance and infection rate: a risk map for natural transmission of chagas disease in the Yucatan Peninsula of Mexico. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **70**, 514-519.

842 Sarkar S., Strutz S. E., Frank D. M., Rivaldi C. L., Sissel B. & Sanchez-Cordero V. 2010 Chagas disease risk in Texas. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* **4**,

843 Xavier S. C., Vaz V. C., D'Andrea P. S., Herrera L., Emperaire L., Alves J. R., Fernandes O., Ferreira L. F. & Jansen A. M. 2007 Mapping of the distribution of *Trypanosoma cruzi* infection among small wild mammals in a conservation unit and its surroundings (Northeast-Brazil). *Parasitol Int* **56**, 119-128.

844 Vynnycky E. & Fine P. E. M. 1998 The long-term dynamics of tuberculosis and other diseases with long serial intervals: implications of and for changing reproduction numbers. *Epidemiol Infect* **121**, 309-324.

845 Borgdorff M. W., Behr M. A., Nagelkerke N. J. D., Hopewell P. C. & Small P. M. 2000 Transmission of tuberculosis in San Francisco and its association with immigration and ethnicity. *Int J Tuberc Lung D* **4**, 287-294.

846 Borgdorff M. W., Nagelkerke N., van Soolingen D., de Haas P. E. W., Veen J. & van Embden J. D. A. 1998 Analysis of tuberculosis transmission between nationalities in the Netherlands in the period 1993-1995 using DNA fingerprinting. *American Journal Epidemiology* **147**, 187-195.

847 Salpeter E. E. & Salpeter S. R. 1998 Mathematical model for the epidemiology of tuberculosis, with estimates of the reproductive number and infection-delay function. *American Journal Epidemiology* **147**, 398-406.

848 Tanaka M. M., Francis A. R., Luciani F. & Sisson S. A. 2006 Using approximate Bayesian computation to estimate tuberculosis transmission parameters from genotype data. *Genetics* **173**, 1511-1520.

849 Blower S. M., Mclean A. R., Porco T. C., Small P. M., Hopewell P. C., Sanchez M. A. & Moss A. R. 1995 The intrinsic transmission dynamics of tuberculosis epidemics. *Nat Med* **1**, 815-821.

850 Cox D. R., Donnelly C. A., Bourne F. J., Gettinby G., McInerney J. P., Morrison W. I. & Woodroffe R. 2005 Simple model for tuberculosis in cattle and badgers. *P Natl Acad Sci U S A* **102**, 17588-17593.

851 van Roermund H. J. W., Bakker D., Willernsen P. T. J. & de Jong M. C. M. 2007 Horizontal transmission of *Mycobacterium avium* subsp *paratuberculosis* in cattle in an experimental setting: Calves can transmit the infection to other calves. *Vet Microbiol* **122**, 270-279.

852 Barlow N. D. 1991 A spatially aggregated disease host model for bovine Tb in New Zealand possum populations. *J Appl Ecol* **28**, 777-793.

853 Caley P. & Hone J. 2005 Assessing the host disease status of wildlife and the implications for disease control: *Mycobacterium bovis* infection in feral ferrets. *J Appl Ecol* **42**, 708-719.

854 Mathews F. *et al.* 2006 Bovine tuberculosis (*Mycobacterium bovis*) in British farmland wildlife: the importance to agriculture. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. B, Biological sciences* **273**, 357-365.

855 WHO. Global tuberculosis control: WHO report 2010. Geneva: World Health Organization2010. Report No.: WHO/HTM/TB/2010.7.

856 Frieden T. R., Sterling T. R., Munsiff S. S., Watt C. J. & Dye C. 2003 Tuberculosis. *Lancet* **362**, 887-899.

857 Corbett E. L., Watt C. J., Walker N., Maher D., Williams B. G., Raviglione M. C. & Dye C. 2003 The growing burden of tuberculosis: global trends and interactions with the HIV epidemic. *Arch Intern Med* **163**, 1009-1021.

858 Burgos M. V. & Pym A. S. 2002 Molecular epidemiology of tuberculosis. *Eur Respir J Suppl* **36**, 54s-65s.

859 Petersen J. M. & Schriefer M. E. 2005 Tularemia: emergence/re-emergence. *Vet Res* **36**, 455-467.

860 Ellis J., Oyston P. C., Green M. & Titball R. W. 2002 Tularemia. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **15**, 631-646.

861 Keim P., Johansson A. & Wagner D. M. 2007 Molecular epidemiology, evolution, and ecology of *Francisella*. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* **1105**, 30-66.

862 Vogler A. J. *et al.* 2009 Phylogeography of *Francisella tularensis*: global expansion of a highly fit clone. *Journal of Bacteriology* **191**, 2474-2484.

863 Farlow J., Wagner D. M., Dukerich M., Stanley M., Chu M., Kubota K., Petersen J. & Keim P. 2005 *Francisella tularensis* in the United States. *Emerg Infect Dis* **11**, 1835-1841.

864 Feldmeier H., Heukelbach J., de Oliveira F. A. S. & Hesse G. 2001 Tungiasis: a neglected health problem of poor communities. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **6**, 267-272.

865 Gonzalezguzman J. 1989 An epidemiological model for direct and indirect transmission of typhoid-fever. *Mathematical Biosciences* **96**, 33-46.

866 Connor B. A. & Schwartz E. 2005 Typhoid and paratyphoid fever in travellers. *Lancet Infect Dis* **5**, 623-628.

867 Crump J. A., Luby S. P. & Mintz E. D. 2004 The global burden of typhoid fever. *Bull World Health Organ* **82**, 346-353.

868 Azad A. F. 1990 Epidemiology of murine typhus. *Annual Review of Entomology* **35**, 553-569.

869 Adjemian J., Parks S., McElroy K., Campbell J., Eremeeva M. E., Nicholson W. L., McQuiston J. & Taylor J. 2010 Murine typhus in Austin, Texas, USA, 2008. *Emerg Infect Dis* **16**, 412-417.

870 Bozeman F. M., Masiello S. A., Williams M. S. & Elisberg B. L. 1975 Epidemic typhus rickettsiae isolated from flying squirrels. *Nature* **255**, 545-547.

871 Watt G. & Parola P. 2003 Scrub typhus and tropical rickettsioses. *Curr. Opin. Infect. Dis.* **16**, 429-436.

872 Kim B. N., Gordillo L. F. & Kim Y. 2010 A model for the transmission dynamics of *Orientia tsutsugamushi* among its natural reservoirs. *J Theor Biol* **266**, 154-161.

873 Zhang S. *et al.* 2010 Scrub typhus in previously unrecognized areas of endemicity in China. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* **48**, 1241-1244.

874 Kelly D. J., Fuerst P. A., Ching W. M. & Richards A. L. 2009 Scrub typhus: the geographic distribution of phenotypic and genotypic variants of *Orientia tsutsugamushi*. *Clin Infect Dis* **48 Suppl 3**, S203-230.

875 Ishikura M., Watanabe M., Matsuura K., Nakayama T., Morita O., Uetake H. & Sakurada N. 1987 Epidemiological studies on the background of the endemic occurrence of tsutsugamushi disease in Toyama Prefecture. II. Anti-*Rickettsia tsutsugamushi* antibody-positive rate in inhabitants of endemic and nonendemic areas. *Microbiology and Immunology* **31**, 985-999.

876 Norman R. A., Ireland J. M. & Mestel B. D. 2007 The effect of seasonal host birth rates on disease persistence. *Mathematical Biosciences and Engineering* **206**, 31-45.

877 Nardone A. *et al.* 2007 The comparative sero-epidemiology of varicella zoster virus in 11 countries in the European region. *Vaccine* **25**, 7866-7872.

878 Auranen K., Karhunen M., Leino T., Salo H., Davidkin I. & Kilpi T. 2010 Modelling the impact of varicella vaccination on varicella and zoster. *Epidemiol Infect* **138**, 469-481.

879 Grayson M. A. & Galindo P. 1968 Epidemiologic studies of Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus in Almirante, Panama. *American Journal Epidemiology* **88**, 80-96.

880 Pepin K. M., Lass S., Pulliam J. R., Read A. F. & Lloyd-Smith J. O. 2010 Identifying genetic markers of adaptation for surveillance of viral host jumps. *Nat Rev Microbiol* **8**, 802-813.

881 Weaver S. C., Ferro C., Barrera R., Boshell J. & Navarro J. C. 2004 Venezuelan equine encephalitis. *Annual Review of Entomology* **49**, 141-174.

882 Barrera R., Torres N., Freier J. E., Navarro J. C., Garcia C. Z., Salas R., Vasquez C. & Weaver S. C. 2001 Characterization of enzootic foci of Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus in western Venezuela. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **1**, 219-230.

883 de Manzione N. *et al.* 1998 Venezuelan hemorrhagic fever: clinical and epidemiological studies of 165 cases. *Clin Infect Dis* **26**, 308-313.

884 Lee K. K., Liu P. C. & Huang C. Y. 2003 Vibrio parahaemolyticus infectious for both humans and edible mollusk abalone. *Microbes Infect* **5**, 481-485.

885 Nair G. B., Ramamurthy T., Bhattacharya S. K., Dutta B., Takeda Y. & Sack D. A. 2007 Global dissemination of *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* serotype O3:K6 and its serovariants. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **20**, 39-48.

886 Lee H. S. *et al.* 2010 Epidemiology of Viliuisk encephalomyelitis in Eastern Siberia. *Epidemiology* **21**, 24-30.

887 Goldfarb L. G., Vladimirtsev V. A., Platanov F. A., Lee H. S., McLean C. A. & Masters C. L. 2009 Viliuisk encephalomyelitis in Eastern Siberia - analysis of 390 cases. *Folia Neuropathol* **47**, 171-181.

888 Vladimirtsev V. A. *et al.* 2007 Family clustering of Viliuisk encephalomyelitis in traditional and new geographic regions. *Emerg Infect Dis* **13**, 1321-1326.

889 Weissenbock H., Hubalek Z., Bakonyi T. & Nowotny N. 2010 Zoonotic mosquito-borne flaviviruses: Worldwide presence of agents with proven pathogenicity and potential candidates of future emerging diseases. *Vet Microbiol* **140**, 271-280.

890 Dauphin G., Zientara S., Zeller H. & Murgue B. 2004 West Nile: worldwide current situation in animals and humans. *Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis* **27**, 343-355.

891 Jiang J., Qiu Z., Wu J. & Zhu H. 2009 Threshold conditions for West Nile virus outbreaks. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* **71**, 627-647.

892 Cruz-Pacheco G., Esteva L., Montano-Hirose J. A. & Vargas C. 2005 Modelling the dynamics of West Nile Virus. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* **67**, 1157-1172.

893 Kilpatrick A. M., Daszak P., Jones M. J., Marra P. P. & Kramer L. D. 2006 Host heterogeneity dominates West Nile virus transmission. *Proceedings of the Royal Society. B, Biological sciences* **273**, 2327-2333.

894 Wonham M. J., Lewis M. A., Renclawowicz J. & Van den Driessche P. 2006 Transmission assumptions generate conflicting predictions in host-vector disease models: a case study in West Nile virus. *Ecology Letters* **9**, 706-725.

895 Solomon T., Ooi M. H., Beasley D. W. & Mallewa M. 2003 West Nile encephalitis. *BMJ* **326**, 865-869.

896 Campbell G. L., Marfin A. A., Lanciotti R. S. & Gubler D. J. 2002 West Nile virus. *Lancet Infect Dis* **2**, 519-529.

897 Gubler D. J. 2007 The continuing spread of West Nile virus in the western hemisphere. *Clin Infect Dis* **45**, 1039-1046.

898 Randolph S. E. & Rogers D. J. 2010 The arrival, establishment and spread of exotic diseases: patterns and predictions. *Nat Rev Microbiol* **8**, 361-371.

899 Benedict M. Q., Levine R. S., Hawley W. A. & Lounibos L. P. 2007 Spread of the tiger: global risk of invasion by the mosquito *Aedes albopictus*. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **7**, 76-85.

900 Beroll H., Berke O., Wilson J. & Barker I. K. 2007 Investigating the spatial risk distribution of West Nile virus disease in birds and humans in southern Ontario from 2002 to 2005. *Population Health Metrics* **5**, 3.

901 Brownstein J. S., Holford T. R. & Fish D. 2004 Enhancing West Nile virus surveillance, United States. *Emerg Infect Dis* **10**, 1129-1133.

902 Brownstein J. S., Rosen H., Purdy D., Miller J. R., Merlino M., Mostashari F. & Fish D. 2002 Spatial analysis of West Nile virus: rapid risk assessment of an introduced vector-borne zoonosis. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **2**, 157-164.

903 CDC. West Nile virus (WNV) activity reported to ArboNET, by state, United States, 2011 (as of June 21, 2011). Atlanta: National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID) and Division of Vector-Borne Diseases (DVBD); 2011 [cited 2011]; Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvbid/westnile/Mapsactivity/surv&control11MapsAnybyState.htm.

904 Chevalier V. *et al.* 2010 Environmental risk factors of West Nile virus infection of horses in the Senegal River basin. *Epidemiol Infect* **138**, 1601-1609.

905 Cooke W. H., 3rd, Grala K. & Wallis R. C. 2006 Avian GIS models signal human risk for West Nile virus in Mississippi. *International Journal of Health Geographics* **5**, 36.

906 Diuk-Wasser M. A., Brown H. E., Andreadis T. G. & Fish D. 2006 Modeling the spatial distribution of mosquito vectors for West Nile virus in Connecticut, USA. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **6**, 283-295.

907 Eisen L., Barker C. M., Moore C. G., Pape W. J., Winters A. M. & Cheronis N. 2010 Irrigated agriculture is an important risk factor for West Nile virus disease in the hyperendemic Larimer-Boulder-Weld area of north central Colorado. *J Med Entomol* **47**, 939-951.

908 Epp T. Y., Waldner C. L. & Berke O. 2009 Predicting geographical human risk of West Nile virus--Saskatchewan, 2003 and 2007. *Can J Public Health* **100**, 344-348.

909 Larson S. R., DeGroote J. P., Bartholomay L. C. & Sugumaran R. 2010 Ecological niche modeling of potential West Nile virus vector mosquito species in Iowa. *Journal of Insect Science* **10**, 110.

910 Leblond A., Sandoz A., Lefebvre G., Zeller H. & Bicout D. J. 2007 Remote sensing based identification of environmental risk factors associated with West Nile disease in horses in Camargue, France. *Prev Vet Med* **79**, 20-31.

911 Lindsey N. P., Staples J. E., Lehman J. A. & Fischer M. Surveillance for Human West Nile Virus Disease --- United States, 1999—2008. Atlanta: Division of Vector-Borne Infectious Diseases, National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases2010 Contract No.: SS-2.

912 Ozdenerol E., Bialkowska-Jelinska E. & Taff G. N. 2008 Locating suitable habitats for West Nile Virus-infected mosquitoes through association of environmental characteristics with infected mosquito locations: a case study in Shelby County, Tennessee. *International Journal of Health Geographics* **7**, 12.

913 Peterson A. T., Vieglais D. A. & Andreasen J. K. 2003 Migratory birds modeled as critical transport agents for West Nile Virus in North America. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **3**, 27-37.

914 Pradier S., Leblond A. & Durand B. 2008 Land cover, landscape structure, and West Nile virus circulation in southern France. *Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis* **8**, 253-263.

915 Tachiiri K., Klinkenberg B., Mak S. & Kazmi J. 2006 Predicting outbreaks: a spatial risk assessment of West Nile virus in British Columbia. *International Journal of Health Geographics* **5**, 21.

916 Tran A. *et al.* 2007 The use of remote sensing for the ecological description of multi-host disease systems: a case study on West Nile virus in southern France. *Veterinaria Italiana* **43**, 687-697.

917 Winters A. M., Eisen R. J., Delorey M. J., Fischer M., Nasci R. S., Zielinski-Gutierrez E., Moore C. G., Pape W. J. & Eisen L. 2010 Spatial risk assessments based on vector-borne disease epidemiologic data: importance of scale for West Nile virus disease in Colorado. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* **82**, 945-953.

918 Wittich C. A., Ward M. P., Fosgate G. T. & Srinivasan R. 2008 Identification of hyperendemic foci of horses with West Nile virus disease in Texas. *American Journal of Veterinary Research* **69**, 378-384.

919 Artsob H., Gubler D. J., Enria D. A., Morales M. A., Pupo M., Bunning M. L. & Dudley J. P. 2009 West Nile Virus in the New World: trends in the spread and proliferation of West Nile Virus in the Western Hemisphere. *Zoonoses Public Health* **56**, 357-369.

920 Hayes E. B., Komar N., Nasci R. S., Montgomery S. P., O'Leary D. R. & Campbell G. L. 2005 Epidemiology and transmission dynamics of West Nile virus disease. *Emerg Infect Dis* **11**, 1167-1173.

921 Granwehr B. P., Lillibridge K. M., Higgs S., Mason P. W., Aronson J. F., Campbell G. A. & Barrett A. D. 2004 West Nile virus: where are we now? *Lancet Infect Dis* **4**, 547-556.

922 Zeller H. G. & Schuffenecker I. 2004 West Nile virus: an overview of its spread in Europe and the Mediterranean basin in contrast to its spread in the Americas. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis* **23**, 147-156.

923 Messina J. P., Emch M., Muwonga J., Mwandagalirwa K., Edidi S. B., Mama N., Okenge A. & Meshnick S. R. 2010 Spatial and socio-behavioral patterns of HIV prevalence in the Democratic Republic of Congo. *Social Science and Medicine* **71**, 1428-1435.

924 Fulhorst C. F., Bowen M. D., Ksiazek T. G., Rollin P. E., Nichol S. T., Kosoy M. Y. & Peters C. J. 1996 Isolation and characterization of Whitewater Arroyo virus, a novel North American arenavirus. *Virology* **224**, 114-120.

925 Farnsworth N. & Rosen T. 2006 Endemic treponematosis: review and update. *Clin Dermatol* **24**, 181-190.

926 Massad E., Coutinho F. A., Burattini M. N. & Lopez L. F. 2001 The risk of yellow fever in a dengue-infested area. *Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg* **95**, 370-374.

927 Massad E., Burattini M. N., Coutinho F. A. B. & Lopez L. F. 2003 Dengue and the risk of urban yellow fever reintroduction in Sao Paulo State, Brazil. *Rev. Saude Publica* **37**, 477-484.

928 Favier C. *et al.* 2006 Early determination of the reproductive number for vector-borne diseases: the case of dengue in Brazil. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* **11**, 332-340.

929 Jentes E. S. *et al.* 2011 The revised global yellow fever risk map and recommendations for vaccination, 2010: consensus of the Informal WHO Working Group on Geographic Risk for Yellow Fever. *Lancet Infect Dis* **11**, 622-632.

930 Bottone E. J. 1997 Yersinia enterocolitica: the charisma continues. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **10**, 257-276.

931 Rosner B. M., Stark K. & Werber D. 2010 Epidemiology of reported *Yersinia enterocolitica* infections in Germany, 2001-2008. *BMC Public Health* **10**, 337.

932 Duffy M. R. *et al.* 2009 Zika virus outbreak on Yap Island, Federated States of Micronesia. *N Engl J Med* **360**, 2536-2543.

933 Hayes E. B. 2009 Zika virus outside Africa. *Emerg Infect Dis* **15**, 1347-1350.

934 Gomes M. Z., Lewis R. E. & Kontoyiannis D. P. 2011 Mucormycosis caused by unusual mucormycetes, non-*Rhizopus*, -*Mucor*, and -*Lichtheimia* species. *Clin Microbiol Rev* **24**, 411-445.